

MINUTES OF
Budget and
Control Board
Meeting
May 13, 1986

018320

Bob
Munroe
file

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444

Columbia
29211

May 13, 1986

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at May 13, 1986, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Approved the minutes of the April 22, 1986, meeting;
2. Received as information a report that the College of Charleston is beginning to sell the real property specified in the State College Board of Trustees proposal approved previously by the Board with the proceeds to be used to reduce the debt incurred for the Sears Property purchase;
3. Received as information a Property Management Office report on preparations to market 323 acres of State-owned land on the Pamlico Highway in Florence County;
4. Received as information a General Services report that a committee has developed a broad range plan and a specific phase one procedure for asbestos identification in State facilities and that a cost estimate for phase one will be presented at the next meeting;
5. Received as information the State Auditor's Office report (a) that all material weaknesses cited in the 1982 management letter to the Department of Health and Environmental Control had been corrected; and (b) suggesting that Board action be deferred at this time because progress had been made in eliminating most of the material weaknesses cited in management letters to the Workers' Compensation Fund covering 1982-83 and 1983-84, although a general ledger had not yet been established;

018321

6. Approved the following right-of-way easements which had been approved by the Attorney General's Office:
 - (a) To the City of Beaufort to install, operate and maintain a 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at US Highway 21 in Beaufort County; and
 - (b) To the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company to construct a 230KV overhead transmission line over the Ashley River near Greggs Landing in Dorchester County;
7. Received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the Senate during March which included 39 projects totalling \$328,950 in State grant funds and which indicated that 200 applications involving \$2,043,626 had been approved during the current fiscal year, that 35 applications totalling \$369,628 were pending, and that the grant funds balance available was \$586,746;
8. Received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the House of Representatives during March which included 42 projects totalling \$318,950 in State grant funds and which indicated that 238 applications involving \$2,437,336 had been approved during the current fiscal year, that 44 applications totalling \$357,509 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$205,155;
9. Received as information a Budget Division report that four transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$140,000 were authorized during April and that a total of 31 transfers totalling \$1,982,609 (\$975,675 State, \$124,655 federal, and \$882,279 other) of 1985-86 personal service funds had been authorized;
10. Received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of April, 1986, which showed a net change of 190 positions during the month, resulting in the total authorized position base at April 30 of 63,355.92 of which 58,501.24 positions were filled and 4,854.68 were vacant (report exempts 726 legislative employees);
11. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

On Summary 31-86: Item 1 and items 4 through 10 (involving Adjutant General, USC-Columbia, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Parks, Recreation & Tourism, Employment Security Commission and Aeronautics Commission);

On Summary 33-86: Item 2 and items 4 through 17 (involving Technical and Comprehensive Education, USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Dept of Corrections and Highway & Public Transportation);

018322

On Summary 37-86: Item 1 and 2 (involving College of Charleston and Vocational Rehabilitation);

12. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

On Summary 36-86: Items 17 through 31 (involving College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, Winthrop College, Technical and Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Health, Mental Retardation, John de la Howe School and Wildlife & Marine Resources);

On Summary 37-86: Item 3 (involving College of Charleston);

13. Received as information a letter of appreciation from the Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Committee for the \$500 Civil Contingent Fund allocation by the Board to help the Committee pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse;
14. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (2); College of Charleston (19); Francis Marion College (3);
15. Adopted a resolution, on the occasion of the retirement of Executive Director William T. Putnam, extending to him the Board's deep appreciation for his many years of distinguished public service and its hope that his retirement years will be as satisfying and rewarding to him as the Board believes his service to South Carolina has been;
16. Authorized the Division of General Services to purchase from the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company a four-acre tract adjacent to the Mt. Vernon Mill site (Williams, Gist and Gervais Streets) to be used for parking area with two-thirds of the value of the property to be donated by SCE&G and with funding for the \$160,000 purchase price to be provided through a promissory note to the Insurance Reserve Fund, pursuant to Code §11-9-665, to be repaid from parking fee revenue; and expressed its appreciation to South Carolina Electric and Gas, whose costs related to the Mt. Vernon Mill project have reached about \$1.4 million, for its excellent cooperation on this project;
17. Authorized the Insurance Reserve Fund to proceed with a bid process to attempt to obtain reinsurance for the ocean marine exposures of State agencies;

018323

18. Exempted the acquisition of all local and long-distance telecommunications services for or on behalf of the State of South Carolina from the requirement that they be purchased through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, in accord with Code §11-35-710, until further Board action; and authorized the Division of Information Resource Management to secure such telecommunications services upon such terms and conditions as are regarded by it to be appropriate;
19. Approved a Department of Youth Services request to transfer \$148,000 of emotionally handicapped program appropriated general fund monies to other operating expenses;
20. Elected the cents-per-mile method for determining the value of the fringe benefit of employer-provided vehicles for State employees qualifying, the commuter method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile method, and the annual lease method for those not qualifying for the commuter or cents-per-mile methods;
21. Approved the following rural improvement grant requests: (a) City of Greenville, \$60,000 (\$50,000 Senate; \$10,000 House); (b) Pickens County, \$100,000 (Senate); and (c) Spartanburg County, \$50,000 (\$40,000 Senate; \$10,000 House); and carried over (d), a request by the Town of Winnsboro, for \$70,000 (House);
22. Affirmed the findings and recommendation of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in an appeal by the Bethel Methodist Day Care, Union, SC, and incorporated the recommendation into the Board's Order;
23. Approved for submission to the General Assembly Fire Commission Fire Marshal regulations on portable and fixed station fire extinguishers;
24. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 31-86:

Item 3:	<u>Agency:</u>	USC - Columbia
	<u>Project:</u>	Towers Renovation
	<u>Request:</u>	Establish project and budget
	<u>Amount:</u>	\$300,865
	<u>Source:</u>	Other (Housing) funds
	<u>Purpose:</u>	To make extensive repairs to three dorms (Baker, LaBorde and Moore) in Towers complex.

On Summary 33-86:

Item 1:	<u>Agency:</u>	Clemson University
---------	----------------	--------------------

Summary of BCB Actions
May 13, 1986, Meeting
Page 5

Project: 8936, Permanent Soccer Stands
Request: Increase Budget
Amount: \$850,000
Source: Other (Private Donation) funds
Purpose: Add funds to include construction costs (4,000 permanent seats, press box, new scoreboard, improved field lighting and landscaping).

Item 3: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: 8895, General Repairs & Renovations
Request: Increase Budget
Amount: \$321,000
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To replace carpet in Bates West and Bates House (floors 2, 3 and 4); replace floor tile in Preston, Maxcy and Thornwell; and repair bathrooms and install vent systems in Preston.

25. Adopted resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results on (b) and (c), and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to each project except (b), as follows:

- (a) Local Government: York County
Amount of Issue: \$1,800,000 Industrial Development revenue Notes
Name of Project: Meco Metal Finishing USC, Inc.
Employment Impact: 30
Project Description: Manufacture selective reel-to-reel electroplating for electronics industry
- (b) Local Government: Chester County
Amount of Issue: \$3,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds
Name of Project: Chester County Hospital
Employment Impact: 9
Project Description: Refunding indebtedness; renovation/improvements; acquisition of equipment and of office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians
- (c) Local Government: Richland County
Amount of Issue: \$620,000 Industrial Development Bonds
Name of Project: Dodd Investment
Employment Impact: 13 additional (30 existing)
Project Description: Distribution of beverage products

018325

26. Waived the revenue bond processing fee for the \$3,000,000 Chester County Hospital project because the hospital is owned by a political subdivision;
27. Received as information a status report on the State Ceiling as of April 22, 1986, (year elapsed 30%) which indicated that \$30,158,848 (6%) of the Ceiling of \$502,050,000 had been allocated;
28. Granted an extension (to June 16, 1986) to the \$3,000,000 Charleston County Brown Schools of Charleston project Ceiling allocation;
29. Adopted a resolution approving the issuance of \$40,000 Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds by the Family Farm Development Authority for the Carl Joe Ables project, on the condition that the rate of interest not exceed 14% and on the further condition that the required review is completed with satisfactory results; and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to the project;
30. Approved the reimbursement by Department of Education of the costs of moving personal and household effects of (a) Dr. Patricia Mohr, the lesser of actual costs or \$3,000 (from Nebraska); and (b) Mr. Roan A. Garcia-Quintana, the lesser of actual costs or \$1,500 (from Virginia);
31. Approved the travel of (a) PRT staff member Mrs. Joan G. Davis, Curator of the Governor's Mansion Complex, to England during the July 4 - 26, 1986, period; and (b) Clemson University Associate Professor Thomas M. Williams to Sweden during the May 21 - June 3, 1986, period;
32. Approved the following schedule for the 1987-88 budget hearings and recommendations:

Friday, August 15	Agency Budget Request Submission
Thursday, August 28	Budget Briefing; Presentation and Taping; Press Conference
Tuesday, September 2	ETV Broadcast
Wednesday, September 3	Replay ETV Program; Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 4	Agency Hearings
Friday, September 5	Agency Hearings
Tuesday, September 16	Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 17	Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 18	Agency Hearings
Friday, September 19	Allocations
Wednesday, November 5	Official Revenue Forecast; Final Allocation
33. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, May 27, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;

018326

34. Directed staff to discuss further with a property owner the price of certain land and to advise the Board on the matter before pursuing alternate courses;
35. Authorized the purchase of the parking lot at 1008-1010 Senate Street for \$55,000 for use by the Motor Vehicle Management Division, with the funds to be provided by the Motor Vehicle Management Division, and approved this permanent improvement project, subject to its favorable review by the Bond Committee;
36. Received as information a report by the Insurance Reserve Fund that tort liability contracts require that a claim be made to the Fund and that settlement of any covered claim be made by the Fund upon investigation of the claim;
37. Approved a salary increase, effective May 13, 1986, for a Division of Information Resource Management employee and authorized staff to classify the position involved commensurate with the structure in which it is situated;
38. Approved a salary of \$35,000, effective May 13, 1986, for a USC employee;
39. Approved the following agency requests to continue employment of the following persons through June 30, 1987: (a) State Law Enforcement Division: W. S. Plowden; (b) Employment Security Commission: Virginia Autry, Johanne Buck, Helen Lennon, Abraham Miller, Cloy Phillips; (c) Department of Highways and Public Transportation: T. N. Foulks, Willie Jones, Leonard Harrison, C. M. Jackson, R. R. Hunnicutt; and (d) Governor's Office: Louise Hill;
40. Authorized the Department of Highways and Public Transportation to advance ten additional sick leave days to an employee;
41. Authorized the Division of General Services to use the services of the Adams, Quackenbush, Herring and Stuart firm in connection with the Adjutant General's Office office building project;
42. Authorized the Division of Information Resource Management to pay the Pierson, Ball and Dowd firm of Washington, D. C., the amounts now due and to use that firm's services during the remainder of the current fiscal year, with any further use of that firm to be subject to discussion with the Attorney General's Office;
43. Carried over consideration of a proposed salary for the President of Winthrop College submitted by its Board of Trustees; and
44. Ratified actions taken during executive session.

WAM:dw

018327

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

MAY 13, 1986

9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, May 13, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Representative Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, House Ways and Means Committee.

Senator James. M. Waddell, Jr., Vice Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, represented Senator Rembert C. Dennis.

Also attending were:

William T. Putnam	Executive Director
Jesse A. Coles, Jr.	Budget Division Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
Katherine M. Hepfer	Governor's Executive Assistant
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
E. A. Laurent	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS (REGULAR #1)

A draft version of the minutes of the Budget and Control Board meeting held on April 22, 1986, previously had been furnished to Board members.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the minutes of the April 22, 1986, meeting as written.

BLUE AGENDA

Mr. Putnam called the Board's attention to blue agenda item 11 which was an expression of thanks from the Young Lawyers Association for the \$500 Civil Contingent Fund allocation for the Spouse Abuse project.

He also called attention to blue agenda item 1, relating to the proposed property sale by the College of Charleston to generate funds to repay the debt incurred for the purchase of the Sears Property in accord with Part II, Section 2 of Act 201 of 1985. He noted that the Board previously had approved the proposal by the State College Board of Trustees which specified the properties to be sold and he noted that the College has been working with the Division of General Services on the sale.

018328

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 2

Mr. Putnam also pointed out to the Board that, as indicated in blue agenda item 2, the Division of General Services is proceeding with preparations for the sale of property on the Pamlico Highway in Florence and that local officials have expressed interest in an industrial park at this location. Somewhat later, in response to a comment by Senator Waddell, he handed out a copy of a letter in which the Rev. M. C. Williams, President of Berchador Community Ministries, acknowledged his inability to meet the deadline set by the Board for consummating the agreement between his organization and the Board on the purchase of five acres of land contiguous to that being reported on by the Division of General Services.

In relation to blue agenda item 3, Mr. Putnam noted that a report on the asbestos abatement project, including cost information, will be presented to the Board at the May 27 meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON: SALES OF REAL PROPERTY (BLUE AGENDA #1)

Ms. Monica Scott, Director of Institutional Research and Campus Planning, advised by letter that the College of Charleston is now beginning the process of selling certain real property to provide the funds needed to retire the debt incurred for the purchase of the Sears Property.

The agenda materials pointed out that the Budget and Control Board previously had authorized the College to proceed with the sale of properties identified in the State College Board of Trustees proposal approved by the Board, provided such transactions are accomplished in accord with all legal requirements. The effect of the Board's action (on October 9, 1985) was to relieve the College of the necessity of obtaining Board approval of each individual transaction as it occurs in view of the fact that the Board had approved the overall proposal and had been informed of the specific properties to be sold.

Ms. Scott also advised that the College is following a sales process which had been devised with the help of the Board's Property Management unit director Jack Sprott. She stated her intention to advise the Board of the specifics of each transaction as it is consummated.

018329

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 3

The Board received as information the report that the College of Charleston, to provide funds for repaying the debt incurred in the acquisition of the Sears Property, is beginning to sell the real property specified in the State College Board of Trustees proposal approved previously by the Board.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

GENERAL SERVICES: PAMPLICO HIGHWAY (FLORENCE) PROPERTY (BLUE AGENDA #2)

The Property Management Office advised that, for the past six months, it has been preparing to market for development 323 acres located in Florence County on the Pamlico Highway, recently valued at \$1,881,000.

The Office advised that Senators Leatherman and Smith have indicated a need for an industrial park in Florence and that Florence City Manager Tommy Smith has indicated that a master plan including this property is being developed. It also reported that the Department of Highways and Public Transportation had widened the major roads along the property and that a new connector highway will be built adjacent to the land.

The Property Management Office also reported its intention to present additional information and make recommendations on this property at the May 27 Board meeting.

The Board received as information the Property Management Office report on preparations to market 323 acres of State-owned land on the Pamlico Highway in Florence County.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

GENERAL SERVICES: STATE FACILITIES ASBESTOS ABATEMENT (BLUE AGENDA #3)

The Division of General Services advised that a committee of representatives from DHEC, Attorney General's Office, Clemson University, Davis and Floyd Professional Engineers, and General Services has developed a broad range plan and a specific phase one procedure for asbestos identification in State facilities.

At the May 27 meeting, the Division will present a cost estimate for proceeding with phase one activities.

018330

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 4

The Board received as information the report that a committee has developed a broad range plan and a specific phase one procedure for asbestos identification in State facilities and that a cost estimate for phase one will be presented at the next meeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE: MANAGEMENT LETTERS (BLUE AGENDA #4)

State Auditor Edgar A. Vaughn advised that all material weaknesses cited in the 1982 management letter issued to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control have been corrected.

He also advised that progress has been made in implementing procedures to eliminate most of the material weaknesses noted in management letters issued to the Workers' Compensation Fund for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1983 and 1984.

However, Mr. Vaughn noted that Fund Director John Scott has indicated that a general ledger to record transactions of each fund has not yet been established because of a lack of personnel but that a new accounting position is being requested for 1986-87. Mr. Vaughn suggested that Board action on this be deferred at this time and stated his intention to reevaluate the situation during 1986-87 and report his findings to the Board.

The Board received as information the State Auditor's Office report (a) that all material weaknesses cited in the 1982 management letter to the Department of Health and Environmental Control had been corrected; and (b) suggesting that Board action be deferred at this time because progress has been made in eliminating most of the materials weaknesses cited in management letters to the Workers' Compensation Fund covering 1982-83 and 1983-84, although a general ledger had not yet been established.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

018331

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — May 13, 1986 -- Page 5

GENERAL SERVICES: RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS (BLUE AGENDA #5)

Upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services and upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the following right-of-way easements which had been approved by the Attorney General's Office:

- (a) To the City of Beaufort to install, operate and maintain a 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at US Highway #21 in Beaufort County; and
- (b) To the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company to construct a 230KV overhead transmission line over the Ashley River near Gregg's Landing in Dorchester County (SCE&G paid \$3,070.59 for this easement).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: EXPENDITURES DURING MARCH (SENATE) (BLUE AGENDA #6)

The Board received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the Senate during March which included 39 projects totalling \$328,950 in State grant funds and which indicated that 200 applications involving \$2,043,626 had been approved during the current fiscal year, that 35 applications totalling \$369,628 were pending, and that the grant funds balance available was \$586,746.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: EXPENDITURES DURING MARCH (HOUSE) (BLUE AGENDA #7)

The Board received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the House of Representatives during March which included 42 projects totalling \$318,950 in State grant funds and which indicated that 238 applications involving \$2,437,336 had been approved during the current fiscal year, that 44 applications totalling \$357,509 were pending, and that the grant funds balance available was \$205,155.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

018332

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — May 13, 1986 — Page 6

BUDGET DIVISION: 85-86 AUTHORIZED TRANSFERS REQUEST, APRIL (BLUE #8)

The Budget Division reported that four transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$140,000 were authorized during April and that a total of 31 transfers totalling \$1,982,609 (\$975,675 State, \$124,655 federal, and \$882,279 other) of 1985-86 personal service funds had been authorized in the fiscal year to that point.

The report included a reduction of \$805,297 to the March report. These were Health and Human Services Commission case services funds rather than personal service funds which were included in error.

The Board received the referenced report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

BUDGET DIVISION: FTE OPERATING REPORT, APRIL (BLUE AGENDA #9)

The Board received as information the Budget Division FTE position operating report for the month of April, 1986, which showed a net change of 190 positions during the month, resulting in the total authorized position base at April 30 of 63,355.92 of which 58,501.24 positions were filled and 4,854.68 were vacant (report exempts 726 legislative employees).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (BLUE AGENDA #10)

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (1) On Summary 31-86: Item 1 and items 4 through 10 (involving Adjutant General, USC-Columbia, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Parks, Recreation & Tourism, Employment Security Commission and Aeronautics Commission).
- (2) On Summary 33-86: Item 2 and items 4 through 17 (involving Technical and Comprehensive Education, USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Dept. of Corrections and Highways & Public Transportation).
- (3) On Summary 37-86: Item 1 and 2 (involving College of Charleston and Vocational Rehabilitation).

018333

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — May 13, 1986 — Page 7

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (1) On Summary 36-86: Items 17 through 31 (involving College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, Winthrop College, Technical and Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Health, Mental Retardation, John de la Howe School and Wildlife & Marine Resources).
- (2) On Summary 37-86: Item 3 (involving College of Charleston).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

SC YOUNG LAWYERS: SPOUSE ABUSE PROGRAM (BLUE AGENDA #11)

The Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Committee expressed appreciation to the Board for the \$500 Civil Contingent Fund allocation approved at the April 8 meeting to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse. The Committee also presented a press release on the Domestic Violence Assistance Project prepared for publication in the Young Lawyers Newsletter.

The Board received as information the expression of appreciation from the Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Committee for the \$500 Civil Contingent Fund allocation to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE (BLUE AGENDA #12)

The Board received as information a report on the payment of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (2); College of Charleston (19); and Francis Marion College (3).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

018334

RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING WILLIAM THOMAS PUTNAM (ADDENDUM)

Governor Riley announced that this will be the last meeting which Mr. Putnam will attend as the Board's Executive Director and, on behalf of all members of the Board, he asked for unanimous consent to add one item to the agenda which was granted without objection.

Governor Riley noted and expressed appreciation to Mr. Putnam on behalf of all Board members for his distinguished service to the State and for his tremendous leadership.

Governor Riley then read the following resolution to the assemblage which, upon a motion by Governor Riley, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board adopted:

WHEREAS, William Thomas Putnam, Florence native, became an employee of the State of South Carolina in November of 1948 when the Tax Commission hired him as an Income Tax Auditor, following service during World War II in the Army Air Corps, his graduation from the University of South Carolina, and a brief stint with Dun and Bradstreet;

WHEREAS, he worked for the Tax Commission in various capacities for almost eighteen years, including service as Supervisor of Individual Income Taxes for about four years and as Director of its Data Processing Division for about five years;

WHEREAS, in 1966, he was recruited by the then-State Auditor and Board Secretary Patrick C. Smith to join the staff of the Budget and Control Board as Assistant State Auditor, a capacity he served in until July of 1976 when the Board selected him to succeed Mr. Smith making him the third State Auditor and Secretary to serve the Board since its creation in 1950;

WHEREAS, he served in the dual role of State Auditor and Board Secretary until September of 1978 when he was chosen by the Board to become its first Executive Director which is the position he now holds;

WHEREAS, William Thomas Putnam, in all of the positions he held during his career, has served the people of South Carolina faithfully, creatively, energetically and compassionately; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes with regret that his retirement at the end of the current fiscal year means that his reasoned and thoughtful ways of solving large and small problems within the State government will be gone; that colleagues and staff no longer will hear phrases like "I have a suggestion for you" or "Let's do this..."; and his departure will reduce significantly the institutional memory of the entire State government.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 9

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, on the occasion of the retirement of William Thomas Putnam, the State Budget and Control Board, acting for itself and on behalf of the people of South Carolina, recognizes, commends and extends to this good and decent gentleman of the South, its deep appreciation for his many years of distinguished public service and its hope that his retirement years will be as satisfying and rewarding to him as the Board believes his service to South Carolina has been.

FURTHER, the Board directs that a copy of this Resolution be presented to Mr. Putnam and that a copy be retained among the Board's official records.

ADOPTED this thirteenth day of May, 1986, at Columbia.

The members then signed the resolution and Governor Riley again observed that Mr. Putnam had rendered tremendous service to the State and that the Board means what it has said about him. He also expressed his expectation that Mr. Putnam would be around and about the State government.

Mr. Putnam stated in response that the Board's resolution was a complete surprise which he much appreciated but that it left him uncharacteristically speechless. He observed that the Board's executive director position is absolutely unique among the states. He noted that there had been no instance in which he had not been treated by the Board with utmost respect. He expressed appreciation to the Board for that and for never having asked him to do anything remotely questionable. He attributed to the Board any successes which may have occurred during his service. He also noted that Board members had always been gentlemen who had treated him with great courtesy and that he had been very appreciative of their backing.

Governor Riley stated that nothing is more difficult than governing by committee and that the Budget and Control Board is an unusual creature which is difficult to handle in terms of the Executive Director's responsibilities. Governor Riley thanked Mr. Putnam for the job he had done in moving forward with the reorganization of the Board's staff structure and for his extremely good way of handling his Board responsibilities.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

018336

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 10

REV. M. C. WILLIAMS: FLORENCE LAND OPTION DEADLINE PASSAGE (ADDENDUM)

In response to a comment by Senator Waddell on the preparations by the Division of General Services for the Florence land sale, Mr. Putnam reminded the Board that the Reverend M. C. Williams had advised that he was not able to meet the terms and conditions of the option agreement with the Board covering the sale of five acres of land to him for \$48,500 by the 12:00 noon, Thursday, May 8, 1986, deadline set by the Board. At its April 8, 1986, meeting, the Board had decided that the terms and conditions of the agreement must have been met fully by that deadline or the option agreement was to be cancelled completely. Mr. Putnam handed each Board member a copy of Rev. Williams' May 8 letter to Governor Riley but the Board took no action on it.

Information pertaining to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

GENERAL SERVICES: LAND PURCHASE, MT. VERNON MILL PARKING (REGULAR #2)

The Division of General Services advised that the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company (SCE&G) has agreed to sell to the State a four-acre tract between the Columbia Mills Building and Gervais Street to be used primarily for parking purposes.

Under the terms and conditions outlined by SCE&G Vice President J. W. Wedding in his January 28, 1985, letter to Roland O. Rabon and his April 26, 1985, letter to William T. Putnam, SCE&G will donate two-thirds of the property value to the State and the State will purchase the entire tract, with an estimated total value of \$500,000, for \$160,000. The Division proposed that funding for the purchase be provided through a promissory note to the Insurance Reserve Fund pursuant to Act 625 of 1976 (Code §11-9-665), with parking fees to be the source of funds to repay the loan within the six-year period allowed.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the Division of General Services to purchase from the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company the four-acre tract between the Mt. Vernon Mills (Columbia Mill Building) site and Gervais Street with two-thirds of the value of the property to be donated by SCE&G and with funding for the \$160,000 purchase price to be provided through a promissory note to the Insurance

016337

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 11

Reserve Fund pursuant to Act 625 of 1976 (Code §11-9-665), with parking fee revenues to be the source of funds for repaying the loan.

Following a brief discussion in which Mr. Putnam stated that he understood that SCE&G's total costs for this project, including relocation of facilities and the land donation, are about \$1.4 million, upon a motion by Governor Riley, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board directed that its grateful appreciation be expressed to the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company for its excellent cooperation and helpfulness on this project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

GENERAL SERVICES: OCEAN MARINE INSURANCE, STATE-OWNED BOATS (REGULAR #3)

Insurance Reserve Fund Officer James Bennett appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Insurance Reserve Fund advised that insurance for ocean-navigating boats is being cancelled by private carriers. The Fund also advised that both the State property reinsurance contract and the tort liability reinsurance contract specifically exclude coverage for boats in excess of 26 feet in length and/or used in waters other than inland lakes and rivers.

The Fund indicated that, in the past, it has advised the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Clemson University, the University of South Carolina, The Citadel, the College of Charleston and other agencies with ocean marine exposures that those exposures must be insured through the private insurance market and that the Fund had no program to handle the insurance.

Mr. Bennett expressed a desire to consolidate the required coverage in this area as a means of reducing the wide disparity in coverage and, perhaps, of securing proposals and he asked that the Insurance Reserve Fund be authorized to proceed with a bid process to attempt to obtain reinsurance for the ocean marine exposures.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized the Insurance Reserve Fund to proceed with a bid process to attempt to obtain reinsurance for the ocean marine exposures.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

018338

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 12

GENERAL SERVICES: PROCUREMENT CODE EXEMPTION (REGULAR #4)

Information Resource Management Division Director Ted Lightle appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of General Services recommended that the acquisition of all local and long-distance telecommunications services for and on behalf of the State of South Carolina be exempted from the requirement that they be purchased through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility, in accord with Code §11-35-710, until further Board action.

The Division also recommended that the Division of Information Resource Management be authorized to secure telecommunications services upon such terms and conditions regarded as appropriate.

In response to Mr. Morris, Mr. Lightle stated that he did not anticipate any lawsuits would arise out of this proposed Board action after noting that there had not been any since 1984 in this area.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board exempted the acquisition of all local and long-distance telecommunications services for or on behalf of the State of South Carolina from the requirement that they be purchased through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility, in accord with Code § 11-35-710, until further Board action; and authorized the Division of Information Resource Management to secure such telecommunications services upon such terms and conditions as are regarded by it to be appropriate.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

BUDGET DIVISION: TRANSFER REQUEST (REGULAR SESSION #5)

Budget Division staff member Curtis Holt and Youth Services Commissioner Harry Davis and staff member Norwood Church appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Budget Division recommended approval of a Department of Youth Services request, which had been carried over at the April 22, 1986, meeting, to transfer \$148,000 emotionally handicapped program appropriated general fund monies to other operating expenses to cover the agency's cost increases such as tort liability and unexpected medical expenses for which funds have not been appropriated.

018339

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — May 13, 1986 — Page 13

Commissioner Davis stated that his agency's operating costs continue to rise and that they exceed budgeted amounts in certain categories. He pledged to work hard to keep the agency's total expenditures within the total appropriated but he pointed out a need to get the available funds into the right categories. He stated that much thought, planning and management had gone into the transfer request.

Governor Riley noted that the Board had discussed the request at the previous meeting and, because of concerns about how the year would end, had carried the request over though it appeared then to have merit.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Department of Youth Services request to transfer \$148,000 of emotionally handicapped program appropriated general fund monies to other operating expenses.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT: FEDERAL TAXATION OF FRINGE BENEFITS (REG #6)

Division Director Allan J. Spence appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Motor Vehicle Management Division advised in the agenda materials that recently-promulgated federal regulations require that the State report taxable income from the personal use of State-provided vehicles. The Division also reported that the following four methods are provided for determining the value to the employee of employer-provided vehicles:

- (1) facts and circumstances method;
- (2) annual lease value method;
- (3) commuter method; and
- (4) cents-per-mile method.

The Division advised that, to use any of the special methods, the State must "elect" the method. It also noted that, in 1985, the State had elected to use the commuter method for those who qualified and the annual lease value method for all others. The Division pointed out in the agenda materials that the cents-per-mile method was not available during 1985 but it was added for 1986 and subsequent years. It noted that certain vehicle types are considered

018340

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 14

"qualified nonpersonal use vehicles" and as such their use is excluded from gross income and that these exemptions remain the same as in 1985.

The Motor Vehicle Management Division recommended that the Board elect the cents-per-mile method for those qualifying, the commuter method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile method, and the annual lease value method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile or the commuter method.

Mr. Putnam noted that the law requires the Budget and Control Board to address this problem but he stated that the recommendation had been worked out carefully with the Comptroller General's Office. Mr. Morris observed that the cents-per-mile method was what his office had wanted originally because it is the simplest.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board elected the cents-per-mile method for determining the value of the fringe benefit of employer-provided vehicles for State employees qualifying, the commuter method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile method, and the annual lease value method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile or the commuter methods.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUND REQUESTS (REGULAR SESSION #7)

Division Director Michael Gulledge appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of Local Government advised of the following requests for rural improvement funds:

- (a) City of Greenville, \$60,000 (\$50,000 Senate; \$10,000 House) to provide water service to the Fork Shoals community in southern Greenville County. The Division advised that the water line extension will provide an adequate, dependable water source for the Fork Shoals Community whose present water system is supplied by two wells maintained by the Riegel Textile Corporation.
- (b) Pickens County, \$100,000 (Senate) to plan, design and install wastewater facilities to lift a DHEC-imposed moratorium. Mr. Gulledge, with engineer Ken Tinsley present, expressed a desire for the Division to participate in this pilot program which will involve acquiring equipment to treat wastes going into one lagoon and the effluent from that lagoon as it is moved to another.

018341

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 15

- (c) Spartanburg County, \$50,000 (\$40,000 Senate; \$10,000 House) to install a water line to connect the Piedmont Rural Water Company to the Startex, Jackson, Duncan, Wellford Water District. The Division advised that excessive dichloroethane has been discovered in the Piedmont Water District's largest well; that this project will ensure a safe, adequate water supply for the short term; and that a long-range comprehensive study to seek an alternative source of water will be conducted.
- (d) Town of Winnsboro, \$70,000 (House) to assist in engineering and construction of sewer lines and pump stations to provide service to the Blackjack Community. The Division advised that DHEC has declared Blackjack an "imminent health hazard." Mr. Gullledge noted that he did not yet have two General Assembly members' signatures on the application.

Mr. Mangum expressed concern about the low balance reported by Mr. Gullledge in the House account and he asked that Senator Martin be contacted about the possibility of having the Senate put in the \$70,000 requested for the Winnsboro project. He also was advised that the City of Winnsboro is not participating financially in this project. Mr. Gullledge advised Mr. Patterson that action on the Winnsboro request is not urgent and Governor Riley noted that there is an inclination on the Board's part to approve the request after staff contacts Senator Martin on the question of Senate participation.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the following rural improvement grant requests: (a) City of Greenville, \$60,000 (\$50,000 Senate; \$10,000 House); (b) Pickens County, \$100,000 (Senate); and (c) Spartanburg County, \$50,000 (\$40,000 Senate; \$10,000 House); and carried over (d), a request by the Town of Winnsboro for \$70,000 (House).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL: BETHEL METHODIST DAY CARE APPEAL (REG #8)

The agenda materials indicated that a Fire Marshal Inspection Order dated January 24, 1986, was issued regarding the Bethel Methodist Day Care, Union, SC. The Order was appealed to the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel, which made the following recommendation:

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that Appellant be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. (one-hour fire separation with direct exit) on the following conditions:

018342

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 16

- A. The infants continue to be housed in the room presently designed for children ages one to two in the day care facility;
- B. That manual door closers be installed on both interior doors leading from the infant room;
- C. That panic hardware be placed on the double door exiting on the east side of the building (the Panel strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double doors which exit on the west side of the building; however, this issue was not before the Panel nor is it within the Panel's authority to require that this be done);
- D. That the above conditions be completed within thirty (30) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

Mr. Putnam advised the Board that the Center apparently has accepted the Panel's recommendations except the one relating to panic hardware which is beyond the Panel's authority.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board affirmed the findings and recommendation of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in an appeal by the Bethel Methodist Day Care, Union, SC, and incorporated the recommendation into the following Order:

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that Appellant be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. on the following conditions:

- A. The infants continue to be housed in the room presently designed for children ages one to two in the day care facility;
- B. That manual door closers be installed on both interior doors leading from the infant room;
- C. That panic hardware be placed on the double door exiting on the east side of the building (the Panel strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double doors which exit on the west side of the building; however, this issue was not before the Panel nor is it within the Panel's authority to require that this be done);
- D. That the above conditions be completed within thirty (30) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

018343

FIRE MARSHAL: REGULATIONS ON FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (REGULAR SESSION #9)

The State Fire Commission proposed that the Board approve regulations on portable and fixed station fire extinguishers for submission to the General Assembly for approval.

The agenda materials indicated that the proposed regulations are new ones which place requirements for the leasing, renting, selling and servicing of portable fire extinguishers and the installation and service of fixed fire extinguisher systems.

The Board was reminded by the agenda materials that a drafting period notice on these regulations was published in the State Register on October 25, 1985; that the proposed regulations were published there on December 27, 1985; and that notice of a January 30, 1986, hearing was given in the latter publication.

As a result of the public hearing, the Fire Commission withdrew these proposed regulations from the process temporarily to allow a Commission subcommittee to receive and consider written comments. That process now has been completed and the Fire Commission on April 16, 1986, voted to submit the unchanged regulation to the General Assembly.

Mr. Putnam observed that most of the comments received were from manufacturers and that most were minor. He pointed out that the probability that these regulations would be passed this year by the General Assembly is remote but that the time accrued this year would be carried forward.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the submission to the General Assembly of Fire Commission Fire Marshal regulations on portable and fixed station fire extinguishers.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (REGULAR SESSION #10)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

018344

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 18

On Summary 31-86:

Item 3: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: Towers Renovation
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$300,865
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To make extensive repairs to three dorms (Baker, LaBorde and Moore) in Towers complex.

On Summary 33-86:

Item 1: Agency: Clemson University
Project: 8936, Permanent Soccer Stands
Request: Increase budget to \$900,000
Amount: Add \$850,000
Source: Other (Private Donation) funds
Purpose: Add funds to include construction costs (4,000 permanent seats, press box, new scoreboard, improved field lighting and landscaping).

Item 3: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: 8895, General Repairs & Renovations
Request: Increase budget to \$489,500
Amount: Add \$321,000
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To replace carpet in Bates West and Bates House (floors 2, 3 and 4); replace floor tile in Preston, Maxcy and Thornwell; and repair bathrooms and install vent systems in Preston.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS; CEILING ALLOCATIONS (REG 11)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved a York County proposal to issue \$1,800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Notes on behalf of the Mecro Metal Finishing USA, Inc., project, and allocated \$1,800,000 of the State ceiling to this project which is to employ 30 persons in the manufacture of selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following local government proposals to issue private activity

018345

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 19

bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results: (a) Chester County, \$3,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds on behalf of the Chester County Hospital (does not require a ceiling allocation; and (b) Richland County, \$620,000 Industrial Development Bonds on behalf of the Dodd Investment project, and allocated \$620,000 of the State ceiling to this project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 25 and 26, respectively.

Bond counsel for the Chester County Hospital project requested that the processing fee be waived. It was noted that, at the September 4, 1985, meeting, the Board had agreed to refund the revenue bond processing fee paid by the Self Memorial Hospital because it was owned by a political subdivision.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board waived the revenue bond processing fee for the Chester County Hospital project.

The Board received as information the status report on the State Ceiling as of April 22, 1986 (year elapsed 30%), which showed:

	<u>CY 1986 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$200,820,000	\$ 3,290,000	(2%)	\$197,530,000	(98%)
Local Pool	<u>301,230,000</u>	<u>26,868,848</u>	(9%)	<u>274,361,152</u>	(91%)
Total	\$502,050,000	\$30,158,848	(6%)	\$471,891,152	(94%)

The Board also was advised that, at this point last calendar year, \$101,895,000 (20%) of the \$495,000,000 ceiling had been allocated.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 27.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CEILING ALLOCATION EXTENSION (REGULAR SESSION #12)

Mr. Paul Trouche of McKay & Guerard requested an extension of the \$3,000,000 Charleston County Brown Schools of Charleston project ceiling allocation. This allocation was approved on January 16 and extended to May 16 at the Board's March 25 meeting.

018346

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 20

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board granted an extension to June 16, 1986 to the \$3,000,000 Charleston County Brown Schools of Charleston project Ceiling allocation.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 28.

FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT: AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS (REGULAR #13)

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted a resolution approving the issuance of \$40,000 Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds by the Family Farm Development Authority for the Carl Joe Ables project, on the condition that the rate of interest not exceed 14% and on the further condition that the required review is completed with satisfactory results. The Board's action also included approval of an allocation of \$40,000 of the State Ceiling to the project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 29.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION: EMPLOYEE MOVING EXPENSES (REGULAR #14)

Superintendent of Education Charlie G. Williams, by letter, asked for Board approval of the payment to newly-employed personnel to reimburse them for the cost of moving personal and household effects, in accord with Code §8-11-135, as follows:

- (a) To Dr. Patricia Mohr, Education Program Specialist, actual cost or \$3,000, whichever is less (from Nebraska); and
- (b) To Mr. Roan A. Garcia-Quintana, Education Program Specialist III, actual cost or \$1,500, whichever is less (from Virginia).

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the payment by Department of Education to reimburse the costs of moving personal and household effects of (a) Dr. Patricia Mohr, the lesser of actual costs or \$3,000 (from Nebraska); and (b) Mr. Roan A. Garcia-Quintana, the lesser of actual costs or \$1,500 (from Virginia).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 30.

018347

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 21

PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM; CLEMSON: FOREIGN TRAVEL (REGULAR #15)

The Board was advised of the following requests for approval of foreign travel:

(a) Parks, Recreation and Tourism:

The travel of Mrs. Joan G. Davis, Curator of the Governor's Mansion Complex, to England during the July 4 - 26, 1986, period to attend the annual summer session of the English Victorian Society; estimated cost of the travel \$2,166; to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

(b) Clemson University:

The travel of Associate Professor Thomas M. Williams to Uppsala, Sweden, during the May 21 - June 3, 1986, period to present a paper on predicting consequences of intensive forest harvesting on growth at the International Energy Agency Symposium; estimated cost of the travel is \$2,000; to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the travel of (a) PRT staff member Mrs. Joan G. Davis, Curator of the Governor's Mansion Complex, to England during the July 4 - 26, 1986, period; and (b) Clemson University Associate Professor Thomas M. Williams to Sweden during the May 21 - June 3, 1986, period.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 31.

BUDGET DIVISION: 1987-88 HEARING/RECOMMENDATION SCHEDULE (REGULAR #16)

The Budget Division submitted the proposed schedule for the 1987-88 budget hearings and recommendations:

Friday, August 15	Agency Budget Request Submission
Thursday, August 28	Budget Briefing 2:00 Presentation and Taping 3:00 Press Conference
Tuesday, September 2	7:00 ETV Broadcast
Wednesday, September 3	9:00 Replay ETV Program 10:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 4	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings

018348

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 22

Friday, September 5	9:00 Agency Hearings
Tuesday, September 16	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 17	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 18	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Friday, September 19	10:00 Allocations
Wednesday, November 5	10:00 Official Revenue Forecast; Final Allocation

The Division advised that this schedule was proposed with the assumption that a regular Budget and Control Board meeting will be held on the morning of Thursday, August 28, as scheduled previously.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the referenced schedule for the 1987-88 budget hearings and recommendations.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 32.

FUTURE MEETING (REGULAR SESSION #17)

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, May 27, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mr. Putnam advised that the following items had been proposed for consideration during executive session: one contractual, five personnel and two property items. He also asked that the Board add two contractual matters which the Board did without objection.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Riley declared the meeting to be in executive session.

018349

RATIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE SESSION ACTIONS

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board ratified the following actions taken during executive session:

- (1) Directed staff to discuss further with a property owner the price of certain land and to advise the Board on the matter before pursuing alternate courses;
- (2) Authorized the purchase of the parking lot at 1008-1010 Senate Street for \$55,000 for use by the Motor Vehicle Management Division, with the funds to be provided by the Motor Vehicle Management Division, and approve the establishment of this permanent improvement project, subject to its favorable review by the Bond Committee;
- (3) Received as information a report by the Insurance Reserve Fund that tort liability contracts require that a claim be made to the Fund and that settlement of any covered claim be made by the Fund upon investigation of the claim;
- (4) Approved a salary increase, effective May 13, for a Division of Information Resource Management employee and authorized staff to classify the position involved commensurate with the structure in which it is situated;
- (5) Approved a salary of \$35,000, effective May 13, 1986, for a USC employee;
- (6) Approved the following agency requests to continue employment of the following persons through June 30, 1987: (a) State Law Enforcement Division: W. S. Plowden; (b) Employment Security Commission: Virginia Autry, Johanne Buck, Helen Lennon, Abraham Miller, Cloy Phillips; (c) Department of Highways and Public Transportation: T. N. Foulks, Willie Jones, Leonard Harrison, C. M. Jackson, R. R. Hunnicutt; and (d) Governor's Office: Louise Hill;
- (7) Authorized the Department of Highways and Public Transportation to advance ten additional sick leave days to an employee;
- (8) Authorized the Division of General Services to use the services of the Adams, Quackenbush, Herring and Stuart firm in connection with the Adjutant General's Office office building project;
- (9) Authorized the Division of Information Resource Management to pay the Pierson, Ball and Dowd firm of Washington, D. C., the amounts now due and to use that firm's services during the remainder of the current fiscal year, with any further use of that firm to be subject to discussion with the Attorney General's Office; and
- (10) Carried over consideration of a proposed salary for the President of Winthrop College submitted by its Board of Trustees.

018350

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- May 13, 1986 -- Page 24

ADJOURNMENT

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 1:00 p.m. on Friday, May 9, 1986.]

018351

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD AGENDA

MEETING OF MAY 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: College of Charleston

SUBJECT: Sales of Real Property

Ms. Monica Scott, Director of Institutional Research and Campus Planning, advises that the College of Charleston is now beginning the process of selling certain real property to provide the funds needed to retire the debt incurred for the purchase of the Sears Property.

The Board authorized the College to proceed with the sale of properties identified in the State College Board of Trustees proposal approved by the Board, provided such transactions are accomplished in accord with all legal requirements. The effect of the Board's action (on October 9, 1985) was to relieve the College of the necessity of obtaining Board approval of each individual transaction as it occurs in view of the fact that the Board had approved the overall proposal and had been informed of the specific properties to be sold.

Ms. Scott also advises that the College is following a sales process which has been devised with the help of the Board's Property Management unit director, Jack Spratt. She has stated her intention to advise the Board of the specifics of each transaction as it is consummated.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that the College of Charleston is beginning to sell the real property specified in the State College Board of Trustees proposal approved previously by the Board.

ATTACHMENTS:

Scott April 28, 1986, letter to McInnis; McInnis April 29, 1986, letter to Scott; McInnis October 10, 1985, letter to Berry.

018352

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PART IV

No. 201]

OF SOUTH CAROLINA

1807

General and Permanent Laws--1985

SECTION 2

TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON BEHALF OF THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON TO PURCHASE CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE CITY OF CHARLESTON AT A COST NOT TO EXCEED FOUR MILLION, TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE MANNER IN WHICH FUNDS WILL BE OBTAINED AND REPAID CONCERNING THE PURCHASE.

Subject to the approval of the Budget and Control Board:

(1) the State College Board of Trustees is authorized to purchase for the College of Charleston certain property located in the City of Charleston at a cost not to exceed \$4,250,000;

(2) the trustees are authorized to enter into agreements with a lending institution under which the trustees would borrow \$4,250,000 for the purchase of this property;

(3) the trustees must repay this indebtedness not more than four years subsequent to its having been incurred using proceeds arising from the sale of various College of Charleston properties or other sources of revenue as may be made available as a special source of funds for the repayment of this indebtedness;

(4) the trustees are authorized to sell various properties of the College of Charleston and to apply all net proceeds of these sales to this indebtedness until both principal and interest costs have been repaid.

SECTION 2

018353

APR 29 1986



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

EXHIBIT

April 28, 1986

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1

Mr. Bill McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Executive Offices
6th Floor, Wade Hampton Office Building
PO Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The College of Charleston received the approval of the Budget and Control Board last July to buy the Sears property, to secure a loan to finance the purchase, to repay the indebtedness within four years by the sale of various College properties, and to sell such properties. We are about to begin the sale of two of the properties (133 Calhoun Street and 480 E. Bay Street) by advertising for sealed bids on May 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, and 11 in the News & Courier, The State, the Greenville News, the Charlotte Observer, and the South Carolina Business Opportunities Magazine. Additionally, we will be putting "For Sale" signs on the properties. I have been working with Jack Spratt of the Property Management Division to assure that the process we are following is an acceptable one, even though we theoretically do not have to go through the State procedure to dispose of surplus property. I am asking him to sign off in writing on this request.

I would appreciate your getting for me the answer to one question I have regarding procedure. Once the College opens the bids and determines the highest bidder, do we need to come back to the Budget and Control Board to award the contract for sale? If so, what format should this request for approval take, and approximately how long before the approval is given?

As always, you have been a tremendous help to the College. I look forward to hearing from you concerning this question.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Monica".

Monica R. Scott
Director of Institutional Research
and Campus Planning

cc: Dr. Lightsey
Mr. Jack Spratt

018354

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 29, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Ms. Monica R. Scott
Director of Institutional Research and Campus Planning
The College of Charleston
Charleston, SC 29424

Dear Ms. Scott:

The enclosed copy of my October 10, 1985, letter to Chairman Berry is in partial response to your April 28 letter to me in which you ask if the College needs to get Budget and Control Board approval of each contract of sale for the properties to be sold to provide funds to retire the debt incurred for the Sears Property purchase. My letter to Chairman Berry says that the Board relieved the College of Charleston of the necessity of obtaining Board approval of individual transactions as they occur, provided they are accomplished in accord with all legal requirements. I noted that the Board took this position because it had approved previously the overall proposal developed in response to Part IV, Section 2 of Act 201 of 1985 and because it was aware of the particular properties to be sold to retire the debt authorized in that Act.

In my October 10 letter, I also expressed the view that the College should advise the Board of the sales transactions as they occur as a means of abiding by the spirit and intent of Part II, Section 5 of Act 201 of 1985 (now Code §1-11-65).

In an abundance of caution, you may want to put this question to the Board again now that you are approaching the first sales. If you do, we could include it on the agenda of the next Board meeting which is scheduled for May 13 if you will let me know by May 7 so we can get it into the agenda process.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis
William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

M
Enclosure
bcc: Jack Sprott

018355

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

October 10, 1985

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Joe E. Berry, Jr., Chairman
State College Board of Trustees
College of Charleston
66 George Street
Charleston, SC 29424

Dear Chairman Berry:

At its meeting on October 9, 1985, the Budget and Control Board received as information the details involved in the modification of the proposal submitted previously by the State College Board of Trustees relating to the acquisition of the Sears property by the College of Charleston. This information was contained in your August 26, 1985, letter to State Treasurer Patterson.

In the course of acknowledging that modification of the proposal previously submitted to the Board and approved by it, the Board also authorized the College of Charleston to proceed with the real property transactions outlined in that proposal as modified and approved provided that such transactions are accomplished in accord with all legal requirements. The effect of this action is to relieve the College of Charleston of the necessity of obtaining Budget and Control Board approval of each individual transaction as it occurs in view of the fact that the Board has approved the overall proposal and is aware of the particular properties involved. It is the Board's view that this approach will satisfy the requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act relating to real property transactions.

In my view, it would be appropriate for the College to advise the Board of these transactions as they occur as a means of abiding by the spirit and intent of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Secretary

WAM:nl

cc: President Edward M. Collins, Jr.
Attorney W. E. Applegate, III
Tony Ellis

018356

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ AGENDA
MEETING OF May 13, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: State Property on Pamplico Highway, Florence

The Property Management Office advises that, for the past six months, it has been preparing to market 323 acres, recently valued at \$1,881,000, on the Pamplico Highway for development.

The Office advises that Senators Leatherman and Smith have indicated a need for an industrial park in Florence. Florence City Manager Tommy Smith has indicated that a master plan including this property is being developed.

The Department of Highways and Public Transportation has widened the major roads along the property and a new connector highway will be built adjacent to the land.

The Property Management Office will present additional information and make recommendations at the May 27 Board meeting.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Property Management Office report on preparations to market 323 acres of State-owned land on the Pamplico Highway.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

018357

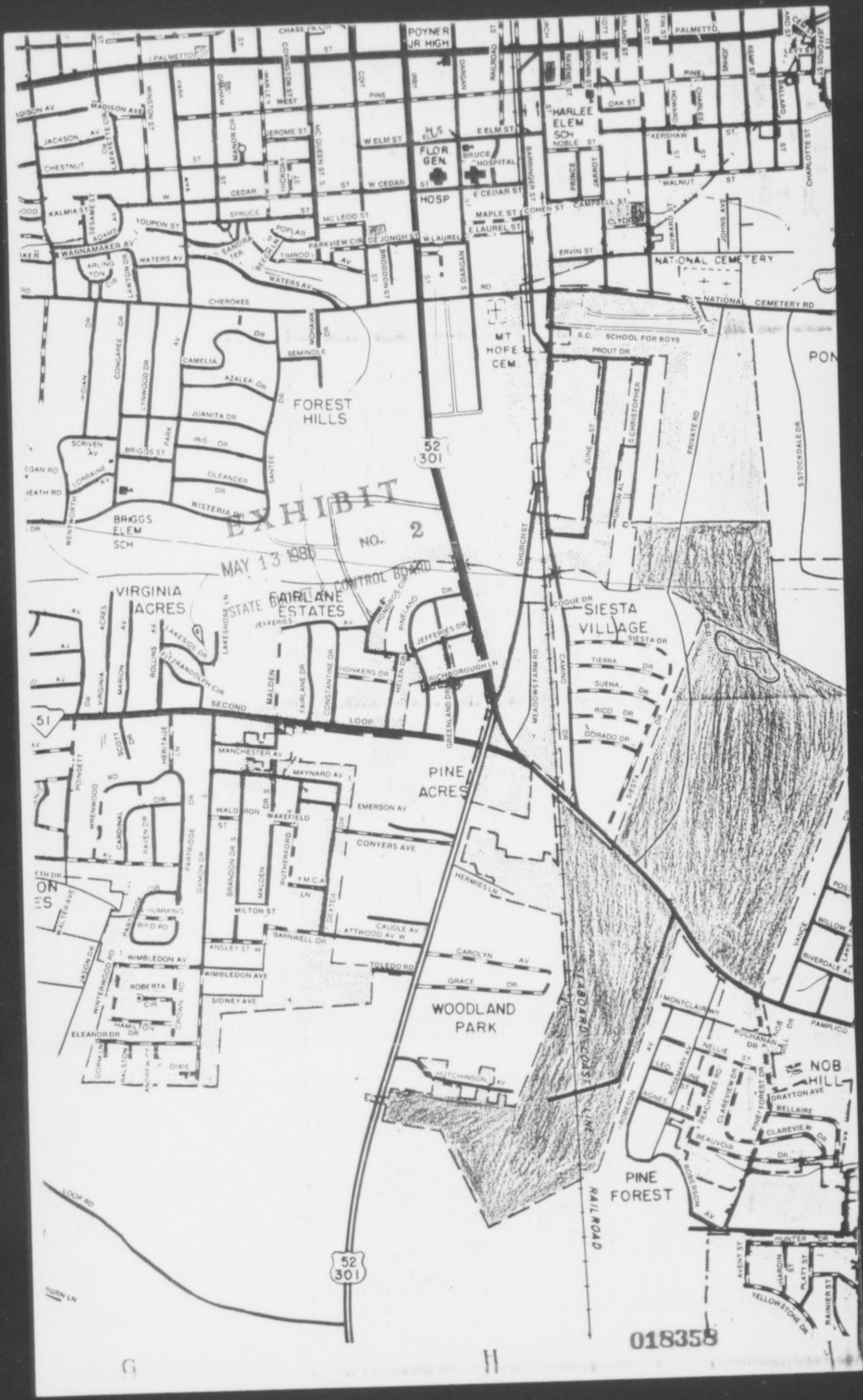


EXHIBIT
NO. 2
MAY 13 1980
STATE AIRLINE CONTROL BOARD

018358

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: _____

John H. Smith

2. Subject:

Use of State Property located on Pamplico Highway in Florence

3. Summary Background Information:

For the past six months, the Property Management Office has been making preparations to market 323 acres on the Pamplico Highway for development. The property was recently valued at \$1,881,000.00. Senators Leatherman and Smith have discussed the need for an Industrial Park in Florence and Mr. Tommy Edwards, City Manager, has indicated that a master plan is being developed that will include this property. The Highway Department has widened the major roads along this property and a new connector highway will be built adjacent to this land. Additional information and recommendations will be presented at the next Board meeting.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Receive as information

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

018359

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Asbestos Abatement

The Division of General Services advises that a committee of representatives from DHEC, Attorney General's Office, Clemson University, Davis and Floyd Professional Engineers, and General Services has developed a broad range plan and a specific phase one procedure for asbestos identification.

At the May 27 meeting, the Division will present a cost estimate for proceeding with phase one activities.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that a committee has developed a broad range plan and a specific phase one procedure for asbestos identification and that a cost estimate for phase one will be presented at the next meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

018360

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

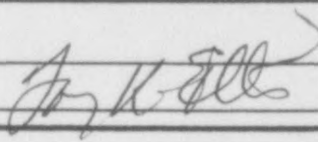
☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Asbestos Abatement

3. Summary Background Information:

A committee of representatives from DHEC, Office of the Attorney General, Clemson, Davis and Floyd Professional Engineers, and General Services has developed a broad range plan and a specific phase I procedure for asbestos identification.

A cost estimate to proceed with phase I activities will be provided the Board at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Receive as information

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Summaries of Meetings

4/30/86

5/7/86

Copy of asbestos newsletter from State
of Maryland

018361

EXHIBIT

April 30, 1986

MAY 13 1986

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Met April 30, 1986, with representatives of DHEC, Attorney General's Office, Clemson and General Services staff.
2. Developed broad range plan to address asbestos abatement in State owned buildings involving the following steps:
 - a) identify extent of asbestos through a uniform testing/sampling method - contract with Davis & Floyd, professional engineers, already in place to develop methodology and supervise testing.
 - b) establish and maintain documentation throughout entire process, review data collected and interview contractors to determine asbestos manufacturer.
 - c) determine through test results those areas that -
 - i. - need immediate attention
 - ii. - may cause problems within a few years
 - iii. - can be encapsulated
 - iv. - can be left alone, but identified for future concern if renovation takes place, establish notification procedure to DHEC.
 - d) proceed to take appropriate action for cost recovery

In this process determine cost and develop option to compare cost of contract vs state doing its own work.
3. Concurrent with test results provide notification and educational information to employees in order to reduce any concerns.

018362

May 7, 1986

1. Committee met 5/7/86 with Davis & Floyd, Inc. representatives to establish methodology for Phase I of asbestos abatement project to include the following:
 - a) establish number of buildings, locations and samples to be taken in phase I.
 - b) establish priority areas to be sampled when human exposure is greatest.
 - c) identify and train staff of agencies where samples are to be taken by June 9th.
 - d) conduct visual survey to identify probable asbestos
 - e) take samples and forward to DHEC for testing
 - f) notify employees of testing and provide positive reinforcement that any areas posing an immediate danger will be closed until repaired
 - g) Attorney General's office will review documentation for future cost recovery.
2. Committee will convene May 16th to determine cost estimate for the work required in phase I.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018363



ACE ASBESTOS CONTROL EFFORTS

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Spring 1986

Vol. I, No. 2

From the Governor...



Harry Hughes
Governor, State of Maryland

Maryland is in the forefront of efforts to ensure that its employees are working in an asbestos-safe environment.

We began addressing this problem early in my administration with the appointment of an asbestos task force in 1979. Three years ago, I signed an Executive Order establishing the Maryland Asbestos Safety and Health Program, incorporating the findings of the task force.

To pay for the cost of expensive abatement projects, the State filed suit the following year against asbestos manufacturers seeking \$500 million in damages. That year I also budgeted \$4 million for a comprehensive survey to identify all areas of State buildings where asbestos may be present. This year, I have requested of the General Assembly an additional \$3.9 million to continue the survey and fund emergency projects.

The work in this area is being coordinated by a new asbestos survey unit in the Department of General Services. These steps have been taken to safeguard the health of State employees and people who frequent State buildings.

Problems associated with asbestos are complicated and costly to resolve. Yet, we decided to go forward with our own asbestos program rather than await the

Update: Maryland Asbestos Survey Project

As the New Year began, the State's asbestos project had made considerable progress. By February 5, 1986, 55% of State-owned buildings included in Phase I of the project had been inspected and sampled for asbestos. Six survey teams from Tracor Jitco, Inc. (TJI) have been conducting surveys in State buildings for three months and the project is well on its way toward achieving its goal of completing the first phase of the survey by April 30, 1986.

"I am pleased with the progress of the survey to date," said Earl F. Seboda, Secretary of the Department of General Services. "Now that the initial start-up difficulties have been ironed out, I look forward to Tracor Jitco, Inc., meeting its scheduled deadline."

Major facilities that have been inspected to date include the Baltimore State Office Complex, the Annapolis State Office Complex, Victor Cullen Center, Western Maryland Center, Western Maryland Youth Camps, Frostburg State College, Spring Grove Hospital Center, Crownsville, Rosewood, University of Maryland Baltimore County and the Maryland Penitentiary.

The Survey provides for an inspection of State-owned buildings to determine

the presence and condition of asbestos. The field technician teams from TJI perform a walk-through inspection to identify those areas where asbestos may be present. Samples of the suspected asbestos-containing material are then taken. The sampled area is repaired after the samples have been taken.

If conditions are found to warrant immediate attention, the contractor promptly notifies the State's Asbestos Survey Unit and officials at the facility so that appropriate corrective action may be taken.

An important aspect of the Statewide asbestos survey is the review of all documents pertaining to the original construction or renovation of buildings included in the survey to identify references to asbestos-containing materials. The purpose of the review is to support the State's lawsuit against asbestos companies by identifying those parties involved in the specification, manufacture and application of asbestos-containing materials. Additionally, the document review will support the on-site survey inspection by providing information about the location of asbestos in State-owned buildings.

outcome of our litigation — which may be years away.

The asbestos situation poses difficult challenges for all government officials. Maryland is meeting its obligations aggressively and responsibly.

Asbestos Litigation Assistance Program (Exhibit-B forms)

A court order stemming from the Attorney General's Lawsuit against asbestos companies requires that the defendants in the lawsuit be allowed to inspect any areas where projects involving the abatement of asbestos is to occur.

Mr. Theodore Q. Geisendaffer of the Asbestos Survey Unit is responsible for

the Asbestos Litigation Assistance Program which provides the defendants information about proposed abatement projects in the time-frame established by the court order.

The defendants must be notified forty-five days in advance of any project costing more than fifty thousand dollars and thirty days in advance of any project costing less than fifty thousand dollars.

If an emergency asbestos abatement project is undertaken, Mr. Geisendaffer must be informed, as the State must provide this information to the defendant.

An Exhibit-B form must be completed sixty days in advance of each asbestos abatement project and submitted to Mr. Geisendaffer. Mr. Geisendaffer is available to provide assistance in completing this form.

018361

Frequently Asked Questions About The Survey

The comprehensive Statewide asbestos survey has been ongoing since October 2, 1985. As the survey has progressed, questions have been raised about the survey. To facilitate understanding of the survey, the most frequently asked questions are summarized below with answers. Please take time to review the questions and answers, and call Ms. Joanne Brooks at 225-4706 if you have any additional questions you would like answered.

Question: Why does it cost so much for the State to hire a contractor to survey for asbestos?

Answer: Liability insurance for contractors performing this type of work is very expensive, and often cannot be obtained.

Question: What steps are being taken to insure the survey is being conducted in a safe manner?

Answer: The Request for Proposal (RFP) was developed jointly by representatives from the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, the Department of General Services and the Office of the Attorney General. The safety of

all occupants of State-owned facilities was of primary consideration in the development of the RFP.

The Contractor is required to restore all areas where samples have been taken. Sampling procedures followed by the contractor must conform to the latest safety requirements of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency. Industrial hygienists from the State Health Department are monitoring the contractor's work.

Question: If an area is found to be unsafe, will I be notified?

Answer: Yes, once the samples have been analyzed, the contractor sends the information to the Asbestos Survey Unit. In cases where immediate action is called for, the contractor promptly notifies the Asbestos Survey Unit and the facility.

Question: Are funds available for emergency repair work?

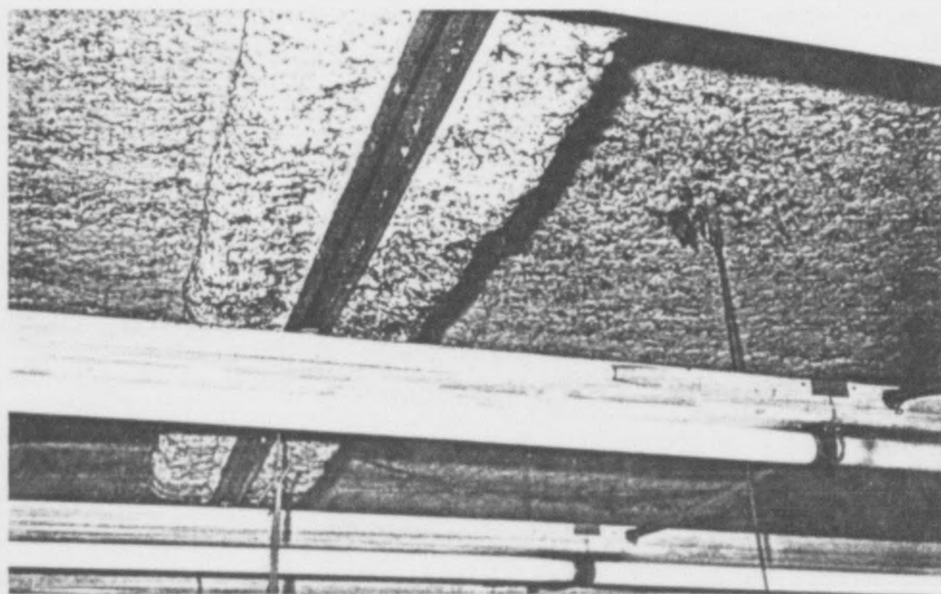
Answer: Yes, approximately \$1.5 million has been allocated for the current fiscal year to handle any emergency situations which may be identified during the course of the survey.

Question: Is the State doing anything to ensure the safety of employees in leased facilities?

Answer: The Maryland Occupational Safety and Health Administration requires that all agreements for leased office space contain a clause stating that the space be safe. If violations are found, it is the responsibility of the landlord to correct them. If any State employee who works in a leased facility has concerns about the safety of the building, he should contact Mr. K. P. Heinemeyer at (301) 225-4322.

Question: Why does the survey have to be conducted in areas which have previously been inspected?

Answer: The results of the State survey will be used to support the State's lawsuit filed on September 20, 1984, against 47 asbestos companies. Samples taken in previous surveys were not of sufficient size to be used for evidentiary purposes. In addition, the State must produce a documented chain of custody for all evidentiary samples.



Any situations identified during the State's comprehensive survey for asbestos which may require corrective action are reported to the facility so prompt action can be taken.

On January 14, 1986, a highly fibrous, friable, loosely sprayed insulation on the beams and deck above the cafeteria was identified during the inspection of the Motor Vehicle Administration Cafeteria. Twelve vents between the rooms and the ceiling force air into the room.

The cafeteria was immediately closed off and air handling units to that area were shut down until the asbestos-containing material above the ceiling could be abated.

Abatement work commenced on February 7, 1986, and was completed on February 19, 1986. The cost of the abatement project for the cafeteria and the adjacent air handling room was \$60,200. The cafeteria was reopened on Friday, February 21, 1986.

Tips on Preparing for the Survey

Several problems which hinder the completion of the survey have developed at a number of facilities. These difficulties can be avoided if facility officials take the following steps to prepare for the contractor's visit:

- Compile accurate gross square footage figures for buildings. Areas which are often overlooked, but should be included, are attics, tunnels and basements.
- Make certain that every building at your facility is included in either Phase I or Phase II of the survey. Tracor Jitco, Inc., will be sending each facility a list of buildings to be surveyed. Please check this list thoroughly to see that it is accurate and complete. Report discrepancies to Mr. Joel Matz, Department of General Services, at (301) 255-4704.
- Designate an individual at your facility to escort the survey teams and provide access to all areas in the buildings. The escort needs to have keys for restricted access rooms. In addition, escort personnel should be aware of any special concerns of facility management related to asbestos. If any areas are known to have an

asbestos problem, inform the contractor of this fact at the initial site visit.

- It is critical that the contractor have mechanical drawings, floor plans and other documentation for all buildings to be surveyed. TJI will notify each facility of the documents necessary to complete the survey. If copies of these documents are available, please contact the Asbestos Survey Office at (301) 225-4700 so arrangements can be made for reproduction.
- One other point should be stressed. If any problems develop during the survey of your facility, notify the Asbestos Survey Office immediately.

MEDICAL MONITORING

By Mary Herbeck, R.N., M.S.

Not A Substitute for Routine Medical Care

Due to the increasing public awareness of the presence of asbestos-containing materials and resulted health-related concerns, many employees are requesting medical examinations to determine whether they have experienced asbestos exposure.

Medical monitoring examinations are *not* intended to be a substitute for routine medical care. They are *not* intended to diagnose disease, but only to provide early referral if an abnormality is detected. Generally speaking, medical monitoring exams are *not* effective in the early detection of lung cancer.

Many are under the impression that x-rays visualize asbestos fibers present in the lungs. This is not the case. Radiography only visualizes lung damage that results from the presence of fibers, or other causes. The likelihood of early tumor detection from a periodic routine exam is minimal. The risk of lung scarring from incidental, low level exposure to asbestos is extremely low. Thus, routine medical examinations for workers who do not have repeated direct exposure are unwarranted.

State's Program for Level II Employees

Under the current provisions of Executive Order #01.01.983.09, only those employees who are required to disturb asbestos-containing materials or who must work in areas where such work is being done are entitled to participate in the asbestos medical monitoring program. These employees are classified as

"Level II" and are required to use protective clothing and respirators whenever such work is being done.

Medical surveillance, more commonly referred to as "medical monitoring," is a means of following a selected group of workers with a similar exposure potential with periodic medical examinations.

One of the primary reasons for providing monitoring examinations is to establish a baseline medical file for all employees who are required to wear a respirator to carry out certain job requirements.

Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations require the employer to establish a respiratory protection program for employees required to wear respirators and to provide routine medical examinations.

Another reason for medical monitoring is to collect epidemiologic data. Information is collected about the work history, the type of work being done, and the frequency of exposure to various substances. This information may provide recommendations for a safer workplace.

An important aspect of participation in a medical monitoring program is the provision of smoking cessation counseling. An employee who works with asbestos is strongly advised not to smoke because of the greatly increased risk of lung cancer associated with both smoking and asbestos exposure.

Program Findings

Some interesting trends from the latest report on Level II employees who participated in the State's Asbestos Medical Monitoring Program are:

- Greater than half of all Level II employees believe they are never, or only occasionally, exposed to asbestos.
- Fewer than 5% of all State employees believed they were exposed to asbestos "all the time."
- Six percent of all workers have discontinued smoking since entering the program and 3% report decreasing smoking since their first examination.
- Slightly less than half of the workers are current smokers.

The diagnosis of "asbestosis" is based on a review of the work history, the number of years of asbestos exposure, physical examination findings and chest x-ray results. When indicated, individuals with results suggestive of asbestosis are referred to a specialist. None of the workers examined this year had results indicative of asbestosis.

Personnel Changes

Effective December 18, 1985, Mr. Leroy A. Phillips, Administrator for the Department of General Services, was appointed Manager of the Asbestos Survey Unit. Mr. Phillips was instrumental in many of the State's early efforts to develop a State asbestos program. He replaces Dr. Richard S. Nietubicz, who has been reassigned.

Effective February 3, 1986, Mr. Joel M. Matz has been appointed to the Asbestos Survey Unit of the Department of General Services. Mr. Matz will assume various administrative duties including coordination for the survey.

Robert Jordan, Ph.D., has joined DHMH's Maryland Asbestos Training Program as an industrial hygiene consultant. Dr. Jordan's past experience as an industrial hygienist at Kennedy Space Center and as a teacher of college biology will prove to be valuable assets to the asbestos training program.

Ms. Mardell Knight has joined DHMH's Asbestos Medical Monitoring and Training Program as Industrial Hygienist II. Ms. Knight was involved in enforcement activities at MOSH for the past four years.

Program Management

A disturbing and unexpected development for the comprehensive survey has been the indictment of Dr. Marc Halpern, Tracor Jitco, Inc. (TJI), principal manager for the State's survey project, on two counts of attempted extortion by a Frederick County grand jury.

Responding to this matter, TJI has removed Dr. Halpern from any involvement in the State's project. TJI is obliged to propose a suitable replacement for Dr. Halpern, under the terms of the existing contract. Key personnel substitutions may be accomplished only with the State's approval.

ACE, a newsletter focusing on the State's Asbestos Program, is published by the Department of General Services to inform State employees of asbestos issues which may be of interest and concern to them. Should you have any suggestions about articles or topics you would like included in future issues of ACE, please call the editor, Ms. Joanne Brooks, at (301) 225-4700.

018366



Mr. Chuck Wiles, TJI, demonstrated the patching technique for pipe, boilers and elbows to Departmental Asbestos Safety and Health Coordinators at the February 24, 1986, asbestos survey program meeting.

DEPARTMENTAL COORDINATORS

The Asbestos Survey Unit of the Department of General Services has been holding bi-monthly meetings with the Departmental Asbestos Safety Coordinators to establish a core group of individuals who are kept abreast of the progress of the survey. These individuals have been designated to act as liaisons for their respective facilities because of their familiarity with asbestos-related issues.

Your departmental coordinator will be able to answer any questions you may have about the survey, litigation or abatement program. A list of the coordinators and their phone numbers is provided below. If you need additional information, please contact Ms. Joanne Brooks, Asbestos Survey Unit, (301) 255-4706.

Department/Agency	Coordinator	Phone	Department/Agency	Coordinator	Phone
Agriculture	Mr. Franklin R. Burris	841-5900	MD, Envir. & Est. Studies	Mr. Kenneth Vaughn	288-9250
Baltimore, University of	Ms. Kay A. Windsor	625-3229	MD, College Park Univ.	Mr. Edward Blackburn	454-5866
Bowie State College	Mr. Charles R. Kelly	793-0646 X3306	MD, Eastern Shore Univ.	Mr. Robert J. Estes	651-2200 X224
Coppin State College	Mr. Oscar Harley	383-5922	Military Department	Captain Chip Lanham	576-6069
Deaf, MD School for the	Mr. Ralph Green	662-4159 X271		R. Reid Brinkman	576-6069
Education	Dr. Russell W. Faust	659-2630	Morgan State University	Mr. Vernon R. Dorkins	444-3177
Employment and Training	Ms. Mary Vraney	383-2466	Natural Resources	Mr. Ralph Peace	269-2782
Frostburg State College	Mr. Michael J. Langrehr	689-4335	Police, MD State	Major Bernard L. Weimer	653-4213
General Services			Public Safety & Corrections	Mr. John Sybert	764-4012
Baltimore	Mr. Richard Funk	225-4284	St. Mary's College	Mr. Robert Abell	863-7100 X201
Annapolis	Mr. Paul Woods	269-2887	Salisbury State College	Mr. Jim Phillips	543-6222
Health & Mental Hygiene	Mr. John Flannery	383-5930	State Planning	Mr. Charles J. Leitwiler	225-4530
Human Resources	Mr. Joseph McCarthy	383-5914	Towson State University	Mr. Eric Seaborg	321-2161
MD, Univ. at Baltimore	Mr. Carl Party	528-2849	Transportation	Mr. Bart Thomas	859-7321
MD, Baltimore County Univ.	Mr. Richard Butler	455-3219			

018367

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF May 13, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: State Auditor's Office

SUBJECT: Management Letters Material Weakness Follow-up

(a) Health and Environmental Control

State Auditor Vaughn advises that all material weaknesses cited in the 1982 management letter issued to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control have been corrected.

(b) Workers' Compensation Fund

State Auditor Vaughn advises that progress has been made in implementing procedures to eliminate most of the material weaknesses noted in management letters issued to the Workers' Compensation Fund for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1983 and 1984. However, Mr. Vaughn notes that Fund Director Scott indicates that a general ledger to record transactions of each fund has not yet been established because of a lack of personnel but that a new accounting position is being requested for 1986-87. Mr. Vaughn suggests that Board action be deferred at this time and states his intention to reevaluate the situation during 1986-87 and report his findings to the Board.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the State Auditor's Office report (a) that all material weaknesses cited in the 1982 management letter to the Department of Health and Environmental Control have been corrected; and (b) suggesting that Board action be deferred at this time because progress has been made in eliminating most of the materials weaknesses cited in management letters to the Workers' Compensation Fund covering 1982-83 and 1983-84, although a general ledger has not yet been established.

ATTACHMENTS:

Vaughn May 2, 1986, letters to McInnis.

018368

MAY - 6 1986

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 4

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA
29211
(803) 758-8406

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

May 2, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

In accordance with the procedures adopted by the Budget and Control Board, we had reported to the Board under date of September 9, 1985, that the management letter issued to the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1982 contained several material weaknesses.

We are now able to report that all material weaknesses cited in the 1982 management letter have been corrected. Therefore, you may advise the Board that further action will not be required.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr.", written over a horizontal line.

Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., CPA
State Auditor

EAVjr/dc

cc: Dr. Robert S. Jackson

018369

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MAY - 6 1986

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 4

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333

COLUMBIA

29211

(803) 758-8406

May 2, 1986

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

In accordance with the procedures adopted by the Budget and Control Board, we had reported to the Board under date of June 6, 1985, that the management letter issued to the State Worker's Compensation Fund for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1984 and 1983 contained several material weaknesses.

We recently contacted Mr. John W. Scott, Director of the State Worker's Compensation Fund to ascertain the current status of procedures that have been implemented to effect correction of the material weaknesses cited in our management letter. Based upon the response from Mr. Scott (copy attached), progress has been made in implementing procedures to effect elimination of most of the material weaknesses that existed.

However, we note that Mr. Scott's response indicates that, because of a lack of personnel, a general ledger to record the transactions of each fund has not as yet been established. The response further states that a new accounting position is being requested for the fiscal year 1987. Since we consider maintenance of a general ledger to be of prime importance in documenting an agency's accountability, we suggest that Board action be deferred at this time. We will re-evaluate the situation during fiscal year 1987 to determine if a general ledger has been established and report our findings to the Board at that time.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr.", written over a horizontal line.

Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., CPA
State Auditor

EAVjr/dc

cc: Mr. John W. Scott

018370

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

State Workers' Compensation Fund

800 DUTCH SQUARE BOULEVARD
SUITE 160

Columbia, S.C. 29210

March 26, 1986



John W. Scott
Director
(803) 758-6500

Mr. Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., CPA
State Auditor
State of South Carolina
Post Office Box 11333
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Vaughn:

This is to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated March 19, 1986 regarding procedures which have been implemented to affect correction of material weaknesses previously cited in the management letter issued our agency May 31, 1985. With the exception of a few items cited as material weaknesses, all corrective procedures feasible were implemented immediately upon receipt of the management letter and stated in our response.

Attached please find corrective procedures implemented in the State Workers' Compensation Fund and the Crime Victims' Compensation Fund per suggestions from your office. In that it was not feasible to implement suggested corrective procedures in certain specific areas we have also included the alternative procedures implemented until such time as adequate manpower and/or funds are available for this use.

Please feel free to call upon me at your convenience if I can be of any further assistance to you.

Yours very truly,

STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "JOHN W. SCOTT", written over the typed name.

John W. Scott, Director

JWS/se

Enclosure

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018371

STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND AND CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION FUND

Description of procedures implemented to affect correction of material weaknesses previously cited and those which are not feasible to implement:

I. Accounting Records: Workers' Compensation Trust Fund

- A. As previously stated we are in agreement that a general ledger is needed for accounting records to be maintained for each fund in a manner which will allow determination of receipts, expenditures and account balances at any given time. Due to lack of manpower to perform all the suggested internal accounting duties, we have requested a new position of internal auditor in our budget request for Fiscal Year 1986-87 as suggested by your office.
- B. We do not have funds available for expansion of our current computer programming to create a cash disbursements journal at the same time vouchers are produced. However, we have tried to implement as many suggestions made as possible such as requesting a voucher register from the Comptroller General's Office when vouchers are produced in order to determine that balances reported by the Comptroller General are correct. Numerous requests have been made to the Comptroller General's Office for a voucher register. To date we have been unable to obtain this. Perhaps you could be of assistance to us in obtaining this information.
- C. A cash receipts journal was implemented in Fiscal Year 1985. We record the date checks are received, account name and amount of check.
- D. A deposit journal was also implemented in 1985 whereas we maintain a copy of the deposit slip, account name and amount of check. Copies of checks are placed in each individual account file. This is in addition to records maintained by the agency bookkeeper.

II. Accounting Records: Crime Victims' Compensation Fund

- A. Appropriate accounting journals, ledgers and a cash control system was implemented in 1985 to assure accurate and timely monthly reconciliation.
- B. In 1985 a monthly reconciliation was implemented in accordance with accounting principles and STAR requirements.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018372

- C. A cash control journal was implemented in 1985 to ensure proper records were maintained relative to receiving and recording all restitution payments.

III. Cash Disbursements: Workers' Compensation Trust Fund

Approval of Physicians' Fees by Industrial Commission: All fees in excess (regardless of amount) of those established by the "Schedule of Fees for Physicians and Surgeons Manual" are sent to the Industrial Commission for approval.

Approval of Attorney Fees: Implemented February 15, 1985. All outside attorneys (those representing claimants) fees are approved by the Industrial Commission and the Attorney General's Office.

Duplicate Payments: Memorandums were sent and meetings held with all Claims Examiners to make them more aware of the problem and ensure bills are checked thoroughly and properly to avoid duplicate payments. An internal auditor would be a means of control relative to avoiding duplicate payments and this new position was requested in our budget for Fiscal Year 1986-87.

IV. Overpayment of Physicians' Fees

This was a problem we were aware of prior to our audit and proper action to correct the situation had already been taken. Most overpayments called to our attention were handled by claims examiners who had been relieved of their position.

V. Cash Disbursements: Crime Victims' Compensation Fund

Overpayment of Crime Victims' Claims: Appropriate measures were implemented in 1985 to ensure all awards are reduced/offset by any payments from public or private collateral sources for lost wages, medical or funeral expenses.

Support Documentation For Crime Victims' Payments: Policies and procedures were implemented in 1985 to ensure all awards/cash disbursements have legible documentation for disbursement vouchers.

VI. Supporting Documentation of Disbursement Vouchers: Administration Accounts

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018373

- A. Support documentation has always been required on all disbursement vouchers. We are aware of only one instance where there was a lack of supporting documentation and this was immediately corrected when brought to our attention.
- B. Form MMO R 005, State of South Carolina Purchasing Requisition, is used for making all purchases.
- C. All goods received are signed for on the Delivery Receipt furnished by the vendor and copies maintained on file in that we do not have an official Receiving Report.
- D. In August, 1984, we implemented the requirement of purchase requisitions being issued on all office equipment repairs.

VII. Control Over Claim Files

Due to lack of manpower (one employee lost to RIF in Records Department) and the voluminous charge outs being made daily it is not feasible to restrict physical access to claim files to Records room employees only. In order to implement a central charge out system, which we would very much like to do, the duties in this department would have to be cut or an additional employee hired as this would be a full time job. Neither are feasible at this time. Therefore, all employees have been instructed in the proper procedures of charging and recharging files to ensure the correct methods are used when removing a file from the Records room.

VIII. Separation of Duties: Workers' Compensation Fund

- A. Separation of duties was implemented in 1985 in all areas possible per suggestions of the State Auditor's Office. One person no longer receives all merchandise, all purchase requisitions are approved by the Assistant Director, three employees are now responsible for various duties such as checking payroll checks against computer printouts, distributing checks, maintaining two separate logs for premium checks and all checks received in the agency are recorded in two separate ledgers for a more effective checks and balance system.
- B. Voucher approval is generally received.
- C. All journal entries are approved by the Director.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 4

018374

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

IX. Separation of Duties: Crime Victims' Compensation Fund

- A. In 1985, procedural changes were implemented to include at least three staff members preparing vouchers and awards with a review and approval by the Deputy Director.
- B. A monthly review is performed by the Deputy Director of all disbursements, awards and journal entries, etc.
- C. A wide variety of functional changes within the staff were implemented to ensure a checks and balance system for management of the Fund.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018375

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Right-of-way Easements

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the following right-of-way easements which have been approved by the Attorney General's Office:

- (a) To the City of Beaufort to install, operate and maintain a 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at US Highway #21 in Beaufort County; and
- (b) To the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company to construct a 230KV overhead transmission line over the Ashley River near Greggs Landing in Dorchester County (SCE&G has paid \$3,070.59 for this easement).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approval the following right-of-way easements which have been approved by the Attorney General's Office:

- (a) To the City of Beaufort to install, operate and maintain a 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at US Highway #21 in Beaufort County; and
- (b) To the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company to construct a 230KV overhead transmission line over the Ashley River near Greggs Landing in Dorchester County.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets and referenced easements

018376

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director

2. Subject: Right-of-Way Easement to City of Beaufort

3. Summary Background Information:

Attached is an original proposed right-of-way easement from the State of South Carolina to the City of Beaufort for the purpose of install, operating and maintaining a 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at U.S. Hwy. #21, Beaufort, in Beaufort County, South Carolina.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the proposed easement, subject to the State being given the right to tap on at any time free of charge.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Easement - Albergotti Creek -
Beaufort County

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Jack E. Miller, City Manager, on behalf of the City of Beaufort.

018377

(a)

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT)

EASEMENT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and City of Beaufort, as Grantee (hereinafter "CITY").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, CITY is a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina. CITY's mailing address is P. O. Drawer 1167, Beaufort, South Carolina 29902; and

WHEREAS, CITY proposes to install a 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at U.S. Hwy. #21, Beaufort, in Beaufort County, South Carolina. The subaqueous sewer line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT SHOWING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ABOUT TO BE ACQUIRED BY CITY OF BEAUFORT FROM STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA LOCATED IN BEAUFORT," by Davis & Floyd, Inc., dated October 10, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-90 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous sewer line under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

(a)

018378

WHEREAS, CITY is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Beaufort County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto CITY, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Beaufort County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said 12" subaqueous sewer line adjacent to Albergotti Creek at U.S. Hwy. #21, Beaufort, Beaufort County, South Carolina. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A fifteen (15') foot permanent easement lying seven and one-half (7 1/2') feet each side of a traverse line from Point D to Point E and from Point F to Point G, and a fifteen (15') foot construction easement lying adjacent to and parallel with and to the north of the fifteen (15') foot permanent easement from Point D to Point E and from Point F to Point G as well more fully appear on the plat referred to hereafter. Also, a twenty (20') foot construction easement lying south of the fifteen (15') foot permanent easement from Point F to Point G as will more fully appear on that plat hereafter. Commencing at a point located in the centerline of U.S. Highway 21 and Highway 281. Thence running in an easterly direction one thousand two hundred seven and twenty-eight hundredths (1,207.28') feet measured along the centerline of U. S. Highway 21 to a point. Thence turning perpendicular to said centerline and running forty and no hundredths (40.00') feet to Point A, a property corner. Thence turning and running North 02 Degrees 03 Minutes 07 Seconds East, a distance of five hundred ninety-six and eight hundredths (596.08') feet measured along a property line bounded to the west by Desai Maheshchandro and to the east by Riverview Baptist

Church to Point B, a property corner. Thence running North 02 Degrees 03 Minutes 07 Seconds East, a distance of eleven and fifty hundredths (11.50') feet measured along a property line bounded to the east by Riverview Baptist Church and to the west by Desai Maheshchandro to Point C, a traverse point, located on the mean high water line. Thence turning and running North 35 Degrees 41 Minutes 45 Seconds West, a distance of forty-two and ninety-three hundredths (42.93') feet measured along the mean high water line bounded to the southwest by Desai Maheshchandro to Point D, a traverse point, the point of beginning. Point D is located on the mean high water line. Thence turning and running South 75 Degrees 43 Minutes 38 Seconds East, a distance of ninety-six and thirteen hundredths (96.13') feet measured through the property of the State of South Carolina to Point E, a traverse point, which is located on mean high water line. Thence turning and running South 81 Degrees 25 Minutes 41 Seconds East, a distance of seventy-two and ninety-seven hundredths (72.97') feet measured along a traverse line through the property of Riverview Baptist Church to Point F, a traverse point, which is located on mean high water line. Thence turning and running South 86 Degrees 27 Minutes 09 Seconds East, a distance of three hundred twenty-four and fifty-nine hundredths (324.59') feet measured through the property of the State of South Carolina to Point G, which is located on the mean high water line.

The subaqueous sewer line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT SHOWING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ABOUT TO BE ACQUIRED BY CITY OF BEAUFORT FROM STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA LOCATED IN BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA," by Davis & Floyd, Inc., dated October 10, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

CITY hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that CITY, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. CITY shall use

the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous sewer line, and shall maintain such easement area and sewer line in good condition.

CITY further agrees and covenants that CITY shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

CITY WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if CITY, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such subaqueous sewer line, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 13 day of May, 1986.

WITNESSES:

Kathleen M. Nease
William A. McInnis

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: Richard W. Riley
Governor Richard W. Riley

[Signature]

CITY OF BEAUFORT

BY: Paul E. Miller

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth R. Woodly

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A McInnis
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor
Richard W. Riley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the
within written Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with
Katherine M. Hepfer, witnessed the execution thereof.

William A McInnis

SWORN to before me this 13th
day of May, 1986.
Donna K. Williams (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT)

PERSONALLY appeared before me G. FRANK EMMINGER
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named City of Beaufort
by JACK E. MILLER, its CITY MANAGER,
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written
Easement, and that he/she, along with C. H. COOLER,
witnessed the execution thereof.



SWORN to before me this 16th
day of April, 1986.
Doris Ann Lucas (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: Oct. 12, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
018383

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

X Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director

2. Subject: Right-of-way easement for South Carolina Electric & Gas

3. Summary Background Information:

Attached is an original proposed right-of-way easement from the State of South Carolina to South Carolina Electric & Gas Company for the purpose of constructing a 230KV overhead transmission line over the Ashley River near Greggs Landing in Dorchester County. Beside the easement is the amount of consideration paid by South Carolina Electric & Gas. The total compensation paid is Three thousand seventy and 59/100 (\$3,070.59) Dollars.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Execute the proposed easement.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Easement - Ashley River -
Dorchester County

Easement has a plat attached
thereto.

018384

(b)

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Grover C. Croft, Jr., Vice President, on behalf of SCE&G.

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF DORCHESTER)

EASEMENT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 21st day of April, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and South Carolina Electric and Gas, as Grantee (hereinafter "SCE&G").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, SCE&G is a utility company organized to do business within the State of South Carolina. SCE&G's mailing address is Post Office Box 764, Columbia, South Carolina 29218; and

WHEREAS, SCE&G proposes to construct a 230KV overhead transmission line over the Ashley River near Greggs Landing in Dorchester County, South Carolina. The transmission line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a drawing entitled "PEPPERHILL-MATEEBA 230KV LINE CROSSING ASHLEY RIVER NEAR GREGGS LANDING" dated March 4, 1986, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of transmission lines, over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, SCE&G is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Dorchester County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

018385

(b)

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto SCE&G, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Dorchester County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said 230KV electrical transmission line across the Ashley River near Greggs Landing in Dorchester County, South Carolina. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A utility easement beginning at a point 175 feet northeast of Structure #27 and extending 1,781 feet on a bearing of South 48 Degrees 31 Minutes West having a width of 195 feet; thence extending 939 feet on a bearing of South 58 Degrees 31 Minutes West having a width of 170 feet; thence extending 830 feet on a bearing of South 58 Degrees 31 Minutes having a width of 195 feet. The easement area is bounded on the northeast by property of the Boy Scouts of America and on the northwest by property of Grayson C. Jackson, T. Heyward Carter, Jr., Margaret H. Carter, and Uxbridge Company.

The transmission line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a drawing entitled "PEPPERHILL-MATEEBA 230KV LINE CROSSING ASHLEY RIVER NEAR GREGGS LANDING" Drawing No. A-27443, dated March 4, 1986, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

The vertical clearance of all electrical wire, conductors, cables and live parts of equipment across all navigable waters and/or waters of the State of South Carolina shall be constructed in accordance to National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI - C2 - 1981) Part 2, Section 23, as amended.

018386

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

SCE&G hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that SCE&G, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. SCE&G shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said 230KV transmission line, and shall maintain such easement area and transmission line in good condition.

SCE&G further agrees and covenants that SCE&G shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

SCE&G WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

018387

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if SCE&G, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such 230KV transmission line, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 13 day of May, 1986.

WITNESSES:

Loren M. Hepburn
William A. Theunis

W. A. Henth
Patricia N. Hagin, CFS

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: Richard W. Riley
Governor Richard W. Riley

BY: Grover C. Croft, Jr.
Grover C. Croft, Jr.
Vice President, T & D Engineering

EXHIBIT

NO. 5
MAY 13 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018388

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor
Richard W. Riley, sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the
within written Easement, and that he/she, along with
Katherine M. Hepfer, witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 13th
day of May, 1986.
Ann K. Williams (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF Richland)

PERSONALLY appeared before me W. A. Heutz
and made oath that he/she saw the within named
S. C. Electric & Gas Company, by Grover C. Croft, Jr.,
its Vice President, sign, seal, and as its act and
deed deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along
with Patricia N. Feagin, witnessed the execution thereof.

W. A. Heutz

SWORN to before me this 21st
day of APRIL, 1986.
Robert J. Shaine (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 2-12-91

018389

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Woodly

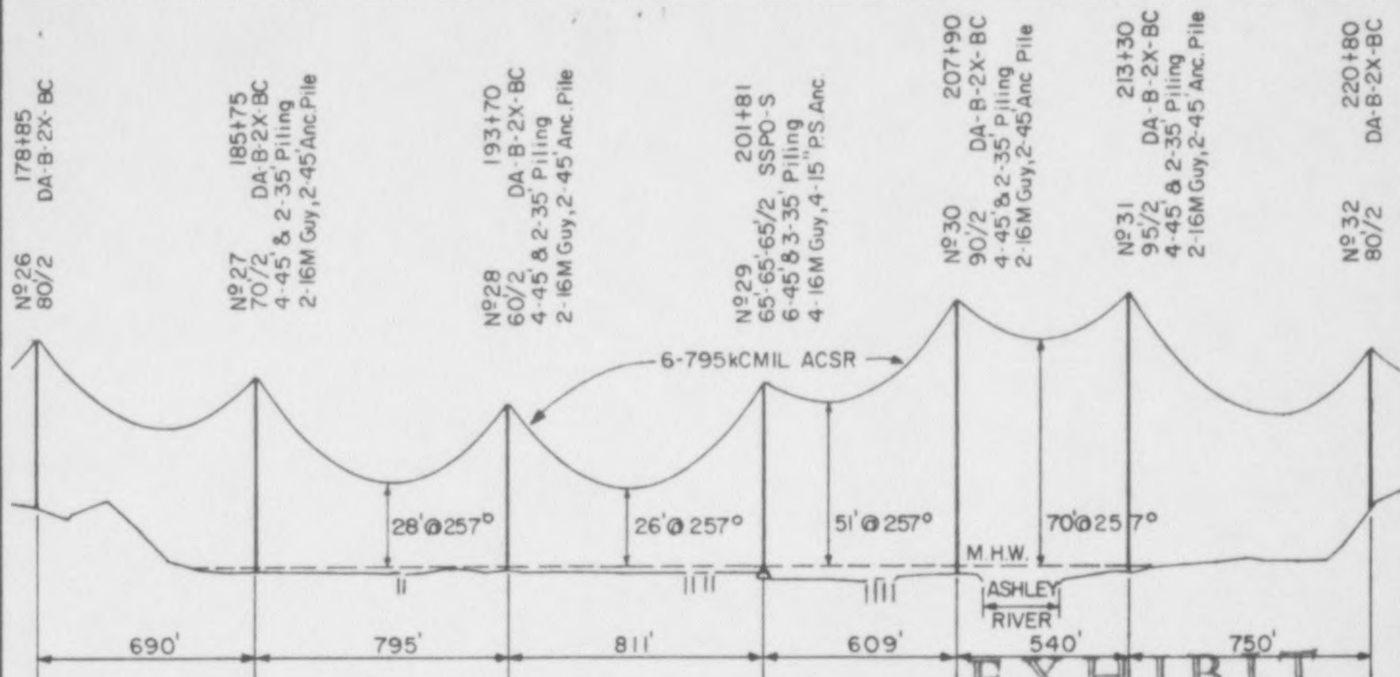
EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018390

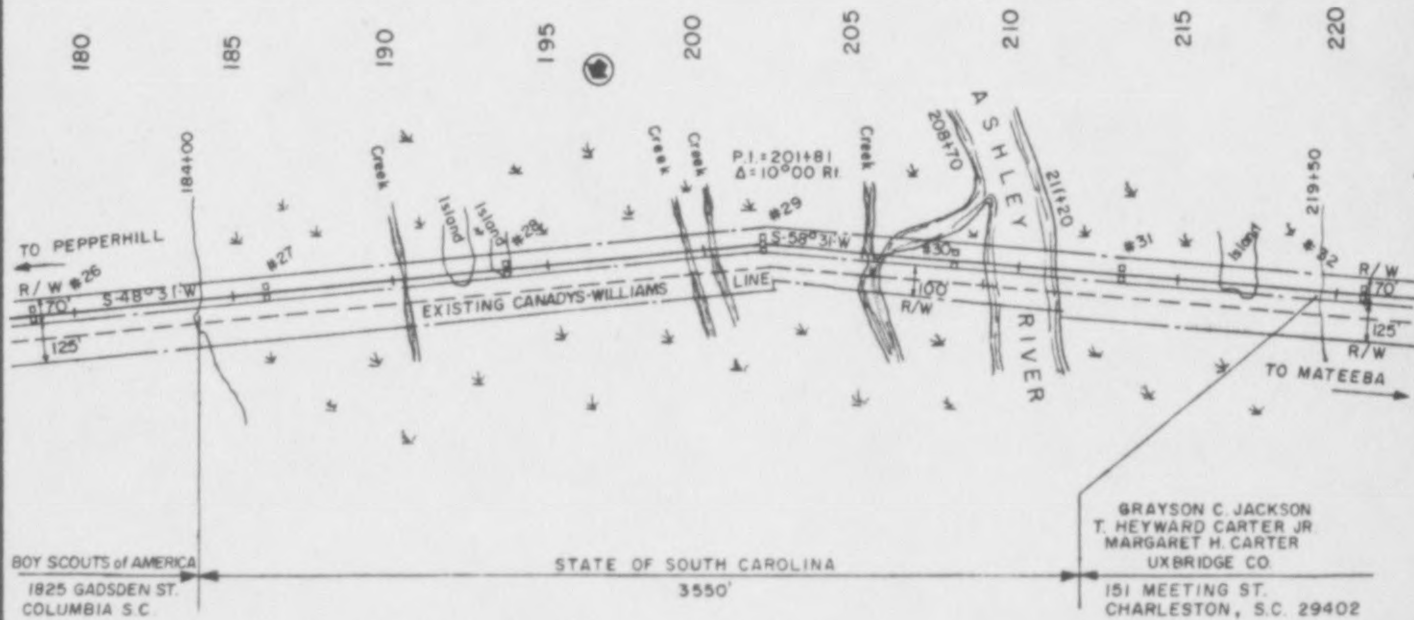
DORCHESTER COUNTY



EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



GRAYSON C. JACKSON
T. HEYWARD CARTER JR.
MARGARET H. CARTER
UXBRIDGE CO.
151 MEETING ST.
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402

018391

Ref. Dwg. CP-26681 Sht. 5 & 6

NO	DATE	REVISION	DR./TR. TC 1-7-86	DATE	SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS CO.	
			CK.	DATE	FOR PEPPERHILL-MATEEBA 230KV LINE	
			APP FLC	1-15-86	DETAIL CROSSING ASHLEY RIVER NEAR GREGGS	
			APP LHW	1-27-86	LANDING	
			APP CES	1-27-86		
			APP	DATE		
1	3-4-86	CORR PROP LINES	SCALE	1"=600' HOR 1"=60' VERT	M. F. INDEX 10054 CODE	SH 1 OF 2 SHTS.

A-27443

REV. 1

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE~~ BUDGET & CONTROL ~~BOARD~~ AGENDA
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement Funds Expenditures during March (Senate)

Projects included:	39
Total expenditure	
State grant funds:	\$328,950
Applications approved	
during current fiscal year:	200 involving \$2,043,626
Applications pending:	35 involving \$369,628
Grant fund balance available:	\$586,746

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the Senate during March which includes 39 projects totalling \$328,950 in State grant funds and which indicates that 200 applications involving \$2,043,626 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 35 applications totalling \$369,628 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$586,746.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

018392

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Nancy P. White*

2. Subject: Rural Improvement Fund expenditures by the Senate
for the period March 1 through March 31

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 39 projects involving a total expenditure of \$328,950 in Rural Improvement funds. This report shows that 200 applications involving \$ 2,043,626 (includes 2% interim reduction) have been approved during the current fiscal year and that 35 applications totaling \$ 369,628 are pending. At this point there is a balance of \$ 586,746 available in grant funds.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached report

018393

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986

Balance Available For Grants	586,746
Approved To Date	200 \$ 2,043,626
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	35 369,628

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Expenditures by the Senate for the period March 1 through March 31

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
1. Richland County 1701 Main Street Columbia, SC 29201	2/25/86	29,500	-----	127,500 ^a	3/4/86	14,750	Extension of water and sewer service to Carolina Research Park
2. Union County P.O. Drawer G Union, SC 29379	2/25/86	29,000	-----	-----	3/4/86	14,500	Completion of a rural water line extension to an unserved area
3. Town of Cheraw P.O. Box 111 Cheraw, SC 29520	2/26/86	6,500	-----	6,500	3/4/86	3,250	Construction of restroom facilities at the Cheraw Farmer's Market
4. Laurens County West Main Street Laurens, SC 29360	1/30/86	10,500	-----	-----	3/4/86	5,250	Improvements to the Joanna water system
5. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	12/30/85	2,500	-----	-----	3/6/86	1,500	Purchase of communication equipment for the Jefferson Rescue Squad
6. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29602	9/3/85	2,500	-----	-----	3/6/86	1,250	Purchase of air packs for the North Greenville Fire Department
7. Town of Branchville P.O. Box 85 Branchville, SC 29432	10/18/85	25,000	-----	-----	3/6/86	18,000	Repairs to the old depot; installation of heating system in the fire station

a Private donations

018394

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

-2

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
8. Lee County Courthouse Square Bishopville, SC 29010	2/4/86	25,000	-----	14,000	3/6/86	5,500	Renovation of the old Dennis school for use as a community center
9. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	6/6/85	2,500	-----	-----	3/10/86	1,250	Purchase of communication equipment for the Teals Mill Rural Fire Department
10. Saluda County North Main Street Saluda, SC 29138	3/6/86	7,454	-----	-----	3/10/86	3,500	Purchase of communication equipment for the sheriff's department
11. City of Hartsville 133 West Carolina Avenue Hartsville, SC 29550	2/3/86	2,500	-----	55,000	3/10/86	1,250	Purchase of a pumper tanker for the fire department
12. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	8/12/86	2,000	-----	-----	3/10/86	1,000	Purchase of equipment for the Reidville Fire Department
13. Town of Aynor P.O. Box 66 Aynor, SC 29304	1/31/86	10,000	-----	-----	3/14/86	5,000	Repairs to a secondary water pump as required by DHEC for emergency back up
14. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	8/30/85	15,000	-----	-----	3/14/86	1,250	Addition to the Inman Community Fire Department

018395

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants	///	
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

3

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
15. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29621	8/2/85	2,000	-----	2,000	3/14/86	750	Building repairs at the Center Rock Fire Department; purchase of equipment
16. Lee County Courthouse Bishopville, SC 29010	3/4/86	7,725	-----	-----	3/14/86	3,500	Paving of entrances to the following fire departments: Lynchburg, Ashwood, Alcott, Turkey Creek and Black River
17. Town of Elloree P.O. Box 28 Elloree, SC 29047	3/4/86	25,000	-----	-----	3/14/86	14,000	Renovation of town hall
18. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	3/5/86	13,100	56,900 ^b	-----	3/14/86	13,000	Construction of an administrative building for the High Hills Water District
19. Town of Chapin 102 Lexington Avenue Chapin, SC 29036	3/11/86	14,433	-----	-----	3/14/86	7,200	Installation of a larger sewer line serving a school in order that the same line can serve areas of the town
20. Town of Elgin P.O. Box 277 Elgin, SC 29045	3/12/86	2,500	-----	-----	3/14/86	1,250	Purchase of communication equipment for the fire department

b FmHA loan

018396

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

4-

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
21. Dillon County P.O. Box 1476 Dillon, SC 29536	2/20/86	11,600	-----	500 ^c	3/14/86	5,500	Relocation of water meters, service lines and water mains in the Newtown area
22. Charleston County 2 Courthouse Square Charleston, SC 29401	2/13/86	25,000	-----	135,000	2/27/86*	12,500	Study of the impact of industrial pollution on Cape Romain Wilderness Area
23. Berkeley County 223 North Live Oak Drive Moncks Corner, SC 29461	2/13/86	25,000	-----	----	2/27/86*	25,000	Study of the impact of industrial pollution on Cape Romain Wilderness Area
24. Town of Hickory Grove P.O. Box 126 Hickory Grove, SC 29717	2/25/86	55,000	-----	39,500	3/11/86*	27,500	Extension of water lines to service a new school and residential customers
25. Lee County Courthouse Bishopville, SC 29010	2/19/86	5,000	-----	----	3/19/86	2,000	Development of a recreation site in the Elliott area
26. City of Sumter P.O. Box 1449 Sumter, SC 29151	12/18/85	10,000	-----	22,500	3/19/86	10,000	Extension of water and sewer lines to a newly annexed area
27. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	2/25/86	1,000	-----	5,500	3/21/86	500	Purchase of equipment for the Blacksburg Volunteer Fire Department

* Approved by B&C Board

c Trico Water Company

018397

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

5

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
28. Cherokee County 201 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	2/25/86	1,000	-----	5,500	3/21/86	500	Purchase of equipment for the Corinth Volunteer Fire Department
29. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	3/5/86	2,500	-----	----	3/21/86	750	Purchase of equipment for the Brocks Mill Fire Department
30. Edgefield County P.O. Box 663 Edgefield, SC 29824	3/12/86	2,500	-----	----	3/21/86	750	Construction of a building for the Merriweather Volunteer Fire Department.
31. Town of Lincolnville P.O. Box 536 Lincolnville, SC 29483	11/5/85	4,000	-----	----	3/21/86	4,000	Zoning ordinance
32. Cherokee County 201 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/12/85	30,000	167,500 ^d	22,500	3/21/86	12,500	Extension of water lines to service the Green Bethel community by the Goucher Water District
33. Kershaw County Courthouse Camden, SC 29020	3/20/86	2,500	-----	----	3/21/86	1,000	Purchase of communication equipment for the Lugoff Fire Department

d FmHA

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018398

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved to Date		
Disapproved to Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Line & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
34. Florence County City/County Complex Florence, SC 29501	2/28/86	75,000	1,700,000 ^e 611,000 ^f	---	3/25/86*	37,500	Water service to the Evergreen community
35. Berkeley County 223 North Live Oak Drive Moncks Corner, SC 29461	10/22/86	29,000	-----	32,000	3/27/86	14,500	Construction of a multi-purpose building in the Alvin community
36. City of Greer 106 South Main Street Greer, SC 29651	3/25/86	25,000	-----	----	3/27/86	12,500	Renovation of a municipal building
37. Town of Ninety Six Main Street Ninety Six, SC 29666	3/26/86	18,000	-----	----	3/27/86	12,000	Extension of water lines east of Ninety Six on Highway 34
38. Lancaster County P.O. Box 730 Lancaster, SC 29720	3/26/86	32,032	-----	22,837	3/27/86	29,500	Installation of a water system to be known as the Flint Ridge
39. Lee County Courthouse Bishopville, SC 29010	2/4/86	7,000	-----	----	3/27/86	3,500	Construction of a picnic shelter at Lake Ashwood

* Approved by B&C Board
e FmHA loan
f FmHA grant

018399

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 6
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement Funds Expenditures during March (House)

Projects included:	42
Total expenditure State grant funds:	\$318,950
Applications approved during current fiscal year:	238 involving \$2,437,336
Applications pending:	44 involving \$357,509
Grant fund balance available:	\$205,155

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the House of Representatives during March which includes 42 projects totalling \$318,950 in State grant funds and which indicates that 238 applications involving \$2,437,336 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 44 applications totalling \$357,509 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$205,155.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

018400

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Nancy P. White

2. Subject: Rural Improvement Fund expenditures by the House
for the period March 1 through March 31

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 42 projects involving a total expenditure of \$ 318,950 in Rural Improvement Funds. This report shows that 238 applications involving \$ 2,437,336 (includes 2% interim reduction) have been approved during the current fiscal year and that 44 applications totaling \$ 357,509 are pending. At this point there is a balance of \$ 205,155 available in grant funds.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached report

018401

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986

Balance Available For Grants	205,155
Approved To Date	238 \$ 2,437,336
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	44 357,509

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Expenditures by the House for the period March 1 through March 31

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
1. Richland County 1701 Main Street Columbia, SC 29201	2/25/86	29,500	-----	127,500 ^a	3/4/86	14,750	Extension of water and sewer service to Carolina Research Park
2. Union County P.O. Drawer G Union, SC 29379	2/25/86	29,000	-----	-----	3/4/86	14,500	Completion of a rural water line extension to an unserved
3. Town of Cheraw P.O. Box 111 Cheraw, SC 29520	2/26/86	6,500	-----	6,500	3/4/86	3,250	Construction of restroom facilities at the Cheraw Farmer's Market
4. Laurens County West Main Street Laurens, SC 29360	1/30/86	10,500	-----	-----	3/4/86	5,250	Improvements to the Joanna water system
5. City of Belton P.O. Box 828 Belton, SC 29627	3/4/86	3,000	-----	-----	3/6/86	3,000	Construction of restroom facilities at the farmer's market
6. Dillon County P.O. Box 1476 Dillon, SC 29526	2/20/86	20,150	-----	2,500 ^b	3/6/86	20,000	Relocation of 6 inch water main across the Little Pee Dee bridges
7. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	12/30/85	2,500	-----	-----	3/6/86	1,000	Purchase of communication equipment for the Jefferson Rescue Squad

- a Private donations
b Trico Water Company

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018402

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants	///	
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

2

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
8. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29602	9/3/85	2,500	-----	----	3/6/86	1,250	Purchase of air packs for the North Greenville Fire Department
9. Lee County Courthouse Square Bishopville, SC 29010	2/4/86	25,000	-----	14,000	3/6/86	5,500	Renovation of the old Dennis school for use as a community center
10. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	6/6/85	2,500	-----	----	3/10/86	1,250	Purchase of communication equipment for the Teals Mill Rural Fire Department
11. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29602	11/13/85	2,500	-----	----	3/10/86	1,500	Purchase of equipment for the River Falls Fire District
12. Saluda County North Main Street Saluda, SC 29138	3/6/86	7,454	-----	----	3/10/86	3,500	Purchase of communication equipment for the sheriff's department
13. City of Hartsville 133 West Carolina Avenue Hartsville, SC 29550	2/3/86	2,500	-----	55,000	3/10/86	1,250	Purchase of a pumper tanker for the fire department
14. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	8/12/86	2,000	-----	----	3/10/86	1,000	Purchase of equipment for the Reidville Fire Department

018403

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

3

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
15. Abbeville County Courthouse Abbeville, SC 29620	6/7/85	5,350	-----	----	3/14/86	2,000	Purchase of equipment for the Broadmouth--Turkey Creek Fire Department
16. Town of Aynor P.O. Box 66 Aynor, SC 29304	1/31/86	10,000	-----	----	3/14/86	5,000	Repairs to a secondary water pump as required by DHEC for emergency back up
17. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	8/30/85	15,000	-----	----	3/14/86	1,250	Addition to the Inman Community Fire Department
18. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29621	8/2/85	2,000	-----	2,000	3/14/86	750	Building repairs at the Center Rock Fire Department; purchase of equipment
19. Florence County City/County Complex Florence, SC 29537	1/29/86	2,500	-----	----	3/14/86	2,500	Purchase of equipment for the Johnsonville Rescue Squad
20. Lee County Courthouse Bishopville, SC 29010	3/4/86	7,725	-----	----	3/14/86	3,500	Paving of entrances to the following fire departments: Lynchburg, Ashwood, Alcott, Turkey Creek and Black River
21. Town of Chapin 102 Lexington Avenue Chapin, SC 29036	3/11/86	14,433	-----	----	3/14/86	7,200	Installation of a larger sewer line serving a school in order that the same line can serve areas of the town

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018404

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

4

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
22. Georgetown County Screven Street Georgetown, SC 29440	2/18/86	30,000	-----	----	3/14/86	25,000	Renovation of an old school to become the North Santee Community Center
23. Town of Elgin P.O. Box 277 Elgin, SC 29045	3/12/86	2,500	-----	----	3/14/86	1,250	Purchase of communication equipment for the fire department
24. Dillon County P.O. Box 1476 Dillon, SC 29536	2/20/86	11,600	-----	500	3/14/86	5,500	Relocation of water meters, service lines and water mains in the Newtown area
25. Charleston County 2 Courthouse Square Charleston, SC 29401	2/13/86	25,000	-----	135,000	2/27/86*	12,500	Study of the impact on industrial pollution on Cape Romain Wilderness Area
26. Town of Hickory Grove P.O. Box 126 Hickory Grove, SC 29717	2/25/86	55,000	-----	39,500	3/11/86*	27,500	Extension of water lines to service a new school and residential customers
27. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29622	12/5/85	20,000	-----	11,000	3/19/86	15,000	Addition to the Zion Community Center
28. Lee County Courthouse Bishopville, SC 29010	2/19/86	5,000	-----	----	3/19/86	2,000	Development of a recreation site in the Elliott area

c Trico Water Company
d Zion Community Center
* Approved by B&C Board

018405

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants	///	
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

5

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Line & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
29. City of Sumter P.O. Box 1449 Sumter, SC 29151	12/18/85	10,000	-----	22,500	3/19/86	10,000	Extension of water and sewer lines to a newly annexed area
30. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	2/25/86	1,000	-----	5,500	3/21/86	500	Purchase of equipment for the Blacksburg Volunteer Fire Department
31. Cherokee County 201 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	2/25/86	1,000	-----	5,500	3/21/86	500	Purchase of equipment for the Corinth Volunteer Fire Department
32. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	3/5/86	2,500	-----	-----	3/21/86	750	Purchase of equipment for the Brocks Mill Fire Department
33. Edgefield County P.O. Box 663 Edgefield, SC 29824	3/12/86	2,500	-----	-----	3/21/86	750	Construction of a building for the Merriweather Volunteer Fire Department
34. Chesterfield County Courthouse Chesterfield, SC 29709	3/12/86	2,500	-----	2,500	3/21/86	1,500	Purchase of a tanker for the Cash Rural Fire Department
35. Cherokee County 201 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/12/86	30,000	167,500 ^e	22,500	3/21/86	12,500	Extension of water lines to service the Green Bethel community by the Goucher Water District

e FmHA

018406

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF May 13, 1986

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

6

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
36. Kershaw County Courthouse Camden, SC 29020	3/20/86	2,500	-----	-----	3/21/86	1,000	Purchase of communication equipment for the Lugoff Fire Department
37. Florence County City/County Complex Florence, SC 29501	2/28/86	75,000	1,700,000 ^f 611,000 ^g	---	3/25/86*	37,500	Water service to the Evergreen community
38. Berkeley County 223 North Live Oak Drive Moncks Corner, SC 29461	10/22/86	29,000	-----	32,000	3/27/86	14,500	Construction of a multi-purpose building in the Alvin Community
39. City of Greer 106 South Main Street Greer, SC 29651	3/25/86	25,000	-----	-----	3/27/86	12,500	Renovation of a municipal building
40. McCormick County P.O. Box 426 McCormick, SC 29835	3/24/86	29,875	-----	-----	3/27/86	29,500	Completion of the McCormick Park
41. Town of Ninety Six Main Street Ninety Six, SC 29666	3/26/86	18,000	-----	-----	3/27/86	6,000	Extension of water lines east of Ninety Six on Highway 34
42. Lee County Courthouse Bishopville, SC 29010	2/4/86	7,000	-----	-----	3/27/86	3,500	Construction of a picnic shelter at Lake Ashwood

* Approved by B&C Board
f FmHA loan
g FmHA grant

018407

EXHIBIT

MAY 13, 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1985-86 Authorized Transfers Report, April

The Budget Division reports that four transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$140,000 were authorized during April and that a total of 31 transfers totalling \$1,982,609 (\$975,675 State, \$124,655 federal, and \$882,279 other) of 1985-86 personal service funds have been authorized.

This includes a reduction of \$805,297 to the March report. These Health and Human Services Commission funds were case services funds rather than personal service funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Budget Division report that four transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$140,000 were authorized during April and that a total of 31 transfers totalling \$1,982,609 (\$975,675 State, \$124,655 federal, and \$882,279 other) of 1985-86 personal service funds have been authorized.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

018408

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 8

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

86-66

Meeting Scheduled for: May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

1985-86 Authorized Transfers Report for the Month of April, 1986

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Budget Division Authorized Transfers Monthly Operating Report.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information Only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information Only

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized Transfers Operating Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

018409

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1985-86 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE
TRANSFER REQUESTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>REQUEST NO.</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>FROM PERSONAL SERVICE</u>	<u>TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>
Total Authorized Transfers 4/1/86 (28)				\$2,647,906	\$2,592,453	\$55,453
<hr/>						
April Authorized Transfers						
04/07/86	-	State Auditor's Office	State	\$110,000	\$110,000	
04/08/86	-	Mental Retardation	Federal	15,500	15,500	
04/13/86	-	Land Resources	Federal	1,000	1,000	
04/22/86	86-62	Labor Department	State	13,500	13,500	
<hr/>						
Total Authorized Transfers For April 1986 (4)				\$140,000	\$140,000	-
<hr/>						
Less: Correction for March 86-54 HHSFC-Case Services not Personal Service (1)				State	(805,297)	(805,297)
<hr/>						
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (31)				\$1,982,609	\$1,927,156	\$55,453

NOTE: Current Month

State Funds	\$ (681,797)
Federal Funds	16,500
Other Funds	-
Total Funds	<u>\$ (665,297)</u>

Year To Date

\$	975,675
	124,655
	882,279
	<u>\$1,982,609</u>

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Prepared
5/2/86

018410

AGENCY NUMBER F27	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 158	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 3116	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 190,000.00	BATCH DATE 3-25-86	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
----------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 970

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME
STATE AUDITORS OFFICEADDRESS
P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DR)

NAME
STATE AUDITORS OFFICEADDRESS
P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

TO FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	350	F27	0119	1001						0158	40,000.00	5048-1001
09	350	F27	0119	1001						0158	43,000.00	5093-1001
09	350	F27	4271	1001						1300	6,000.00	5144-1001
09	350	F27	4271	1001						1300	6,000.00	5151-1001
TOTAL										2916	95,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
09	300	F27	0119	1001						0200	95,000.00	1001-5049	
TOTAL										0200	95,000.00		

REQUESTED BY

DATE 3-25-86

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

GEORGE N. DORN, JR. / DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

STATE AUDITOR

DATE 4/2/86

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA
29211
(803) 758-8408

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

March 25, 1986

Mr. Jasper Harmon, State Budget Analyst
Office of Budget Development
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina

Dear Jasper:

Per our conversation concerning "contracted audits" please be advised that the 1985-86 State Appropriations Act reads as follows on page 142:

"Provided Further, That in the event qualified personnel cannot be hired during fiscal year 1985-86, any unused personal service funds in subsection 16J, Item II, may be used to contract private firms to perform audits as prescribed by the State Auditor."

As we discussed, there has been quite a lot of turn over this year and our office is currently behind on several audits.

The financial data is as follows:

AUDIT PROGRAM

1.	Contract Services, Cash Balance as of 3/15/86	\$80,897
2.	Funds Encumbered to Cover Existing Audit, Legal and other contracts	\$50,000
3.	Funds Anticipated to Cover Other Contract Services Contingencies, i.e., telephone, maintenance, printing, etc.	<u>25,000</u>
	Sub-Total Committed	<u>75,000</u>
4.	Estimated Unencumbered Balance April 1, 1985	<u><u>\$ 5,897</u></u>

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
RENEBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

018412

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 8

Mr. Jasper Harmon
Page Two
March 25, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------|
| 5. | Estimated Cost of Additional Audit Contracts to Complete Fiscal Year Work, Approximately: | \$98,000 |
| 6. | Less Contract Services Funds Unencumbered Available | - <u>5,997</u> |
| 7. | Amount Needed to Transfer from Personal Service | <u>\$92,103</u> * |

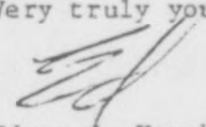
* Rounded to \$95,000.00

Note: Personal Services	=	83,000
Related Emp. Cont.	=	<u>12,000</u>
		<u>95,000</u>

See attached Transfer No. AT970.

We appreciate your help in this matter.

Very truly yours,


Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., CPA
State Auditor

EAVjr/dc

Attachment

cc: Margaret C. Stilwell
George Dorn

018413

AGENCY NUMBER F27	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 173	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 358	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 30,000.00	BATCH DATE 4-8-86	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
----------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 1056

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME
STATE AUDITORS OFFICEADDRESS
P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME
STATE AUDITORS OFFICEADDRESS
P O BOX 11333

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

REASON FOR TRANSFER: TO FUND STATE CONTRACTS

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
10	350	F27	0119	1001						0158	15,000.00	5093-1001	
TOTAL										0158	15,000.00		

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
10	300	F27	0119	1001						0200	15,000.00	1001-5049	
TOTAL										0200	15,000.00		

REQUESTED BY *[Signature]* DATE 4-8-86
 GEORGE R. DORN, JR., DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION

STATE BUDGET ANALYST *[Signature]* DATE 4/10/86

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

[Signature]
 4/9/86

STATE AUDITOR 018414 DATE

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA
29211
(803) 758-8406

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

April 8, 1986

Mr. Jasper Harmon, State Budget Analyst
Office of Budget Development
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina

Dear Jasper:

Per our conversation concerning "contracted audits" please be advised that the 1985-86 State Appropriations Act reads as follows on page 142:

"Provided Further, That in the event qualified personnel cannot be hired during fiscal year 1985-86, any unused personal service funds in subsection 16J, Item II, may be used to contract private firms to perform audits as prescribed by the State Auditor."

As we discussed today, I have completed a preliminary reconciliation of contracts, travel, personnel service and other contingencies.

It appears that I'll still run \$15,000 to \$20,000 short in the contract and travel area.

Per the above proviso, I request permission to move \$15,000 more from classified positions to contractual services. This should allow me to manage out the balance of the year. Please find attached transfer # AT1056.

Thank you.

Thanks!
Sincerely,

[Signature]
George N. Dorn, Jr.
Director of Administration

GNDjr/dc

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

018415

AGENCY NUMBER J16	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 040101	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 1,258	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 31,000.00	BATCH DATE 04-01-86	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

ATB-34-86

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO ICRI

NAME **S. C. Dept. of
Mental Retardation**

ADDRESS

P. O. Box 4706

Columbia, SC 29240

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM IDRI

NAME **S. C. Dept. of
Mental Retardation**

ADDRESS

P. O. Box 4706

Columbia, SC 29240

REASON FOR TRANSFER: See Attached

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	350	J16	0602	5000						0158	9,500.00	
10	350	J16	0602	5000						0300	2,500.00	
10	350	J16	0602	5000						0600	3,500.00	
TOTAL										1058	15,500.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	300	J16	0602	5000						0200	15,500.00	
TOTAL										0200	15,500.00	

REQUESTED BY

Robert W. Bafell

DATE

04/01/86

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

Don L. H.

DATE

4/7/86

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

SCDMR 229 Stk. 95990

4/7/86
Q

STATE AUDITOR

DATE

Submit original and 3 copies

018416

Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs



MENTAL RETARDATION COMMISSION
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay, Chairman
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D., Vice Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Secretary
Melvin L. Burton, Jr.
Mrs. Ava M. Hope
William deB. Mebane
Herbert Rudnick

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

2712 Middleburg Drive
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

April 1, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. David Anderson
State Budget Analyst
State Budget and Control Board
406 Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

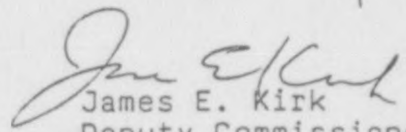
Dear Dave:

I am forwarding the attached Appropriation Transfer, ATB-34-86, for your review and approval.

This transfer in the Developmental Program (0602) involves the Federal Deaf/Blind funds received from the Department of Education. The grant has been changed to cover additional contractual personnel to identify eligible clients which will necessitate moving funds into Contractual Services (\$15,500). The funds available to cover this need are Classified Positions (\$9,500), Supplies (\$2,500), and Equipment (\$3,500). These changes will align the federal authority with the approved grant award. There will be sufficient funds in the personnel and operating categories to cover the needs for this fiscal year. This change will not require any reduction-in-force.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and if you have any questions, please call.

Sincerely,


James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner,
Fiscal Affairs

JEK/dsc

018417

AGENCY NUMBER P02 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 11 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 0671 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 2,000.00 BATCH DATE _____ BATCH NUMBER _____ DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT-11

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

Land Resources Comm.

ADDRESS

2221 Devine St Ste 222

Columbia, SC 29205

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

C G WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME

(Same)

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To provide adequate funds.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C C R
10	350	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0171	1,000.00	5533-1497	
TOTAL										0171	1,000.00		

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C C R
10	300	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0200	600.00	1497-5547	
10	300	P08	0748	5055				4222 60		0300	400.00	1497-5524	
TOTAL										0500	1,000.00		

REQUESTED BY [Signature] DATE 04/02/86 STATE BUDGET ANALYST _____ DATE _____

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

4/3/86

STATE AUDITOR _____ DATE _____

COMMISSION MEMBERS:

ROBERT L. SCARBOROUGH
Chairman
Box 68
Eastover, S.C. 29044

FRED K. NORRIS, JR.
St. Julien Plantation
Eutawville, S.C. 29048

C. DAVID UMPHLETT, JR.
Route 3, Box 885
Moncks Corner, S.C. 29461



State of South Carolina

R. THEO HARRIS
Route 1
Westminster, S.C. 29693

GLENN C. ALEXANDER
Box 98
Van Wyck, S.C. 29744

JOHN W. PARRIS
Executive Director

LAND RESOURCES
CONSERVATION COMMISSION

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 2, 1986

Mr. Jim Rush
Office of Budget Development
Finance Division
408 Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Jim:

Approval is hereby requested for the appropriation transfer on our Soil Scientist-Federal Contract with the USDA-Soil Conservation Service. This transfer is needed to cover anticipated expenses for maintenance and supplies for work described in the contract.

Your approval of this appropriation transfer will be most appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Cary D. Chamblee".

Cary D. Chamblee
Deputy Director

CDC:smh

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: FTE Operating Report, April

Attached is the full-time-equivalent position operating report for April, 1986. Please refer to the report for details.

The report exempts all legislative employees (726).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the FTE position operating report for the month of April, 1986, which shows a net change of 190 positions during the month, resulting in the total authorized position base at April 30 of 63,355.92 of which 58,501.24 positions were filled and 4,854.68 were vacant (report exempts 726 legislative employees).

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

018420

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 9

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

86-65

Meeting Scheduled for: May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Baron Holmes Jr.

2. Subject:

1985-86 FTE Operating Report for the Month of April, 1986

3. Summary Background Information:

The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 152 of the 1985-86 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (726.00).

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information Only

update

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information Only

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

018421

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION
OPERATIONAL REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
	Total Authorized FTE Positions Base 4/1/86	63165.92	37082.23	8347.32	17736.37
	April Authorized Adjustments				
5C	Governor's Office-OEPP	(1.00)	(1.00)		
13	Adjutant General	1.00	-	1.00	
16D	B & C Bd-IRM	1.00	1.00		
41	DHEC	11.00	-	11.00	
43	Mental Retardation	178.00	178.00		
	Total Net Adjustment	190.00	178.00	12.00	
	Total Authorized FTE Positions Base 4/30/86	63,355.92	37,260.23	8,359.32	17,736.37
	Total Filled FTE Positions 4/30/86	58,501.24	34,871.52	7,325.92	16,303.80
	Total Vacant FTE Positions 4/40/86	4,854.68	2,388.71	1,033.40	1,432.57

Prepared:
May 2, 1986

018422

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 758-3106

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 2, 1986

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr.
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal
Service Financing and Budgeting
213 Gressette Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached please find a copy of the April 1985-86 Authorized FTE
Position Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the Authorized
FTE Position Base accordingly.

If you should have any questions please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

Baron

A. Baron Holmes, IV, Ph.D.

ABH/dc

Attachment

018423

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF May 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (1) On Summary 31-86: Item 1 and items 4 through 10 (involving Adjutant General, USC-Columbia, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Parks, Recreation & Tourism, Employment Security Commission and Aeronautics Commission).
- (2) On Summary 33-86: Item 2 and items 4 through 17 (involving Technical and Comprehensive Education, USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Dept of Corrections and Highway & Public Transportation).
- (3) On Summary 37-86: Item 1 and 2 (involving College of Charleston and Vocational Rehabilitation).

B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (1) On Summary 36-86: Items 17 through 31 (involving College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, Winthrop College, Technical and Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Health, Mental Retardation, John de la Howe School and Wildlife & Marine Resources).
- (2) On Summary 37-86: Item 3 (involving College of Charleston).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

018424

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 1 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: Clemson Armory Sewer Upgrade

1. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 50,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 50,000.00

Purpose: To upgrade sewer system.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	50,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 50,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8898, McBryde HVAC-Replacement

2. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 850,000.00

(Add \$ 450,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Funds)

Purpose: To replace piping and install new equipment in Buildings D,E,F & G. The HVAC System in Fraternity row is 30 years old. Piping throughout facilities is clogged with rust rendering entire system inoperable.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-6.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	400,000.00
Other	450,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 850,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: Towers Renovation

3. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 300,865.00
[9] Other, Housing Funds\$ 300,865.00

Purpose: To make extensive repairs to three dorms (Baker-H099, LaBorde-H096 & Moore-H097) in Towers complex. These dorms were constructed in the late 50's and early 60's. By nature, these facilities are in constant use and wear and tear are extensive. The combination of age and use have taken its toll and repairs must be made if the facilities are to continue to be used.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-10.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	300,865.00

TOTAL FUNDS 300,865.00

018425

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

31-86, Item 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 2 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: Sims Dormitory Re-Wiring

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 125,000.00
[9] Other, Housing Funds.....\$ 125,000.00

Purpose: To replace electrical wiring in Sims Dormitory. Existing wiring is not adequate to meet needs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 11-13.

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Other 125,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 125,000.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8965, Trng Complex-Rehab Engineering Center

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 188,654.00 to \$ 196,391.98

(Add \$ 3,868.99 [7] Federal)
(Add \$ 3,868.99 [9] Other)

Purpose: Additional funds are needed for alteration and expansion of building to house offices and working area of the Rehabilitation Engineer. Transfer remaining funds from completed project 8011 and match with Federal funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 14-15.

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Appropriated State 72,670.00
Federal 98,195.99
Other 25,525.99

TOTAL FUNDS 196,391.98

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: Anderson VR Center-Land Acquisition

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 0.00

Purpose: To get approval for Vocational Rehabilitation to accept the proposal of the Anderson County Council to give the Department 7.4 acres of land valued at \$666,000, which fronts on Mall Road, in exchange for termination of Lease for the property which houses Vocational Rehabilitation Center at 212 McGee Road, Anderson, South Carolina. Project 8997 (for \$963,200) representing new building prototype construction cost was approved by JBRC on 1/23/86.

Ref: Supporting document pages 16-20.

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

018426

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

31-86, Items 4, 5, 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 3 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8720, Midlands-School Bldg Modifications

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 90,000.00 to \$ 106,400.00

(Add \$ 10,700.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Add \$ 5,700.00 [9] Other, Medicaid Operating)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
--------	--------

Excess Debt Service	65,700.00
Other	40,700.00

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to replace classroom doors and replace floor covering that do not meet life safety codes. Transfer \$10,700 from canceled project 8956.

Ref: Supporting document pages 21-22.

TOTAL FUNDS 106,400.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8998, Hampton Inholding & Easement Acq

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Change source of funds.

(Subtract \$ 15,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add \$ 15,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
--------	--------

Appropriated State	15,000.00
--------------------	-----------

Purpose: To correct an error on source of funding for this project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 23-24.

TOTAL FUNDS 15,000.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: Clinton-Office Bldg & Land Acq

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 165,000.00
[7] Federal.....\$ 165,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
--------	--------

Federal	165,000.00
---------	------------

Purpose: To purchase land and office building which is now housing the Employment Security operations. The purchase will result in cost savings by eliminating rental payments which amount to \$30,180 per year and possibly will increase in the future. This project is included in agency's Five Year Plan, however, funding is now available and agency wants to go ahead and purchase the property. This building was built to agency specifications in 1975. The bond bill includes \$96,500 for Clinton office.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-27.

TOTAL FUNDS 165,000.00

31-86, Item 7, 8, 9

018427

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 4 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: U04 Aeronautics Commission Project: 8999, Ramp Reconstruction

10.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 107,000.00 to \$ 140,406.00

(Add \$ 33,406.00 [0] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cover bid for all construction costs and A/E services.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	140,406.00

TOTAL FUNDS 140,406.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: Adjutant General Office Bldg

11.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 150,000.00
[9] Other, Rents-State Owned Real Prop....\$ 150,000.00

Purpose: To initiate architectural and engineering work associated with RFP for proposed new Adjutant General administrative building and associated real property. Permanent financing alternatives are being reviewed. Approved by JBRC at meeting of March 26, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 30-32.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 3/26/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	150,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 150,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 7815, Stadium-North Stands Add & West Stnads Renov

12.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 14,491,415.51 to \$ 14,131,664.03

(Subtract \$ 335,945.45 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Subtract \$ 23,806.03 [9] Other, Investment Income)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-36.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Athletic	258,450.00
Other	13,873,214.03

TOTAL FUNDS 14,131,664.03

018428

31-86, Item 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 1 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8936, Permanent Soccer Stands

1.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 900,000.00

(Add \$ 850,000.00 [9] Other, Private Donations)

Purpose: Add funds to include construction costs. The project includes construction of 4,000 permanent seats, a press box, a new scoreboard, improved field lighting, and landscaping.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-6.

CHE Approval Date: 04/07/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	900,000.00
-------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS 900,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8893, Exterior Modifications

2.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 105,000.00 to \$ 250,000.00

(Add \$ 145,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Funds)

Purpose: To revise scope to cover exterior painting of upper (\$75,000) and lower (\$70,000) University Terrace.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-10.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	105,000.00
Other	145,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 250,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8895, General Repairs & Renovations

3.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 168,500.00 to \$ 489,500.00

(Add \$ 321,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Funds)

Purpose: To replace carpet in Bates West and Bates House (floors 2, 3 and 4); replace floor tile in Preston, Maxcy and Thornwell; and repair bathrooms and install vent systems in Preston.

Ref: Supporting document pages 11-14.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	168,500.00
Other	321,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 489,500.00

018429

33-86 Item 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 2 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: Moore HVAC Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 158,333.00
[9] Other, Housing Funds.....\$ 158,333.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Other 158,333.00

Purpose: To replace HVAC system. The 30 year old system is inadequate and subject to frequent malfunctions.

Ref: Supporting document pages 15-17.

TOTAL FUNDS 158,333.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: Baker HVAC Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 158,334.00
[9] Other, Housing Funds.....\$ 158,334.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Other 158,334.00

Purpose: To replace HVAC system. The 30 year old system is inadequate and subject to frequent malfunctions.

Ref: Supporting document pages 18-20.

TOTAL FUNDS 158,334.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: LaBorde HVAC Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 158,333.00
[9] Other, Housing Funds.....\$ 158,333.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Other 158,333.00

Purpose: To replace HVAC system. The 30 year old system is inadequate and subject to frequent malfunctions.

Ref: Supporting document pages 21-23.

TOTAL FUNDS 158,333.00

018430

33-86 Items 4, 5 + 6

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 3 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 7084, Piedmont-Phase V Health Tech Conf Cntr Add

7. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 2,405,671.00 to \$ 2,413,629.21

(Add \$ 7,958.21 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To add funds to cover additional construction costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 24-25.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,400,000.00
Other	1,013,629.21

TOTAL FUNDS 2,413,629.21

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: Midlands-Eng Lab Roof Repair

8. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 40,000.00
Other, Local.....\$ 40,000.00

Purpose: Existing roof & building are approximately 18 years old. Extensive leaking is occurring & major repairs/replacement are required to protect building and contents.

Ref: Supporting document pages 26-28.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: Trident/Main Campus-New Entrance Road

9. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 90,000.00
[9] Other, Local.....\$ 90,000.00

Purpose: To install a new entrance including gate, approximately 450' of road; lighting and a new sign. This change is necessary because the Highway Dept. is modifying the intersection on Route 52 and this will improve the safety of the traffic at our main entrance.

Ref: Supporting document pages 29-31.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	90,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 90,000.00

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018431

33-86 Items 7, 8 + 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 4 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8268, Coastal-Perimeter Fence
10.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 59,197.29 to \$ 56,858.99

(Subtract \$ 2,338.10 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9030.

Ref: Supporting document pages 32-33.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	56,859.19

TOTAL FUNDS 56,859.19

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8269, Pee Dee-Perimeter Fence
11.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 42,254.07 to \$ 41,037.85

(Subtract \$ 1,216.22 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9030.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-35.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	41,037.85

TOTAL FUNDS 41,037.85

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8367, WC-Kitchen/Warehouse Bldg Fire Alarm
12.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 25,000.00 to \$ 24,984.15

(Subtract \$ 15.85 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9030.

Ref: Supporting document pages 36-37.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	2,984.15
Other	22,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 24,984.15

018432

33-86, Items 10, 11 + 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 5 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8368, Whitten Center-Resurfacing Driveways
13.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 47,145.26 to \$ 45,482.00

(Subtract \$ 1,663.26 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9030.

Ref: Supporting document pages 38-39.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	10,675.00
Appropriated State	34,807.00

TOTAL FUNDS 45,482.00

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8832, PD/Coastal-Central Monitoring System
14.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 310,054.27 to \$ 295,287.70

(Subtract \$ 14,766.57 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: Funds are needed to establish a new project (9030).

Ref: Supporting document pages 40-41.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	295,287.70

TOTAL FUNDS 295,287.70

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: Pee Dee-Five Bathroom Partitions
15.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 20,000.00
(4) Excess Debt Service.....\$ 20,000.00

Purpose: To provide labor and materials necessary to replace bath partitions in the new dorms with polylife partitions. The existing has deteriorated to an unsafe condition and polylife is the only acceptable replacement. This condition has been considered a deficiency by DHEC.

Ref: Supporting document pages 42-45.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	20,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 20,000.00

018433

33-86, Items 13, 14 + 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 6 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: Canteen Warehouse Renovation
16.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 36,825.00
[9] Other, Canteen Funds.....\$ 36,825.00

Purpose: To renovate an existing warehouse, add a second floor storage area and administrative space. Because of the ever-growing inmate population, there is a requirement to add storage areas for the vast amount of canteen stock required to properly service the 26 institutions throughout the State.

Ref: Supporting document pages 46-48.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	36,825.00

TOTAL FUNDS 36,825.00

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: Bishopville License Office Bldg Land Acq
17.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 40,000.00
[9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.....\$ 40,000.00

Purpose: To purchase land for future facility in Bishopville, S. C. Present facility housing maintenance, construction and license sales. Exact location has not yet been identified.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

Item Agency: D10 State Law Enforcement Project: 8244, Criminal Justice-Mech System Upgrade
18.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 278,800.00 to \$ 274,644.00

(Subtract \$ 4,156.00 [9] Other, Data Processing Revenue)

Purpose: Actual cost was less than projected.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/15/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	274,644.00

TOTAL FUNDS 274,644.00

018434

33-86 Items 16 + 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1986 Through April 30, 1986

SUMMARY 36-86 Page 6 of 11
Forwarded to JBRC 05/02/86

Item Agency: P12 Forestry Commission Project: 8264, Second Generation Seed Orchard

16.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,431,670.00 to \$ 1,435,134.01

(Add \$ 3,464.01 [9] Other, Sale of Timber)

Purpose: To replace heating and air facility in caretakers residence.

Ref: Supporting document pages 44-46.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	1,000,000.00
Appropriated State	73,261.00
Other	361,873.01

TOTAL FUNDS 1,435,134.01

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8695, Stern Center Replacement

17.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 76,000.00 to \$ 79,558.00

(Add \$ 3,558.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: A change order has been issued during the replacement of the roof. It will be necessary to remove, relocate and replace with higher elevation a 5 ton heat exchanger on roof. This is necessary to replace roof and for future maintenance.

Ref: Supporting document pages 47-48.

CHE Approval Date: 04/16/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	3,558.00
Appropriated State	76,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 79,558.00

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 8906, Rowe Hall-Roof Repair & Renov

18.

Action

Proposed: Change scope.

Purpose: The revised scope will consist of revising the building maintenance due to upgrading of a/c system at an earlier date. Leakage from the 31 year-old roof has created an emergency situation. Replacement of the roof and other scheduled maintenance is necessary.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-51.

CHE Approval Date: 04/23/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/29/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	75,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 75,000.00

018435

36-86, Items 17 + 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1986 Through April 30, 1986

SUMMARY 36-86 Page 7 of 11
Forwarded to JBRC 05/02/86

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 8907, Nix Hall-Roof Repair & Renov

CHE Approval Date: 04/23/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/29/86

19.
Action
Proposed: Change scope.

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 75,000.00

Purpose: The revised scope will consist of revising the building maintenance due to upgrading of the a/c system at an earlier date. Leakage from the 31 year-old roof has created an emergency situation. Replacement of the roof and other scheduled maintenance is necessary.

Ref: Supporting document pages 52-53.

TOTAL FUNDS 75,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 7050, Hobcaw Barony

CHE Approval Date: 04/29/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/29/86

20.
Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 938,356.46 to \$ 1,028,356.46

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

(Add \$ 90,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Capital Improvement Bonds 350,000.00
Excess Debt Service 90,000.00
Appropriated State 120,000.00
Other 468,356.46

Purpose: To cover bids which were in excess of estimates. Funds are to be transferred from project 8894.

Ref: Supporting document pages 54-56.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,028,356.46

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8894, Law School Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 04/29/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/29/86

21.
Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 190,000.00 to \$ 100,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

(Subtract \$ 90,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service 100,000.00

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 7050.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-58.

TOTAL FUNDS 100,000.00

018436

36-86, Items 19, 20 + 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1986 Through April 30, 1986

SUMMARY 36-86 Page 8 of 11
Forwarded to JBRC 05/02/86

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8799, Thomson Rear Entrance Improvements

CHE Approval Date: 04/29/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/30/86

22. Action
Proposed: Cancel project

(Subtract \$ 30,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 0.00

Purpose: The improvement was accomplished by including it under another project.
Scope of "other" project meeting this project's purpose will be revised
on a subsequent Summary. Transfer these funds to project 8986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 59-60.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8373, Midlands/Airport Lexington Hall Renov

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

23. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 154,000.00 to \$ 114,050.64

(Subtract \$ 39,949.36 [9] Other, Local-Capital)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 114,050.64

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 61-62.

TOTAL FUNDS 114,050.64

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8814, Midlands-Student Info Cntr Renovation

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/30/86

24. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 49,625.96

(Subtract \$ 374.04 [9] Other, Local-Capital)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 49,625.96

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 63-64.

TOTAL FUNDS 49,625.96

018437

36-86, Items 22, 23 + 24

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1986 Through April 30, 1986

SUMMARY 36-86 Page 9 of 11
Forwarded to JBRC 05/02/86

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8920, Aiken VR Cntr-Storage Bldg Addition

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 05/01/86

25. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 49,054.00 to \$ 44,519.00

(Subtract \$ 2,267.50 [7] Federal)
(Subtract \$ 2,267.50 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Federal 22,259.50
Other 22,259.50

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8965.

Ref: Supporting document pages 65-66.

TOTAL FUNDS 44,519.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8965, Trng Complex-Rehab Eng Center

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 05/01/86

26. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 196,391.98 to \$ 200,926.98

(Add \$ 2,267.50 [7] Federal)
(Add \$ 2,267.50 [9] Other, Sale of Services)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Appropriated State 72,670.00
Federal 100,463.49
Other 27,793.49

Purpose: Additional funds needed for alteration and expansion of building to house offices and working area of the Rehabilitation Engineer. Funds are transferred from closed project 8920.

Ref: Supporting document pages 67-68.

TOTAL FUNDS 200,926.98

Item Agency: J16 Mental Health Project: 7914, Hall Institute-Reroof-Renew

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/24/86

27. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 140,000.00 to \$ 137,930.73

(Subtract \$ 2,069.27 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 137,930.73

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 69-70.

TOTAL FUNDS 137,930.73

018438

36-86, Items 25, 26 + 27

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1986 Through April 30, 1986

SUMMARY 36-86 Page 10 of 11
Forwarded to JBRC 05/02/86

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8532, WC/Midlands-Energy Mgmt & Control Retrofit

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

28.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 387,654.55 to \$ 417,524.00

(Add \$ 29,869.45 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 417,524.00

Purpose: Funds are needed to adjust for actual bids received for the fiber optic hook-up and upgrade. Funds will be transferred from project 8833.

Ref: Supporting document pages 71-72.

TOTAL FUNDS 417,524.00

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8833, WC- Bldgs 6 & 8 Demolition

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

29.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 60,000.00 to \$ 30,130.55

(Subtract \$ 29,869.45 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 30,130.55

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 8532. The decreased budget still allows for costs encumbered.

Ref: Supporting document pages 73-74.

TOTAL FUNDS 30,130.55

Item Agency: L12 John de la Howe School Project: 8313, Roofing & Guttering Rep/Kitchen Additions

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/29/86

30.

Action
Proposed: Change scope.

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 161,209.79

Purpose: Revise scope to begin providing kitchens in six (6) cottages which presently have no kitchens.

Ref: Supporting document pages 75-77.

TOTAL FUNDS 161,209.79

018439

36-86, Items 28, 29 + 30

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1986 Through April 30, 1986

SUMMARY 36-86 Page 11 of 11
Forwarded to JBRC 05/02/86

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8626, Lexington Co-Styx Storage Bldg
31.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 29,000.00 to \$ 28,989.53

(Subtract \$ 10.47 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 78-79.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	28,989.53

TOTAL FUNDS 28,989.53

018440

36-86, Item 31

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 28, 1986 Through April 28, 1986

SUMMARY 37-86 Page 1 of 1
Forwarded to JBRC 04/29/86

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8774, 9 Liberty Street 1st Floor Renov

CHE Approval Date: 04/16/86
Committee Review Date: APR 30 1986
B&C Board Approval Date: *

1. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 105,237.00 to \$ 131,402.00

(Add \$ 26,165.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 131,402.00

Purpose: To cover the low bid (\$111,696) in renovation costs plus \$12,000 in A/E fees and \$7,706 for contingency. Bids were received April 10, 1986, with an estimated project completion time of three months. This space will be needed for faculty offices and classrooms which begin August 28, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

TOTAL FUNDS 131,402.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9012, Sumter VR Center-Reroofing

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: APR 30 1986
B&C Board Approval Date: *

2. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 54,940.00 to \$ 94,750.00

(Add \$ 21,895.00 [7] Federal)

(Add \$ 17,915.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Appropriated State 24,723.00
Federal 52,112.00
Other 17,915.00

Purpose: To comply with recommendations made by the Esslinger Company after a thorough roof inspection was made on April 11, 1986. Complete removal and replacement of roof was recommended.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-8..

TOTAL FUNDS 94,750.00

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8391, Central Energy Cooling Tower

CHE Approval Date: 04/16/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

3. Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 125,000.00 to \$ 95,277.00

(Subtract \$ 29,723.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 95,277.00

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to projects 8774 and 8695.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-10.

TOTAL FUNDS 95,277.00

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018441

37-86, Items 1+2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 28, 1986 Through April 28, 1986

SUMMARY 37-86 Page 1 of 1
Forwarded to JBRC 04/29/86

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8774, 9 Liberty Street 1st Floor Renov

CHE Approval Date: 04/16/86
Committee Review Date: APR 30 1986
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 105,237.00 to \$ 131,402.00

(Add \$ 26,165.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 131,402.00

Purpose: To cover the low bid (\$111,696) in renovation costs plus \$12,000 in A/E fees and \$7,706 for contingency. Bids were received April 10, 1986, with an estimated project completion time of three months. This space will be needed for faculty offices and classrooms which begin August 28, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

TOTAL FUNDS 131,402.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9012, Sumter VR Center-Reroofing

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: APR 30 1986
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 54,940.00 to \$ 94,750.00

(Add \$ 21,895.00 [7] Federal)
(Add \$ 17,915.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Appropriated State 24,723.00
Federal 52,112.00
Other 17,915.00

Purpose: To comply with recommendations made by the Esslinger Company after a thorough roof inspection was made on April 11, 1986. Complete removal and replacement of roof was recommended.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-8..

TOTAL FUNDS 94,750.00

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8391, Central Energy Cooling Tower

CHE Approval Date: 04/16/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/22/86

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 125,000.00 to \$ 95,277.00

(Subtract \$ 29,723.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 95,277.00

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to projects 8774 and 8695.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-10.

TOTAL FUNDS 95,277.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
MAY 13 1986
NO. 10
EXHIBIT

018441

37-86, Items 1 + 2

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: SC Young Lawyers

SUBJECT: Spouse Abuse Project

The Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Committee has expressed appreciation to the Budget and Control Board for the Civil Contingent Fund allocation approved at the April 8 meeting to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse.

Attached for information is a press release on the Domestic Violence Assistance Project prepared for publication in the Young Lawyers Newsletter.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information an expression of appreciation from the Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Committee for the \$500 Civil Contingent Fund allocation to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse; and receive as information a press release on the Domestic Violence Assistance Project prepared for publication in the Young Lawyers Newsletter.

ATTACHMENTS:

Barton May 7 letter to McInnis; press release

018442

MAY - 8 1986

ROBINSON & MENDOZA, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1715 PICKENS STREET

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

WILLIAM E. S. ROBINSON
JULIO E. MENDOZA, JR.
G. WILLIAM MCCARTHY, JR.
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON

P.O. BOX 12227
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211-2227
803/256-6400

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1 1

May 7, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: South Carolina Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Project

Dear Mr. McInnis:

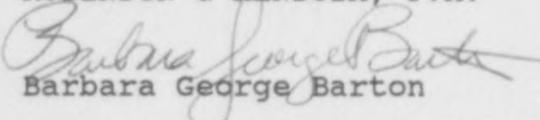
I am in receipt of your letter of April 8, 1986, advising of the Budget and Control Board's approval of an allocation from its Civil Contingent Fund. On behalf of the Young Lawyers Spouse Abuse Committee, I would like to express my appreciation for your consideration of this extremely worthwhile project. Please convey my gratitude to the members of the Board and let them know how much it means to have their support.

I have recently prepared a press release for printing in the Young Lawyers Newsletter. I am enclosing a copy of that press release for your information. Please let me know if I can be of any assistance or provide any information.

Again, thank you so much for your support.

Very truly yours,

ROBINSON & MENDOZA, P.A.


Barbara George Barton

BGB/jn

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Naomi Kellum
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Michael D. Kelly, Esquire
P. O. Box 8113
Columbia, SC 29202

Helen Ziegler, Esquire
P. O. Box 11450
Columbia, SC 29211

018443

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 1

PRESS RELEASE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As has been previously reported, the Young Lawyers Division has decided to create and support a Domestic Violence Assistance Project. The purpose of this Project is to prepare and distribute a pamphlet dealing with the legal rights of victims of spouse abuse. It is hoped that this pamphlet will provide information to victims which will allow them to protect themselves legally and to break the cycle of violence in which they find themselves.

The Spouse Abuse Committee has met several times and is currently concentrating on preparation of the pamphlet. Any and all suggestions for information which should be contained in this pamphlet are welcome.

The cost of preparation, printing and statewide distribution of a pamphlet of this kind is extremely high. Various agencies and groups have been very helpful in this regard. The Committee has received a grant of \$1,000.00 from the American Bar Association and an allocation of \$500.00 from the South Carolina Budget and Control Board. In addition, the Committee hopes to receive a \$3,000.00 grant from the South Carolina Young Lawyers Division. Other sources of funding are being investigated and, again, any and all suggestions for sources of funding are welcome. The Committee wishes to express its gratitude to the agencies which have already committed funds to make this project possible.

The Committee hopes to have the pamphlet ready for distribution by this fall. At that time, the Project should move into its next phase, involving seminars for law enforcement personnel, social workers and all interested parties.

This Project has taken a considerable amount of time and effort and the Committee is extremely fortunate to have dedicated and enthusiastic committee members. Volunteers are still needed and all interested parties are urged to contact Barbara Barton or Robin Freeland.

018444

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

The following agencies have reported on payments of interviewee travel expenses:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Lander College	2	778.18
(b) College of Charleston	19	636.97
(c) Francis Marion College	3	765.06

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (2); College of Charleston (19); Francis Marion College (3).

ATTACHMENTS:

018445

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

APR 21 1986

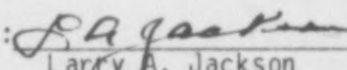
DATE: MARCH 24, 1986

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Michael H. Ward
to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant Professor
and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such
that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of
Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the
costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be
the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere.
Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before
candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 163.00
Food-----	\$ 25.00 (est.)
Lodging-----	\$ 39.00
 TOTAL	 \$ 227.00

Initial Approval: 
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4-2-86

Actual Costs:

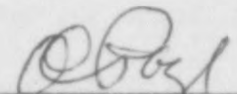
Travel-----	\$ 222.99
Food-----	\$
Lodging-----	\$ 41.73
 TOTAL	 \$ 264.72

EXHIBIT

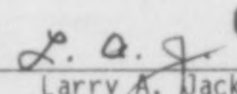
MAY 13 1986 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED


Oscar C. Page

APPROVED


Larry A. Jackson

018446

Date: April 17, 1986

Date: 4/16/86

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

APR 21 1986

DATE: April 2, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President
FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Byron Ehlmann to campus for an interview for the position of Computer Science and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 500.00	(air fare from California)
Food-----	\$ 40.00	
Lodging-----	\$ 80.00	
TOTAL	\$ 620.00	

Initial Approval: L.A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4-3-86

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 420.00
Food-----	\$ 10.00
Lodging-----	\$ 83.46
TOTAL	\$ 513.46

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Oscar C. Page

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson

Date: April 17, 1986

Date: 4/17/86

018447

APR 28 1986



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Barry Rubin
City Address: Washington, D.C.
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Political Science
Travel Dates: From April 14 To April 15, 1980
Total Travel Reimbursement: Franklin Marion Hotel \$ 37.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018448



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Michael Peters
City Address: Eugene, Oregon
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Math Dept.
Travel Dates: From April 15 To April 16, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Francis Marion Hotel \$37.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Mr. Stoneberger
City Address: Richmond, Va
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Theater - Fine Arts
Travel Dates: From April 17 To April 18, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Travel Motel Hotel \$37.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Robert Shapiro
City Address: Brooklyn, NY
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Jewish Studies
Travel Dates: From April 6 To April 7, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Marion Manor Hotel \$37.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018451

APR 24 1986



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Ed Clark
City Address: Harsheville NY
Position to be Filled: Director - Financial Aid
Travel Dates: From April 3 To April 4, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Holiday Inn - \$1.36

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018452



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Leticia Smith

City Address:

Position to be Filled:

Education Dept. - Faculty

Travel Dates: From

March 23 To March 24, 1980

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Grand Manor Hotel \$87.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Gene Kaul
City Address: Cambridge, Mass
Position to be Filled: Director - Financial Aid
Travel Dates: From April 6 To Sept 12, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Travel - \$5671

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

018454

FOUNDED 1770

APR 22 1986



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Peter Keegan

City Address:

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Fine Arts

Travel Dates: From

March 30

To

April 1, 1986

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Grand Marine Hotel \$74.90

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FOUNDED 1770

018455



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: La Black
City Address: _____
Position to be Filled: Int. Art. -
Travel Dates: From April 1 To April 3, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Spa. Marion Hotel \$74.90

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: _____

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018456



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Alice Markwelder

City Address:

Augusta Ga

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Business Admin.

Travel Dates: From

March 5

To

March 6, 1986

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Trans - Manner Haul \$37.45

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018457



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Helly, Sam

City Address:

Dallas, Texas

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Education Dept.

Travel Dates: From

March 25 To March 27, 1986

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Travel March 25-27, 1986 \$74.90

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Final: Account Payable
By: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018458



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Brett Felt

City Address:

Columbia, Ohio

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - English Dept.

Travel Dates: From

March 16 To March 18, 1986

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Norman Blue \$14.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018459



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Edwin Kettinger
City Address: Aine York
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Philosophy Lect
Travel Dates: From March 15 To March 17, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Travel Under \$3.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018460



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Saupece Kullman
City Address: Cambridge, Ma
Position to be Filled: Faculty - English Dept.
Travel Dates: From March 18 To March 20, 1980
Total Travel Reimbursement: Normal Allowance \$14.50

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018461



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Mark Bauman
City Address: Atlanta, Ga
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Jewish Studies
Travel Dates: From March 2 To March 3, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: David Coker 2/86

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Final: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018462



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Alice Markwalder
City Address: August, Ga.
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Business Admin.
Travel Dates: From March 5 To March 6, 1984
Total Travel Reimbursement: Lynda Hieles \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018463



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Stuart Kne

City Address:

Deposense, N.Y.

Position to be Filled:

Secretary - Jewish Studies

Travel Dates: From

March 19

To

March 20, 1986

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Harold Cohen \$4.50, George Hopkins \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018464



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Jara Ekechi
City Address: Port Harcourt, Ik
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Business Admin
Travel Dates: From March 6 To March 7, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: Rebecca Herring \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

018465



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Walter Goldberg
City Address: Miami, Fla
Position to be Filled: Marine Biology - Director
Travel Dates: From March 2 To March 4, 1986
Total Travel Reimbursement: James Finley \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Final: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 669-4121

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

March 24, 1986

T0: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Mr. William Scott Boggess to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor of Economics and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Mr. Boggess to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 662.00
Food-----	\$ 18.00
Lodging-----	\$ 55.00
TOTAL	\$ 735.00

William Morris

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

WCM: rbd

Initial Approval _____

Date:

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 451.75
Food-----	\$
Lodging-----	\$ 27.82
TOTAL	\$ 479.57

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Date:

3-27-16

APPROVED

Date: _____

3/28/80

018467

MAR 27 1986
MAR 25 1986



CC	
PC	
VIA	
VFA	
VICA	
VICA	
U.S. AIR FORCE	
U.S. NAVY	
SGO	

Date: _____

018468

MAR 25 1986



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 669-4121

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

April 3, 1986

OFFICE	
PROVOST	
VICE PRES	
TRUSTEE	
REGENT	
VP	
DEAN	
D. L. MORAN	
SGC	

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Mr. Phillip Jay Gardner to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor of English and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, the participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore the costs of bringing Mr. Gardner to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 324.00
Food-----	18.00
Lodging-----	55.00
TOTAL	\$ 397.00

William C. Moran
William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval *Thomas C. Stanton*
Date: 4/7/86

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 157.20
Food-----	4.36
Lodging-----	27.82
Total	\$ 189.38

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED
DATE 4-14-86

William C. Moran

APPROVED
DATE 4/15/86

Thomas C. Stanton

4/15

APR 15 1986
APR 04 1986

018469

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 13

RESOLUTION OF THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, William Thomas Putnam, Florence native, became an employee of the State of South Carolina in November of 1948 when the Tax Commission hired him as an Income Tax Auditor, following service during World War II in the Army Air Corps, his graduation from the University of South Carolina, and a brief stint with Dun and Bradstreet;

WHEREAS, he worked for the Tax Commission in various capacities for almost eighteen years, including service as Supervisor of Individual Income Taxes for about four years and as Director of its Data Processing Division for about five years;

WHEREAS, in 1966, he was recruited by the then-State Auditor and Board Secretary Patrick C. Smith to join the staff of the Budget and Control Board as Assistant State Auditor, a capacity he served in until July of 1976 when the Board selected him to succeed Mr. Smith making him the third State Auditor and Secretary to serve the Board since its creation in 1950;

WHEREAS, he served in the dual role of State Auditor and Board Secretary until September of 1978 when he was chosen by the Board to become its first Executive Director which is the position he now holds;

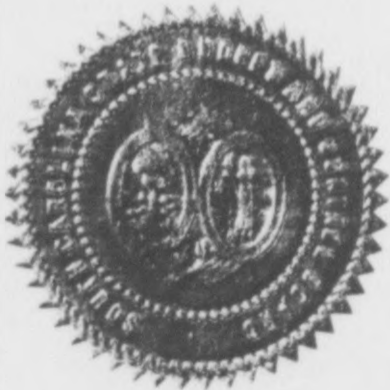
WHEREAS, William Thomas Putnam, in all of the positions he held during his career, has served the people of South Carolina faithfully, creatively, energetically and compassionately; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes with regret that his retirement at the end of the current fiscal year means that his reasoned and thoughtful ways of solving large and small problems within the State government will be gone; that colleagues and staff no longer will hear phrases like "I have a suggestion for you" or "Let's do this..."; and his departure will reduce significantly the institutional memory of the entire State government.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, on the occasion of the retirement of William Thomas Putnam, the State Budget and Control Board, acting for itself and on behalf of the people of South Carolina, recognizes, commends and extends to this good and decent gentleman of the South, its deep appreciation for his many years of distinguished public service and its hope that his retirement years will be as satisfying and rewarding to him as the Board believes his service to South Carolina has been.

FURTHER, the Board directs that a copy of this Resolution be presented to Mr. Putnam and that a copy be retained among the Board's official records.

ADOPTED this thirteenth day of May, 1986, at Columbia.



Richard W. Riley
Richard W. Riley, Governor, Chairman

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
State Treasurer

Earle E. Morris, Jr.
Earle E. Morris, Jr.
Comptroller General

Rembert C. Dennis
Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman
Senate Finance Committee

Tom G. Mangum
Tom G. Mangum, Chairman
House Ways and Means Committee

018470

EXHIBIT

NO. 14
MAY 13 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



Berchador Community Ministries

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 14

Meditation Chapel Ministries, Inc.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Rev. M. C. Williams, President and Founder

FLORENCE OFFICE
511 Pamlico Highway
P.O. Box 12469
Florence, S.C. 29504

HOME OFFICE (Charleston)
400 U.S. Highway 176
Goose Creek, S.C. 29445
Phones: 553-7032 and 553-6224

TO The Honorable Richard W. Riley, Governor
Chairman, State Budget and Control Board
The State House
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

DATE May 8, 1986

SUBJECT Contract to purchase property

Warmest Christian greetings. Please accept this letter a sincere expression of regret that after all of the stress and strain that we have exerted in conjunction with the efforts of the State Budget and Control Board, I was not able to be in Columbia to meet the 12:00 Noon deadline regarding the contract we hold to purchase our property in Florence.

I have never worked more feverishly on any project in my life than I have to re-establish our organization in the city of Florence. It is impossible for me to explain the circumstances that I have labored under during the past several months. Each time it appeared a solution was forthcoming, complications would set in and invalidate the plans.

I will not go into all of the details because I am sure I have already wearied you with numerous explanations relative to our situation. I understand that I must accept the fact that I did not meet the deadline given to me most recently by the Board. I will say however, with an honest heart and without the fear of being presumptuous, that the property in question "is" the property that is ordained for us to re-establish our ministry in Florence to serve the Greater Pee Dee area.

I recognize that my letter is going to members of State government and, under normal circumstances, should only reflect terminology relative to business matters. I must however, make an observation that has spiritual content.

As the deadline was approaching on the contract, I had to spend much time alone to gather my thoughts and test them in prayer for the direction of my calling in general. The specific terminology of a portion of a prayer which resulted from this time of reflection regarding my negotiations with the State on this property was as follows: "I know that I know that Florence is ordained to be the second region to be established to extend the outreach of Berchador to begin to reach the State of South Carolina. I understand that I must not spend any considerable amount of time in this city other than to purchase, protect and improve the property, secure sponsorship and prepare the region legally until a solid foundation has been established at the home base. When this is accomplished, a non-denominational meditation and prayer chapel shall be constructed at 511 Pamlico Highway (Highway 51) to be used by people from all walks of life for brief periods of meditation and prayer. The Chapel will be open from daylight to late evening hours. The unique outreach that will flow from this endeavor will be the "forerunner" for the plans of the organization at large in the area".

This prayer reflects my faith which has been tested and confirmed over and over again in favor of this property irrespective of the difficulties we have faced and are still facing in securing financing to meet the terms of the contract.

RECEIVED

018471

MAY 9 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

(Page Two)

The biggest threat we are still facing is foreclosure of our community coliseum in Goose Creek. We must come through this thing and it has literally tied my hands for a considerable period of time.

I am to pick up a letter of commitment for a loan within the next few days which will ensure us funds at the appropriate time in the not too distant future to purchase our property.

I am not asking for a reply to this letter and particularly a "no" reply. I only beg for mercy in requesting that when we do secure certified funds and have them in hand, that the matter once more shall at least be placed before the Board for consideration. I understand that the existing terms no longer apply and that, at the time of the presentation, we must go under the prevailing conditions.

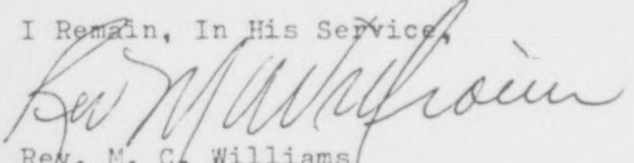
I don't ask this for myself. I ask only in the interest of benefiting the citizens of Greater Florence and the Pee Dee area which in turn will benefit the State of South Carolina.

I will forever be indebted to you for the kindness, understanding and consideration you have shown me during these years and, I close by saying that on a day in the near future when you are traveling through Florence, please take a few moments of your time to drive by 511 Pamplico Highway and see the fulfillment of a "dream come true" that survived impossible odds.

We have some furniture, etc., stored in the old house on the corner of the property and I have a desk and chair in a room that I have used for a few years to take a "break" in seclusion when I visit the city. We will continue to watch out for the property during this time as we have done in the past.

Thanking you again for your cooperation and consideration,

I Remain, In His Service,


Rev. M. C. Williams

cc: Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

171810

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF May 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Land Purchase, Mt. Vernon Mill Parking

The Division of General Services advises that the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company has agreed to sell to the Division a four-acre tract adjacent to the Mt. Vernon Mill site (Williams, Gist and Gervais Streets).

SCE&G will donate two-thirds of the property value to the State and the Division will purchase the entire tract, estimated total value \$500,000, for \$160,000. The Division advises that funding will be provided through a promissory note to the Insurance Reserve Fund pursuant to Act 525 of 1976.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Division of General Services to purchase from the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company a four-acre tract adjacent to the Mt. Vernon Mill site (Williams, Gist and Gervais Streets) with two-thirds of the value of the property to be donated by SCE&G and with funding for the \$160,000 purchase price to be provided through a promissory note to the Insurance Reserve Fund pursuant to Act 625 of 1976.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

018472

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

X Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: _____

John R. Miller

2. Subject:

Purchase of Land for Mt. Vernon Mill Parking

3. Summary Background Information:

South Carolina Electric & Gas Company has agreed to sell a four acre tract bounded by the Mt. Vernon Mill Site, Williams Street, Gist Street and Gervais Street in Columbia, South Carolina to the Division of General Services.

Two thirds of the value of the property will be donated as a gift to the state. The Division of General Services will purchase the entire tract for \$160,000.00. Total value of the property is estimated to be over \$500,000.00.

Funding will be provided through a Promissory Note to the Insurance Reserve Fund pursuant to Act No. 625 of 1976.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the purchase

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

1. Letter to Roland O. Rabon, Sr.
2. Letter to William T. Putnam

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

018473

SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 784

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29218

J. W. WEDDING
VICE PRESIDENT AND GROUP EXECUTIVE
CORPORATE PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

April 26, 1985

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

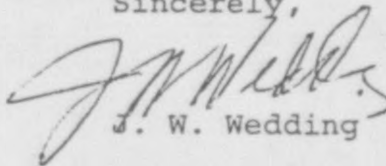
Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director - State of S. C.
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear Bill:

This is to confirm the intention of South Carolina Electric & Gas Company to donate the property located between the Columbia Mills Building and Gervais Street to the State of South Carolina subject to the conditions that are outlined in my letter of January 28, 1985.

We plan to move the substation later this year from its present location to a location on our property in the vicinity.

Sincerely,


J. W. Wedding

mg

018474

SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY
POST OFFICE BOX 764
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29218

J. W. WEDDING
VICE PRESIDENT AND GROUP EXECUTIVE
CORPORATE PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

January 28, 1985

*file
my blut
13 00 11*

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Roland O. Rabon, Sr.
Office of Executive Director
S. C. Budget & Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear Roland:


The purpose of this letter is to confirm to the State the cost in making available the terminal substation property that is adjacent to the proposed State Museum. The cost to the State will be as follows:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1) Relocating electrical service | \$204,000 |
| 2) Land | 160,000 |
| 3) Relocating gas line | "Cost not known" |

Roland, the prices quoted in this letter represent the actual cost for relocation of facilities. The cost of land is based upon our contributing two-thirds of the appraised price of the land and charging the State for one-third. Our logic behind this is based upon your figures that approximately one-third of the mill facility will be used for office space and two-thirds will be used for the Museum. We will not be able to determine the cost for relocating the gas main until you have made your determination as to the type of structure you will have in the parking area.

I am sorry to have taken so long in passing this information along. I hope this meets your needs.

Sincerely,


J. W. Wedding

mg

cc: Messrs. W. J. Clement
G. C. Croft

018475

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: General Services, Insurance Reserve Fund

SUBJECT: Ocean Marine Insurance on State-owned Boats

The Insurance Reserve Fund advises that insurance for ocean-navigating boats is being cancelled by private carriers.

The Fund advises that both the State property reinsurance contract and the tort liability reinsurance contract specifically exclude coverage for boats in excess of 26 feet in length and/or used in waters other than inland lakes and rivers.

In the past, the Fund has advised the Wildlife Department, Clemson University, USC, Citadel, College of Charleston and other agencies with ocean marine exposures that those exposures must be insured through the private insurance market and the Fund had no program to handle the insurance.

The Insurance Reserve Fund requests authorization to proceed with a bid process to attempt to obtain reinsurance for the ocean marine exposures.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Insurance Reserve Fund to proceed with a bid process to attempt to obtain reinsurance for the ocean marine exposures.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

018476

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services - Insurance Reserve Fund

(b) Authorized Official Signature: [Signature]

2. Subject:

Ocean Marine Insurance on State-Owned Boats

3. Summary Background Information:

Insurance for ocean-navigating boats is being cancelled by private carriers. The Wildlife and Marine Resources Department contacted Senator Waddell concerning the problem. As a result, the IRF has recently completed a survey of all ocean marine exposures presently existing for state agencies.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Authorize the Insurance Reserve Fund to proceed with a bid process to attempt to obtain reinsurance for these exposures.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Authorize the Insurance Reserve Fund to insure these exposures upon completion of a bid process for necessary reinsurance.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Memo of 2/7/86 from Buford Mabry
to James A. Timmerman.

Results of survey of ocean marine
exposures for state agencies.

2. Memo of 3/3/86 from Jim Bennett
to William T. Putnam.

018477

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
P.O. BOX 11066
1122 LADY STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
(803) 758-3543

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 6

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: William T. Putnam, Executive Director
Budget and Control Board

FROM: James E. Bennett, CPCU, Assistant Division Director
Insurance Reserve Fund Officer

DATE: March 3, 1986

SUBJECT: Ocean Marine Insurance on Boats for South Carolina Wildlife
and Marine Resources Department

The attached memo was given to me by Senator Waddell on February 25, 1986. Senator Waddell asked if there was any assistance that could be provided by the Insurance Reserve Fund in this regard.

I advised the Senator that both our property reinsurance contract and our tort liability reinsurance contract specifically exclude coverage for boats in excess of 26 feet in length and/or used in waters other than inland lakes and rivers. In the past, we have advised the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Clemson University, the University of South Carolina, The Citadel, The College of Charleston and other agencies with ocean marine exposures that those exposures must be insured through the private insurance market as the Insurance Reserve Fund had no program to handle the insurance.

Obviously, what has happened at the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department will happen to other agencies with ocean marine exposures shortly, due to the present private insurance market situation. Therefore, I anticipate an increase in requests for the Insurance Reserve Fund to assist in insuring these exposures.

I would appreciate your advice on how we should proceed. If the Insurance Reserve Fund is to begin insuring ocean marine exposures, it would be necessary to seek some type of reinsurance program, although I anticipate considerable difficulty in this regard.

Thank you for your assistance.

dm1

Attachment

cc: Tony Ellis

INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
INSURANCE

LEGAL

SAFETY
ENGINEERING

CLAIMS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION
SERVICES

CASUALTY
INSURANCE

PROPERTY
INSURANCE

018478



EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AGENCY

*South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department*

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director

EXHIBIT

MEMORANDUM

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1 6

TO: James A. Timmerman, Executive Director
FROM: Buford S. Mabry, Jr., Chief Counsel
RE: Vessel Insurance Coverage for Seven (7) Vessels
DATE: February 7, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Pursuant to your request this is a summary of the Department's attempts over the last seven (7) months to secure insurance coverage for the following vessels owned or operated by this Department:

1. The Oregon - Research vessel operated by the Division of Marine Resources.
2. The mechanical oyster harvester - Experimental oyster dredge operated by the Division of Marine Resources.
3. Oyster Barge No. 1
4. Oyster Barge No. 2 - These barges are operated by the Division of Marine Resources in conjunction with the mechanical oyster harvester.
5. Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Tugboat - a work boat operated at the Coastal Reserve Center by Tommy Strange in aid of his operation there.
6. Wildlife Barge No. 1
7. Wildlife Barge No. 2 - These barges are operated by the Division of Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries at the Coastal Reserve Center in aid of their operations there.

Currently our Tort Liability Policy covers all vessels up to and including twenty-six feet in length. An additional policy which we secured through The Hicks and Wolfe Insurance Agency of Columbia covers most of our Law Enforcement and Marine Resources vessels which are over twenty-six feet in length with the exception of the above named vessels. Since July of this year Fred Ramage, Cpt. Lachicotte, and I have been working with the Insurance Reserve Fund and with the Hicks and Wolfe Agency and with other private agencies in an attempt to obtain coverage for these vessels. The Insurance

018479

Reserve Fund currently does not provide reinsurance for vessels (see copy of letter dated January 28, 1986, attached). This past fall, at the request of the Hicks and Wolfe Agency, we had all vessels "surveyed" for insurance purposes. All vessels were recommended for insurance after some minor repair. I am given to understand that as of the date of this memorandum all vessels have been repaired as recommended by the surveyor. To date, however, in spite of contacts by Cpt. Lachicotte with the Marine Insurance Industry in Charleston and in spite of contacts by Fred Ramage with Hicks and Wolfe in Columbia, we have been unsuccessful in obtaining even a quote from any private insurance carrier. This is a situation which obviously cannot continue since the vessel and the vessel operator under current law would be liable for any damage. I emphasize that there is no insurance coverage for either the vessel or the vessel operator at this time. Once the cut-off date of July 1, 1986 arrives this Department as well as the Commission and its Executive Director will also be liable because of the lack of sovereign immunity.

If this Department is to continue to operate these vessels we must remedy this insurance situation immediately.

BSMJr/hp

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018480

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

P.O. BOX 11066
1122 LADY STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
(803) 758-3543



RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: South Carolina Budget and Control Board

FROM: James E. Bennett, CPCU, Assistant Division Director
Insurance Reserve Fund Officer

DATE: May 12, 1986

SUBJECT: Insurance on State-Owned Watercraft

I. Background:

Past and current insurance contracts for both property insurance and liability insurance through the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund contain standard watercraft provisions which, briefly, exclude coverage for watercraft in excess of 26 feet in length when used in inland waters and which exclude any coverage on watercraft used in ocean or coastal waters. Because of these exclusions, agencies which owned watercraft thereby excluded from South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund coverages have purchased insurance themselves from the private insurance market. This has resulted in coverages which were not uniform, and, in some cases, no insurance protection at all on some of these exposures. In addition, the recent restriction of the United States insurance market has resulted in cancellation or refusal to renew some of the existing coverages.

In February, 1986, Senator Waddell approached the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund concerning insurance problems existing for watercraft exposures at the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department. A report was given to Mr. Putnam and, at his instructions, the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund initiated a survey of State agencies in an attempt to determine the extent of the problem and the overall watercraft exposure existing for State agencies.

INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
INSURANCE

LEGAL

SAFETY
ENGINEERING

CLAIMS

018481

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION
SERVICES

CASUALTY
INSURANCE

PROPERTY
INSURANCE

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board

DATE: May 12, 1986

Page Two

II. Results of the Survey:

Exhibit A lists the presently known watercraft exposures for State agencies as a result of the survey.

Based upon responses to the survey, the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department has the major exposures. As evidenced by Exhibit A, six of the boats owned by the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department are not presently insured, as they have been unable to obtain insurance on these items. According to information received from Wildlife and Marine Resources, the policy providing coverage on those boats presently insured expires in July and they have received indications that renewal of existing coverage may be difficult.

Another concern exists from the fact that results of the survey may not be complete. No response has been received to date from the University of South Carolina, for example.

III. Recommendations:

The South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund recommends that the Budget and Control Board authorize the solicitation of bids for a single insurance contract on all such watercraft exposures for State agencies. Bids are to be solicited similar to the manner in which aircraft insurance for state-owned aircraft is presently handled.

Due to the nature of insurance for this type of watercraft, a complete survey (inspection) of all known watercraft exposures will be required before the solicitation. This survey will determine the condition and the value of the craft to be insured. In addition, due to the pending Tort Claims Bill, the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund would recommend that any solicitation for insurance bids include a request for a minimum of \$500,000 per occurrence limits for Protection and Indemnity (Liability) coverages.

dm1

018482

EXHIBIT A

Results of SCIRF Survey

<u>Agency and Description of Watercraft</u>	<u>Presently Insured?</u>	<u>Amount of Hull Insurance, If Any</u>	<u>Amount of Deductible, If Insured</u>	<u>Amount of P & I (Liability) Insurance, If Any</u>
<u>1. Wildlife and Marine Resources</u>				
1974 Thompson-51'-"Carolina Pride"	Yes	\$ 70,000	\$1,000	\$300,000
1979 St. Augustine-72'-"Lady Lisa"	Yes	\$200,000	\$2,000	\$300,000
1964 B. Lunz-51'-"Anita"	Yes	\$ 45,000	\$1,000	\$300,000
1985 No. 1 Boat-45'-"Wildlife I"	Yes	\$200,000	\$2,000	\$300,000
1967 Stamas-24'	Yes	\$ 2,000	\$ 250	\$300,000
1984 Kencraft-25'	Yes	\$ 20,540	\$ 250	\$300,000
1983 Criscraft-21'	Yes	\$ 30,500	\$ 250	\$300,000
(?) Deck Barge-45'	No	None	N/A	None
1970 Utility Boat #119BA-34'	No	None	N/A	None
1945 RV-100'-"Oregon"	No	None	N/A	None
1984 Barge-36'	No	None	N/A	None
1984 Self-propelled Barge-36'	No	None	N/A	None
1982 Oyster Dredger-54'	No	None	N/A	None
<u>2. South Carolina Public Service Authority</u>				
(?) Somerset Flat Bottomed Boat-34'	No	None	N/A	None
<u>3. Patriots Point Development Authority</u>				
(?) Comanche Coast Guard Cutter-165'	Yes	\$250,000	\$18,500	\$300,000
<u>4. Clemson University</u>				
4 Pontoon Boats-29' Each	No	None	N/A	None
<u>5. South Carolina Department of Education</u>				
(?) Passenger Barge-32'	Not for Hull Coverage - Liability is under the School Bus Liability Contract	None	N/A	25/50/10

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Procurement Code Exemption

The Division of General Services recommends that the acquisition of all local and long-distance telecommunications services for and on behalf of the State of South Carolina be exempted from the requirement that they be purchased through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility, in accord with Code §11-35-710, until further Board action.

The Division also recommends that the Division of Information Resource Management be authorized to secure telecommunications services upon such terms and conditions regarded as appropriate.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Exempt the acquisition of all local and long-distance telecommunications services for or on behalf of the State of South Carolina from the requirement that they be purchased through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility, in accord with Code Section 11-35-710, until further Board action; and authorize the Division of Information Resource Management to secure such telecommunications services upon such terms and conditions as are regarded by it to be appropriate.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and Code Section 11-35-710

018484

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Long R. Ellis

2. Subject: Procurement Code Exemption

3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to South Carolina Code of Laws Section 11-35-710 the Board hereby exempts the acquisition of all local and long distance telecommunications services for and on behalf of the State of South Carolina, until further action of the Board, and further authorizes the Division of Information Resource Management of the Board to secure said local and long distance telecommunications services upon such terms and conditions that are regarded as appropriate.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

Approve

Authorized

(a) Office Name

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

018485

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PROCUREMENT CODE

§ 11-35-710

SUBARTICLE 3

EXEMPTIONS

SEC.

11-35-710. Exemptions.

§ 11-35-710. Exemptions.

The board may upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, exempt governmental bodies from purchasing certain items through the respective chief procurement officer's area of responsibility. The board may exempt specific supplies or services from the purchasing procedures herein required and for just cause may by unanimous written decision limit or withdraw any exemptions provided for in this section. The following exemptions are hereby granted in this chapter:

- (a) The construction, maintenance and repair of bridges, highways and roads; vehicle and road equipment maintenance and repair; and any other emergency type parts or equipment utilized by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation;
- (b) The purchase of raw materials by the South Carolina Department of Corrections, Division of Prison Industries;
- (c) S. C. State Ports Authority;
- (d) S. C. Public Railways Commission;
- (e) S. C. Public Service Authority;
- (f) Expenditure of funds at state institutions of higher learning derived wholly from athletic or other student contests, from the activities of student organizations and from the operation of canteens and bookstores, except as such funds are used for the procurement of construction, architect-engineer, construction-management and land surveying services;
- (g) Livestock, feed and veterinary supplies;
- (h) Articles for commercial sale by all governmental bodies;
- (i) Fresh fruits, vegetables, meats, fish, milk and eggs;
- (j) South Carolina Arts Commission and South Carolina Museum Commission for the purchase of one-of-a-kind items such as paintings, antiques, sculpture and similar objects. Before any governmental body procures any such objects, the head of the purchasing agency shall prepare a written determination specifying the need for such objects and the benefits to the State. The South Carolina Arts Commission shall review such determina-

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Transfer Request

The Budget Division recommends approval of the following transfer request which was carried over at the April 22 meeting:

Youth Services: \$148,000 emotionally handicapped program appropriated general fund monies to other operating expenses to cover the agency's cost increases such as tort liability and unexpected medical expenses for which funds have not been appropriated.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Department of Youth Services request to transfer \$148,000 emotionally handicapped program appropriated general fund monies to other operating expenses.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

018487

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 18

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (127) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

86-63

Meeting Scheduled for: April 22, 1986

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Baron Holmes IV

2. Subject:

The Department of Youth Services Requests the Transfer of Emotionally Handicapped Funds to Other Operating Expenses

3. Summary Background Information:

This item was carried over from the April 22 meeting.

The Department of Youth Services requests authorization to transfer \$148,000 Emotionally Handicapped Program appropriated General Fund to Other Operating Expenses. These funds are needed to cover agency's cost increases such as tort liability and unexpected medical expenses for which no funds have been appropriated. This request is forwarded to the Board by the Budget Division on the basis that it is a change in the appropriated legislative intent.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$148,000 Emotionally Handicapped Program appropriated General Fund to Other Operating Expenses.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: Allen Kincaid

(b) Division/Agency Name:

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

018488



Harry W. Davis, Jr.
Commissioner

Youth Services

P.O. Box 7367/Columbia, S.C. 29202

Telephone (803) 758-3610

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 30, 1986

Mr. Allan Kincaid
Budget Analyst
State Budget Office
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Allan:

As you know, operating expenses have continued to rise throughout FY '85-86 and budgeted funds are not sufficient to cover increased costs. In order to solve this problem, the Department of Youth Services initiated a two-step approach to implement throughout the remainder of FY 85-86. The first step is to virtually freeze spending unless a vital need is identified and agreed upon by senior management. The second step is to request that the \$148,000 remaining in the line item entitled "Emotionally Handicapped" be transferred to Operating. Both of these steps are necessary in order for DYS to complete this year with its accounts in balance.

The Emotionally Handicapped program was funded to begin operation in FY 1986; however, the implementation date of that program has been delayed until July 1, 1986, because the appropriated funds were used to offset a portion of \$525,000 lost by the agency as a result of the 2% budget cut. This requested transfer is not to be considered permanent in nature since all the money in the line item will be used for the Emotionally Handicapped program next year.

The funds still remaining in the line item for the Emotionally Handicapped Program will be used to cover some of the following expenses:

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1. Replacement of Birchwood High School roof (remainder will be paid from EFA school building funds); | \$10,000 |
| 2. Increased cost in tort liability and automobile insurance over FY '84-85; | 37,300 |
| 3. Increased cost in case services in the Treatment Division over FY '84-85; | 130,000 |
| TOTAL | <u>\$177,300</u> |

018489

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 18

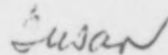
Mr. Allan Kincaid
Page Two

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Case Services for the Treatment Division have increased due to student medical care expenses, increases in medical supply cost, and increases in the number of psychological evaluations resulting from an increase in the Reception and Evaluation referrals. Some of the medical care expenses include care for a client that had a stroke, a client with a tumor, and a client who underwent major knee surgery (such costs are routine but unpredictable). DYS is responsible for all medical costs of committed juveniles and no insurance is available for this coverage.

Your consideration of this important matter is greatly appreciated. I know that there have been general questions regarding this transfer request; please let me know if you desire additional information.

Sincerely,



Susan DeWitt
Director of Finance

SD/smr

018490

AGENCY NUMBER N 12	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER T 051	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 10700	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 296,000.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

S 09

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

Dept. Youth Services

ADDRESS

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

Dept. Youth Services

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	350	N12	4549	1001						6100	148,000.00	
TOTAL										6100	148,000.00	

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

No. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
08	300	N12	3251	1001						0300	18,635.00	
08	300	N12	3251	1001						0400	10,739.00	
08	300	N12	3251	1001						0500	3,300.00	
08	300	N12	3251	1001						2300	2,343.00	
08	300	N12	3745	1001						1100	112,983.00	
TOTAL										4600	148,000.00	

REQUESTED BY

Kathryn Meely

DATE Feb 25, 1986

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

STATE AUDITOR

DATE



Harry W. Davis, Jr.
Commissioner

Youth Services

P.O. Box 7367/Columbia, S.C. 29202

Telephone (803) 758-3610

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 26, 1986

Mr. Allan Kincaid
Budget Analyst
S. C. Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 11333
Columbia, South Carolina 29221

Dear Allan,

As you know, for fiscal year 1985/86, the Department of Youth Services was appropriated \$400,000 for a project for the emotionally handicapped. Due to the two (2) percent reduction, \$252,000 of those funds were returned and the project was never initiated.

For several years now, we have discussed the continuous problems associated with inflation and lack of increased funds to compensate. Throughout the years the Department of Youth Services has attempted to absorb the increased cost of living and still meet the goals of the Agency. As reflected in the fiscal year 1986/87 budget, however, it is felt that we can not continue the same quality of services without an increase in operating funds.

Since we are presently in dire need of funds to operate the Agency, we are requesting that the remaining \$148,000 which were allocated for the emotionally handicapped be transferred. The attached transfer reflects where we literally need funds at this point in time. It is, however, impossible to determine the areas of need without analyzing all the transfers to date.

In analyzing our transfers, several important issues are immediately visible. These issues include:

1. Increased funds in administrative contractual services to cover the repair and up keep of the institutions..
2. Increased funds in community programs to cover increase cost of phone systems which exist state wide.
3. Increased funds for case services in the treatment program to cover the cost of required psychological examinations at the Reception and Evaluation Center

018492

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 1 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

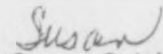
Mr. Allan Kincaid
Page 2
March 26, 1986

4. Decreased funds in the education program due to twelve month funding of the Education Finance Act.

It is important to remember that the increased funding in EFA does not begin to meet the needs of this Agency. Therefore, denial of this transfer would actually mean decreased service to the clients. With funds being available and the Department of Youth Services having a real need for these funds, your consideration and approval of this transfer would be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions or require further information, please call.

Sincerely,



Susan DeWitt
Director of Finance

SD/mlh

Attachment

018493

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF May 13, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Motor Vehicle Management

SUBJECT: Federal Taxation of Fringe Benefits

The Motor Vehicle Management Division advises that responsibilities imposed by recently-promulgated federal regulations require that the State report taxable income from the personal use of State-provided vehicles.

Four methods are provided for determining the value to the employee of employer-provided vehicles:

1. facts and circumstances method
2. annual lease value method
3. commuter method
4. cents-per-mile method

The Division advises that, to use any of the special methods, the State must "elect" the method. In 1985, the State elected to use the commuter method for those who qualified and the annual lease value method for all others. The cents-per-mile method was not available during 1985, but has been added for 1986 and subsequent years.

Certain vehicle types are considered "qualified nonpersonal use vehicles" and as such their use is excluded from gross income. These exemptions remain the same as in 1985. Details on the four methods and the exemptions are in the attachment.

The Motor Vehicle Management Division recommends that the Board elect the cents-per-mile method for those qualifying, the commuter method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile method, and the annual lease value method for those not qualifying for the cents-per-mile or the commuter method.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Elect a method for determining the value of the fringe benefit of employer-provided vehicles for State employees.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

018494

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

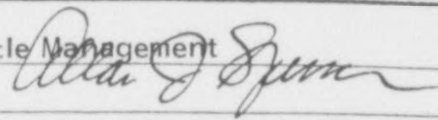
For meeting scheduled for:

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

May 13, 1986

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Motor Vehicle Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Employer's Responsibilities Due to Federal Taxation of Fringe Benefits

3. Summary Background Information:

Responsibilities imposed by recently promulgated Federal Regulations require that the State report taxable income from the personal use of State provided vehicles. Four methods are provided for determining the value to the employee of employer provided vehicles--(1) facts and circumstances method (2) annual lease value method (3) commuter method and (4) cents-per-mile method. The facts and circumstances method is the general method with the other three being designated special methods. To use any of the special methods, the State must "elect" the method. In 1985, the State elected to use the commuter method for those who qualified and the annual lease value method for all others. The cents-per-mile method was not available during 1985 but has been added for 1986 and subsequent years. The four methods are detailed on the attached. Certain vehicle types are considered "qualified nonpersonal use vehicles" and as such their use is excluded from gross income. These exemptions remain the same as 1985 and are listed on the attached.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Elect which method the State will use for determining the value of the fringe benefit of employer provided vehicles for State employees.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

The cents-per-mile method for those qualifying; for those not qualifying for that method, the commuter method; and for those not qualifying for either of these, the annual lease value method.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

Comptroller General's staff has participated in all discussions on this subject, and concur with recommendation.

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Description of four methods.

1. IRS Temporary Regulations

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018495

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

No. 201]

OF SOUTH CAROLINA

1629

General and Permanent Laws--1985

reimbursements referred to herein shall include, but shall not be limited to those received under the provisions of the Federal Social Services Block Grant program, various indirect and overhead cost recoveries and certain "earned" funds. State agencies receiving research and student loan indirect cost recoveries are exempt from this provision, but must report the intended use of these retained indirect cost recoveries to the Governor's Office of Grants Services and the Joint Appropriations Review Committee within 14 days following the receipt of the award. It is the further intent of the General Assembly that the Governor's Office of Grants Services, the Joint Appropriations Review Committee, and the Budget and Control Board shall continually monitor the activities of the various state agencies to insure that the wishes of the General Assembly are carried out.

SECTION 160. Reports published by the Legislative Audit Council shall be reviewed by the appropriate subcommittee of the South Carolina House Ways and Means Committee with the audited entity and the Audit Council in order to prepare a plan of corrective action for problems concerning the report.

SECTION 161. No aircraft will be purchased or leased or leased-purchased for more than a 30 day period for any state agency without the

approval of the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee.

SECTION 162. The General Assembly, in recognition of the need to meet certain reporting requirements relating to information returns to be submitted to the Internal Revenue Service, hereby directs the Budget and Control Board to establish a formula for calculating and a method for reporting economic value of the personal use of State-owned motor vehicles.

the Port Authority and the Railway Commission shall file its most recent itemized audit report to the

018496

EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES DUE TO FEDERAL TAXATION
OF FRINGE BENEFITS

The following sets forth in detail some of the responsibilities imposed on employers by recently promulgated Federal Regulations.

Two primary areas of responsibility result from personal use of State-owned vehicles. The first is the taxable income to be shown on the employee's W-2 due to personal use of State vehicles. The second is the amount of FICA and income tax withholdings required for such personal use.

I. Employee's Taxable Income To Be Shown on W-2's

Federal gross income now specifically includes fringe benefits as part of compensation for services. I.R.C. 61(a)(1). The employer must show on the employee's W-2 the income of the employee from fringe benefits. I.R.S. Announcement 85-113, 7-19-85, I.R.B. 1985-31. To assist the employer in determining the value of the fringe benefits, the Internal Revenue Service issued several sets of Temporary Regulations (see Treasury Decision 8004 of January 2, 1985; Treasury Decision 8009 of February 20, 1985; Treasury Decision 8061 of November 6, 1985; and Treasury Decision 8063 of December 23, 1985) with TD 8063 removing and replacing all prior Regulations concerning income from fringe benefits. Thus, TD 8063 sets forth the methods for determining the value of fringe benefits and specifically holds the personal use of employer provided vehicles is taxable, Reg. 1.61-2T(a)(1).

A. GENERAL RULES

Treasury Decision 8063 provides four methods for determining the value to the employee of the employer provided vehicles. These methods are commonly referred to as (1) the facts and circumstances method, (2) the annual lease value method, (3) the commuter method and (4) the cents-per-mile method. The State as an employer has the obligation to utilize one of these methods to determine an employee's income and also wages subject to income tax withholding and FICA withholding.

The facts and circumstances method is the general method with the other three methods being designated special methods. Under the general method, the value of the employer provided vehicle is "the cost to a hypothetical person of leasing from a hypothetical third party the same or comparable vehicle on the same or comparable terms in the geographic area in which the vehicle is available for use." Section 1.61-2T(b)(4). The general method is subjective and leaves substantial room for differences of opinion as to value. To overcome this problem, the Regulations provide three special methods, which if used properly, will be acceptable to the I.R.S. as valuation methods, i.e., safe harbor methods.

EXHIBIT

018497

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

To utilize any of the three special methods, the State must "elect" the method. A method is elected by simply using it to value the fringe benefit for all purposes (i.e. income tax, employment tax and withholding) and by notifying the employee of the election.

B. Special Rules

The three special methods for valuing employer provided vehicles have different requirements. Each method is generally discussed below in turn.

1. Annual Lease Value

The value of the use of the employer provided vehicle is determined by using a table of annual lease values developed by the I.R.S. based upon the fair market value of the vehicle. The annual lease value (ALV) is used for four years. Upon the end of the four years, a new fair market value is determined and the table may again be used to give the ALV for another four years. The ALV does not include fuel. Thus 5.5¢ per mile must be added to the ALV.

If the vehicle is not available for the entire calendar year, the ALV must be prorated. If the vehicle is available for 30 days or more, the ALV is multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the days available and the denominator of which is 365.

If the vehicle is available for less than 30 days, the daily lease (DLV) must be used. The DLV is found by multiplying the ALV by a fraction the numerator of which is four times the days of availability and the denominator of which is 365.

Fair market value of the automobile provided to the employee can be found in several ways. First, the amount a third party would have to pay to purchase the vehicle. Second, fair market value may be found by using the employer's cost so long as the purchase is made at arm's length. Finally, the retail value of the vehicle as reported in nationally recognized pricing guides may be used to establish fair market value.

2. Commuting Method

The new regulations allow the fair market value of the personal use of an employer provided auto to be computed on three dollars for each round-trip commuted or \$1.50 for a one-way trip. To qualify the following five requirements must be met. See 1.61-2T(f).

- (a) The employer requires the employee to commute for a noncompensatory reason;
- (b) The employer's written policy is that the auto cannot

018498

- be used for personal purposes other than commuting;
- (c) The employee does not use the auto for personal use other than commuting;
- (d) The auto is used in the employer's business; and,
- (e) For 1986 and afterward, the employee is not a state or local executive officer who is an elected official or an employee appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

3. Cents-per-mile Method

The value of an employer provided auto may be found by using a value of 21¢ per mile of personal use up to 15,000 miles and 11¢ per mile for each mile thereafter. To qualify for this method, the following requirements must be met. See 1.612T(e).

- (1) The employer must expect the vehicle to be used in the employer's business throughout the year; or, the vehicle must be actually driven at least 10,000 miles during the year primarily by employees;
- (2) As of the later of January 1, 1985, or the date the vehicle is provided to the employee, the value of the vehicle is \$12,800 or less. In determining the value of the vehicle, the employer's cost of purchasing the vehicle may be used;
- (3) The amount computed must be included in the employee's income.

This method does not require that any additional value be added due to fuel being provided by the employer, the cents per mile method may be reduced up to 5.5¢.

C. Exempt Vehicles

The new regulations at Section 1.132-5T(h) provide that "100 percent of the value of the use of a qualified nonpersonal use vehicle is excluded from gross income...". In general, Reg. 1.274-5T(K) identifies the vehicles which are "qualified nonpersonal use vehicles" as follows:

- (1) clearly marked police and fire vehicles;
- (2) ambulances or hearses;
- (3) vehicle designed to carry cargo with loaded gross vehicle weight of 14,000 pounds
- (4) bucket trucks;
- (5) cement mixers;
- (6) combines;
- (7) cranes and derricks;
- (8) delivery trucks with seating only for the driver or or driver plus a folding jump seat;
- (9) dump trucks;
- (10) flatbed trucks;
- (11) forklifts;

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 1 9

018439

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- (12) passenger buses used as such with a capacity of at least 20 passengers;
- (13) qualified moving vans
- (14) qualified specialized utility repair trucks;
- (15) refrigerated trucks;
- (16) school buses;
- (17) tractors and other special purpose farm vehicles;
- (18) unmarked vehicles used by law enforcement officers if the use is officially authorized, and
- (19) such other vehicles as the Commissioner may designate.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018500

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement Fund Requests

The Division of Local Government advises of the following requests for rural improvement funds:

- (a) City of Greenville, \$60,000 (\$50,000 Senate; \$10,000 House) to provide water service to the Fork Shoals community in southern Greenville County. The water line extension will provide an adequate, dependable water source for the Fork Shoals Community whose present water system is supplied by two wells maintained by the Riegel Textile Corporation.
- (b) Pickens County, \$100,000 (Senate) to plan, design and install wastewater facilities to lift a DHEC-imposed moratorium.
- (c) Spartanburg County, \$50,000 (\$40,000 Senate; \$10,000 House) to install a water line to connect the Piedmont Rural Water Company to the Startex, Jackson, Duncan, Wellford Water District. Excessive dichloroethane has been discovered in the Piedmont Water District's largest well and this project will ensure a safe, adequate water supply for the short term. A long-range comprehensive study to seek an alternative source of water will be conducted.
- (d) Town of Winnsboro, \$70,000 (House) to assist in engineering and construction of sewer lines and pump stations to provide service to the Blackjack Community. DHEC has declared Blackjack an "imminent health hazard."

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following rural improvement grant requests: (a) City of Greenville, \$60,000 (\$50,000 Senate; \$10,000 House); (b) Pickens County, \$100,000 (Senate); (c) Spartanburg County, \$50,000 (\$40,000 Senate; \$10,000 House); and (d) Town of Winnsboro, \$70,000 (House).

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets and attachments

018501

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: B&C--Local Government

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Nancy P. White

2. Subject: Rural Improvement Fund request by the City of Greenville

3. Summary Background Information:

The city of Greenville is requesting \$60,000 to provide water service to the Fork Shoals community in southern Greenville County. The extension of this water line will provide an adequate and dependable source of water for the Fork Shoals community. The present water system is supplied by two wells maintained by Riegel Textile Corporation. The local plant owned by Riegel is closed. Proposed funding:

Division of Local Government	\$60,000
Riegel Textile Corporation	18,600
TOTAL	\$78,600

\$60,000
18,600
\$78,600

SENATE	\$50,000
HOUSE	10,000

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

Attached report

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

018502

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT City of Greenville, South Carolina
STREET ADDRESS South Main Street
CITY OR TOWN Greenville STATE SC ZIP

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

Description of Project: Provide water for Fork Shoals Community in Southern Greenville County (See Exhibit A).

Funds to be supplied to Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Greenville, South Carolina, to extend its current water main along Fork Shoals Road approximately 5300 feet to Fork Shoals Community (Exhibit B) and to install altitude valve and appropriate control devices related to said water main.

In connection with this project, the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Greenville, South Carolina will purchase and acquire the existing supply and distribution system in the Fork Shoals Community to service approximately 40 customers (Exhibit C).

Anticipated Results of Projects:

(1) To provide adequate and dependable source of water for Fork Shoals community. Community consists of approximately 35 homes in old mill village, approximately 10 other homes on main road, Fork Shoals Elementary School, several churches, and several small businesses. Present water system is supplied by two wells maintained by Riegel Textile Corporation. Local manufacturing plant owned by Riegel is closed.

(2) Adequate and dependable water system would: (a) revitalize present residential community depressed as a result of the Riegel plant closing seven years ago; and (b) enable a new industry (approximately 10 employees initially), having confidence of adequate water, to move forward with initial development and later expansion.

Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

State - Budget and Control Board
Division of Local Government

018503

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

NO. 20

(1) \$63,600 - extend water line 5300 feet.
See Exhibits B and C.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- (2) \$15,000 - installation of altitude valve and appropriate control devices. See Exhibit B.

TOTAL \$ 78,600.00

D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? same as above

L.W. Workman Title Mayor

N/C - Alvarez

Phone _____ Date _____

APR 17 1970

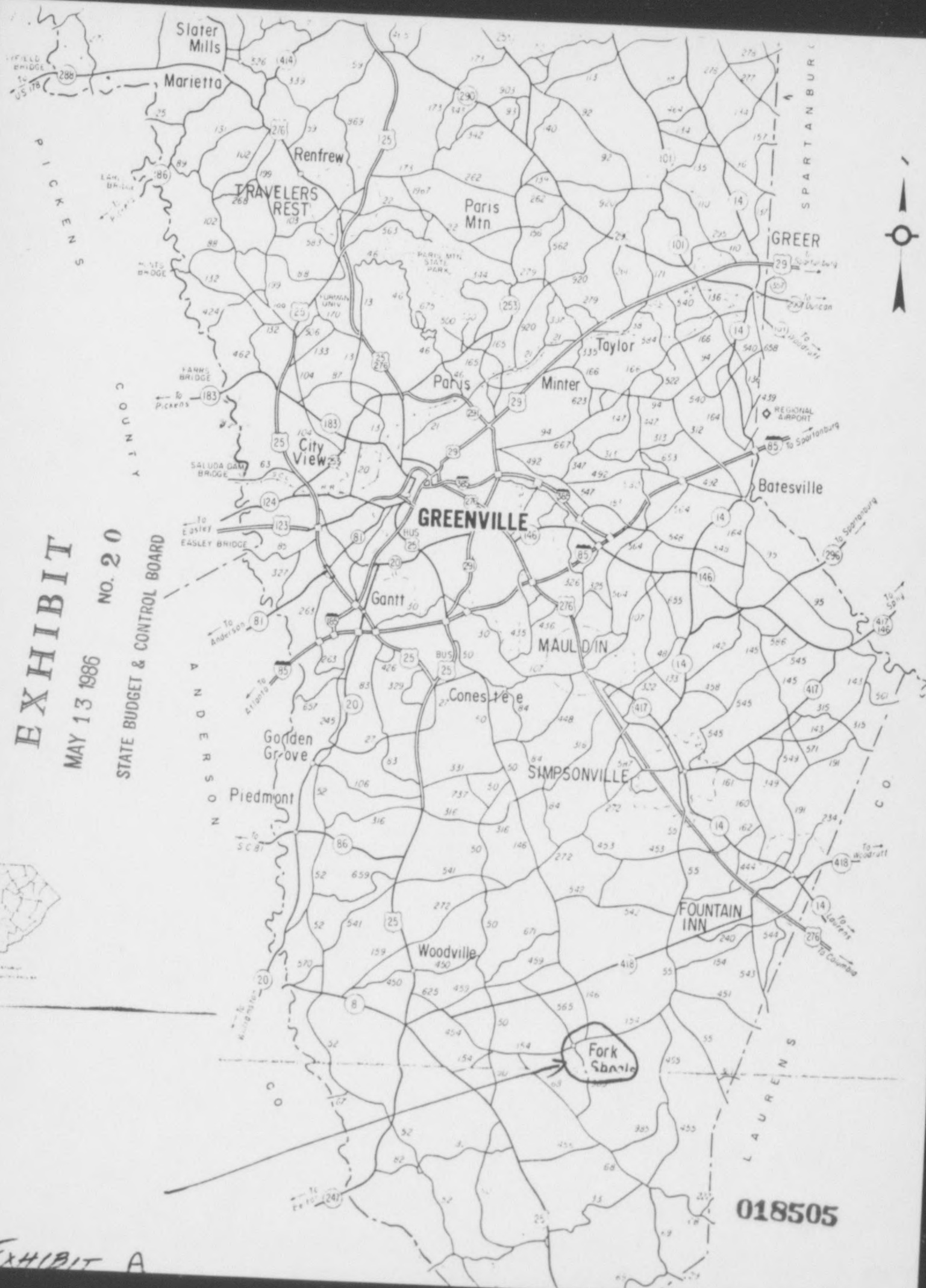
018504

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



018505

EXHIBIT A

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Nancy P. White

2. Subject: Request for Rural Improvement Funds by Pickens County

3. Summary Background Information:

Pickens County is requesting \$100,000 in Rural Improvement Funds for planning, design and installation of wastewater facilities that will lift a moratorium imposed by DHEC. Proposed funding:

Division of Local Government	\$ 100,000
Pickens County	10,000
TOTAL	<u>\$ 110,000</u>

SENATE \$100,000

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached application

018506

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MAY 13 1986 NO. 20
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT Pickens County Council
STREET ADDRESS Pickens County Courthouse, Main Street
CITY OR TOWN Pickens STATE S.C. ZIP 29671

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

Description of Project:

The requested funds will be utilized to plan, design and install facilities in Pickens County which will provide immediate economic development/expansion relief in an area presently under a moratorium imposed by the Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC).

Anticipated Results of Projects:

DHEC moratoriums imposed on wastewater facilities in various communities throughout the state have resulted in the stoppage of economic development and expansion. This has precluded the creation of new job opportunities. The successful implementation of this project will provide two major results and benefits. (1) The moratorium impacting the City of Easley can be greatly reduced or eliminated and (2) DHEC will have developed a procedure which can be utilized throughout the state to relieve other moratoriums.

Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

Division of Local Governments	\$100,000
Pickens County Funds	<u>10,000</u>
Total	\$110,000

018507

EXHIBIT

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

Facility Planning/Permitting	\$ 10,000
Facility Design	10,000
Facility Capital Cost/Installation	<u>90,000</u>
Total	\$110,000

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: April 28, 1986 \$ 100,000

House Funds \$ 50,000
Senate Funds \$ 50,000
TOTAL \$ 100,000

General Information

- A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance _____
- B. How often is the applicant audited? Yearly
- C. What period was covered by the last audit? FY 84-85
- D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Same as Above
- E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:
R. Kenneth Tinsley Title Executive Director, Pickens County
Water and Sewer Authority

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval)

Neil W. Smith
Ed Simpson
B. L. Hunt Jr.
Larry A. Martin

Organization Pickens County Council

Authorized Signature R. Weldon Day Title County Administrator

Phone (803) 878-7800

Date April 22, 1986

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

APR 24 1986

018508

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: B&C--Local Government

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Nancy P. White

2. Subject: Request for Rural Improvement Funds by Spartanburg County

3. Summary Background Information:

Spartanburg County is requesting \$50,000 to install a water line that will connect the Piedmont Rural Water Company to the Startex, Jackson, Duncan Wellford Water District. An excessive amount of Dichloroethane has been discovered in Piedmont water district's largest well. The completion of this project will help insure a safe and adequate water supply for the short term. A long range comprehensive study to seek an alternate source of water will also be conducted. Proposed funding:

Division of Local Government
Local funds

\$ 50,000
9,000

SENATE \$ 40,000
HOUSE 10,000

TOTAL

\$ 59,000

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached application

018509

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NAME OF APPLICANT Spartanburg County
STREET ADDRESS 108 Magnolia Street
CITY OR TOWN Spartanburg STATE S.C. ZIP 29301

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

Description of Project:

The proposed project is for a water line to connect the SJWD Water District to the Piedmont Rural Water Company. An emergency need for water has been generated by the recent discovery of an excessive amount of 1.2 dichloroethane in the water district's largest well. This well provides 30% of the water consumed. The water district, located in the northwest portion of Spartanburg County, serves over 3,000 persons through about 1,300 taps at the present time. Eight large peach farms are also served by Piedmont Rural Water. The project also includes a comprehensive study to seek an alternative source of water. There has been no overall planning done for the past 20 years, and this is a timely point in which to review the overall water system. The proposed water line is approximately 3,300 linear feet in length, and will be run from Gap Creek Road, along Hwy 357, to the Piedmont Rural Water Co's system. A meter vault with back flow prevention will also be required.

Anticipated Results of Projects:

The completion of the emergency well will help insure that all customers of the water district continue to receive water service. Without an additional supply of water in the immediate future, a high likelihood exists that commercial and industrial customers will be without water during the summer of 1986, and a curtailment or moratorium on water use required on the residential users. Whereas the new water line will provide immediate, short-term relief, the water system study will provide the long-range solutions needed to insure an adequate quantity and quality of potable water for the system's customers.

The water line will be maintained and operated by Piedmont Rural Water Company.

Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

Local Funds	\$ 9,000.00
Rural Improvement Funds	50,000.00
Total	\$59,000.00

018510

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

8" PVC Water Main - 3,300 l.f. @\$6.00/ft.	\$ 19,800
Water meter vault 7 Back-flow prevention	18,000
Valves & Tie-Ins	5,000
Contingency	4,200
Land	2,000
Engineering & Legal	4,000
Project Cost	\$ 53,000
Comprehensive Engineering Study	6,000
Total Cost	\$ 59,000

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: May, 1986 \$ 50,000

House Funds \$ 17,000.00
Senate Funds \$ 33,000.00
TOTAL \$ 50,000.00

General Information

A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance \$2,300,000
B. How often is the applicant audited? Yearly
C. What period was covered by the last audit? December, 1985
D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Generally accepted accounting and audit procedures
E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:
Al Rickett Title Financial Director

Approved by:
(Legislative Approval)

W. Richard Lee
Joseph T. Petty
Arthur S. Lake

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Organization Spartanburg County

Authorized Signature K.L. Westmoreland Title County Administrator

Phone (803) 596-2526 Date April 7, 1986

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

018511

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 13, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: B&C--Local Government

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Nancy P. White

2. Subject: Request by the town of Winnsboro (Fairfield County)
for Rural Improvement Funds

3. Summary Background Information:

The town of Winnsboro is requesting \$70,000 in Rural Improvement Funds to assist in the engineering and construction of sewer lines and pump stations to provide service to the Blackjack community. This area is composed of low to moderate income families. Due to the poor conditions that currently exist, DHEC has declared the Blackjack community to be an imminent health hazard. Proposed funding:

Division of Local Government	\$ 70,000
CDBG	250,000
TOTAL	<u>\$320,000</u>

HOUSE \$70,000

4. What is Board asked to do?

EXHIBIT

Approve request

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached report

018512

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NAME OF APPLICANT Town of Winnsboro

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY OR TOWN Town of Winnsboro STATE SC ZIP 29180

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

Description of Project:

Engineering and construction of sewer lines and pump station (2) to provide municipal sewer service to area designated as an eminent health hazard by the Department of Health and Environmental Control.

Anticipated Results of Projects:

The project when complete will provide municipal sewage to approximately 68 to low to moderate income. The project should eliminate the contamination of wells and sub-surface water in the area of the project.

Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

State funding - \$70,000.00

Federal funding CDBG (Gov.) \$250,000.00

018513

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: May 1986 \$ 70,000.00

House Funds \$ _____

Senate Funds \$ _____

TOTAL \$ _____

General Information

A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance \$100,000.00

B. How often is the applicant audited? Yearly

C. What period was covered by the last audit? July 1 84 - June 30 85

D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Standard audit
required by State

E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:
Town of Winnsboro Title City Manager

L. C. Greene

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval)

L. C. Greene, Representative

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Organization _____

Authorized Signature *L. C. Greene* Title *City Manager*

Phone *635-3333* Date *4/16/86*

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

APR 18 1986

018514

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner
Robert S. Jackson, M.D.



Board
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Gerald A. Kaynard, Vice-Chairman
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Secretary
Barbara P. Nuessle
James A. Spruill, Jr.
William H. Hester, M.D.
Euta M. Colvin, M.D.

April 10, 1986

The Honorable E. Crosby Lewis
S.C. House of Representative
Route 1, Box 158
Winnsboro, S.C. 29180

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 2 0

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Re: Declaration of "Imminent Health Hazard" (Water)
Blackjack Community, Fairfield County, S.C.

Dear Representative Lewis:

This Department, in cooperation with the Governor's Office of Rural Development, various Council of Government Offices, and others, has identified several communities throughout the state which have possible sewage and water problems and are considered environmentally distressed areas. The communities are being surveyed by Department staff and others in accordance with established procedures. As the surveys are completed, a listing of communities in order of severity for sewer and water is being furnished to me for evaluation and action.

Twenty-one (21) communities are on the present list. Blackjack is first (1st) on the list for water and ninth (9th) for sewage.

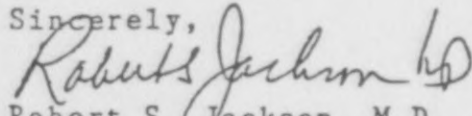
Approximately forty-seven percent (47%) of the residents have no water under pressure and no in-house water plumbing. Their principle source of water is from unprotected springs or from one of a few individual wells in the area. These same persons do not have an apparent means of sewage treatment and disposal. Dr. Kemick has written a letter further defining the problems associated with this community (attached).

018515

The Honorable E. Crosby Lewis
April 10, 1986
Page Two

Therefore, I am declaring Blackjack an "imminent health hazard" for water and would advise that the generally limiting soil conditions would indicate a need to sewer the area. Twenty-nine (29) of sixty-eight (68) dwelling units surveyed do not have an acceptable means of sewage disposal and treatment.

Sincerely,



Robert S. Jackson, M.D.
Commissioner

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 20
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RSJ/PMC/it

Attachment (1)

cc: Mr. Moses H. Clarkson, Jr.
Mr. Wallace Brown
Mr. Robert W. King
Mr. E. C. Fox, Jr.
Mr. Wallace D. Sheridan

018516

EAST MIDLANDS HEALTH DISTRICT
SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

William A. Kemick, M.D., F.A.A.P.
District Medical Director

1221 Gregg Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Richland County Health Department
1221 Gregg Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201



Fairfield County Health Department
P.O. Box 270
Winnsboro, S.C. 29160

RECEIVED

MAR 25 1986

21 March 1986

Bureau of Environmental Sanitation
S. C. Department of Health &
Environmental Control

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Robert S. Jackson
Commissioner
SC Department of Health
and Environmental Control
2600 Bull Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Re: Water and Sewer Survey
Blackjack Community
SC Highway S-20-23
Fairfield County

Dear Dr. Jackson:

The evaluation of the Blackjack Community was completed on March 20, 1986, with the following observations:

The topography of the area varies from relatively flat areas to slopes of 10 to 30 degrees.

There is a shallow soil base to bedrock which could contribute to the potential for fecal contamination from the ground water supply. Cysts of parasites associated with fecally contaminated water have previously been found in several of the residents. Currently, 47% of the residents do not have water under pressure in their homes. The principle sources of water are from either an unprotected spring or from one of a few individual wells in the area. There is no evidence to indicate any of these wells were ever properly cased or grouted.

The slope, shallow depth to rock and generally limiting soil conditions inhibit the proper functioning of septic tanks. The existing and abandoned pit privies contribute to the surface pollution creating a situation where the residents are essentially in constant contact with their own fecal matter.

The community is both economically and environmentally deprived. The insanitary refuse disposal contributes to the further degradation of the area and surface pollution.

018517

Dr. Robert S. Jackson
Page two
21 March 1986

It is therefore my opinion that these conditions constitute an un-acceptably dangerous living condition or "imminent health hazard." I recommend the installation of a municipally supplied water and sewer service.

Sincerely,

William A. Kemick, M.D.

William A. Kemick, M.D., F.A.A.P.
District Medical Director

8P

CC: Phillip M. Cooper ✓
Division of General Sanitation
DHEC

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018518

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Fire Marshal Appeal Panel

SUBJECT: Bethel Methodist Day Care Appeal

A Fire Marshal Inspection Order dated January 24, 1986, was issued regarding the Bethel Methodist Day Care, Union, SC. The Order was appealed to the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel, which makes the following recommendation:

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that Appellant be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. (one-hour fire separation with direct exit) on the following conditions:

- A. The infants continue to be housed in the room presently designed for children ages one to two in the day care facility;
- B. That manual door closers be installed on both interior doors leading from the infant room;
- C. That panic hardware be placed on the double door exiting on the east side of the building (the Panel strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double doors which exit on the west side of the building; however, this issue was not before the Panel nor is it within the Panel's authority to require that this be done);
- D. That the above conditions be completed within thirty (30) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Affirm the findings and recommendation of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in an appeal by the Bethel Methodist Day Care, Union, SC, and incorporate the recommendation into the following Order:

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that Appellant be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. on the following conditions:

- A. The infants continue to be housed in the room presently designed for children ages one to two in the day care facility;
- B. That manual door closers be installed on both interior doors leading from the infant room;
- C. That panic hardware be placed on the double door exiting on the east side of the building (the Panel strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double doors which exit on the west side of the building; however, this issue was not before the Panel nor is it within the Panel's authority to require that this be done);
- D. That the above conditions be completed within thirty (30) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

ATTACHMENTS:

Findings and Recommendations of Fire Marshal Appeal Panel; proposed Decision by Budget and Control Board

018519

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLEE MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 14, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CERTIFIED - RETURN RECEIPT

Mr. Robert T. Eubanks
Bethel Methodist Day Care
East Main Street Extension
Union, SC 29379

Dear Mr. Eubanks:

Enclosed is a copy of the Decision of the Budget and Control Board on your appeal from Code §23-9-40 and Board Regulation 19-310B as a result of a Fire Marshal Inspection Order dated January 24, 1986.

At its meeting on May 13, 1986, the Budget and Control Board considered the findings and recommendations of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel and incorporated the Panel's recommendations into its Decision.

A copy of the Board's decision is enclosed along with a copy of the Appeal Panel's findings and recommendations.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: James Arthur;

H. Harold Tarleton, Jr.;

Richard S. Campbell; C. Havird Jones;

E. A. Laurent; Charles W. Gambrell, Jr.

018520

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

DECISION BY SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

DECISION RE: BETHEL METHODIST DAY CARE
EAST MAIN STREET EXTENSION
UNION, SOUTH CAROLINA 29379

Decision on Appeal from State Budget and Control Board Regulation 19-312 as a result of a Fire Marshal Inspection Order dated January 24, 1986.

The South Carolina State Budget and Control Board at its meeting held May 13, 1986, reviewed the Findings and Recommendations of the South Carolina State Fire Marshal Appeal Panel in this matter.

The Board affirms the Findings and Recommendations of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel and incorporates the recommendations as its Order as follows:

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that Appellant be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. on the following conditions:

A. The infants continue to be housed in the room presently designated for children ages one to two in the day care facility;

B. That manual door closers be installed on both interior doors leading from the infant room;

C. That panic hardware be placed on the double door exiting on the east side of the building (the Panel strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double doors which exit on the west side of the building; however, this issue was not before the panel nor is it within the Panel's authority to require that this be done).

D. That the above conditions be completed within thirty (30) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

Let a copy of this Decision and a copy of the Findings and Recommendations of the Fire Marshal Appeal Panel be forwarded to Bethel Methodist Day Care, E. Main Street Extension, Union, South Carolina 29379.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET
AND CONTROL BOARD

BY:

William A. McInnis
William A. McInnis, Secretary

Columbia, South Carolina

May 14, 1986

018521

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

) BEFORE THE SOUTH CAROLINA

) FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL

IN THE MATTER OF:)

BETHEL METHODIST)

DAY CARE,)

APPELLANT.)

FINDINGS AND
RECOMMENDATIONS

This matter is before the South Carolina Fire Marshal Appeal Panel (hereinafter referred to as the "Panel") for administrative review pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act, South Carolina Code §1-23-310 et seq. (1983, as amended), and pursuant to State Budget and Control Board Regulation 19-312 as a result of an Order issued by the State Fire Marshal and a request by Appellant for review of that Order.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On or about January 24, 1986, Deputy Fire Marshal Charles O. Vaughn issued a Fire Marshal Inspection Order regarding the Bethel Methodist Day Care, Appellant herein. Appellant timely appealed this Order to the Panel.

A hearing was held in this matter at 2:00 p.m. on April 8, 1986. Appellant was represented by James Arthur and the State Fire Marshal was represented by C. H. Jones, Jr., Assistant Attorney General. Testifying on behalf of Appellant were Robert Thomas Eubanks, Chairman of the Day Care Committee for Appellant and Conrad Allen Senn, Minister of the Bethel United Methodist Church in Union, South Carolina. Testifying on behalf of the State Fire Marshal was Charles O. Vaughn, Deputy Fire Marshal.

018522

The issue on which this Panel must submit its findings and recommendations is whether Appellant should be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. which provides:

B. Facilities with Infant Care

All facilities in South Carolina which provide care for four or more children too young to be termed ambulatory and are unattended by a parent or guardian shall provide the following safeguards:

1. Room for infants shall have one hour fire separation with a direct exit to the outside. NOTE: A one hour protected corridor no longer than twenty (20) feet to an exit shall be considered a direct exit.

Upon hearing the testimony of all the witnesses and upon reviewing the exhibits and arguments presented by the parties, the Panel makes the following findings and recommendations.

FINDINGS

1. Bethel United Methodist Church is located on East Main Street Extension at Union, South Carolina.

2. Bethel Methodist Day Care Center, Appellant herein, has been operating since 1968 at the Bethel United Methodist Church. At all times there are four workers plus the sexton to supervise and assist the children.

3. The infant room houses children from ages one to two years old.

4. At most eight children are housed in the infant room at any time.

5. Approximately twenty-six children age two and up are housed in the large assembly room adjacent to the infant room.

6. Fire drills for the children are held periodically.

7. There are two (2) exits from the infant room--one leads into a hallway and the other opens into the large assembly room.

8. Neither exit from the infant room is a direct exit within the meaning of Reg. 19-310 B. 1.

9. The large assembly room has two exits--one located on the west side of the room and the other located on the east side of the room. These exits are double doors which are seventy-two inches in width each and both lead directly to the outside.

10. The exit door from the infant room into the assembly room is located approximately four (4) feet from the double door on the east side which leads directly to the outside.

11. Deputy Fire Marshal Charles O. Vaughn testified that it would be possible to construct a protected corridor which would in essence cut in half the available exit space at the east exit by dedicating a thirty-six inch exit and the protective corridor for the usage of the children in the infant room and leaving a remaining thirty-six inch exit for the use of the twenty-six odd children in the large assembly room.

12. There is no question that the "solution" proposed by Deputy Fire Marshal Vaughn would comply with Reg. 19-310 B. 1.; however, it is the opinion of the Panel that the overall safety of all of the children and adults in both the large assembly room and the infant room would be better served by maintaining the present situation. In the event of a fire-related or other emergency the availability of two exits, each seventy-two inches wide, is a desired situation.

13. The Panel finds pursuant to Reg. 19-312 that it is in the best interest of justice and safety that a variance be granted under the conditions that a manual door closing device be placed on both interior doors leading from the infant room and that panic hardware be placed on the double door leading from the large assembly room to the outside on the east side of the building. The Panel also strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double door on the west side of the building leading from the large assembly room.

14. Given the close proximity (approximately four feet) of the exit from the infant room to the direct, seventy-two inches wide exit leading to the outside and with the installation of panic hardware the Panel feels that this situation is safer than a technical compliance with Reg. 19-310 B. 1. Therefore, the Panel finds that to enforce strictly Reg. 19-310 B. 1. under the instant circumstances would do manifest injustice and would be contrary to the spirit and purpose of the rules and regulations.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Pursuant to Reg. 19-312, the Panel recommends that Appellant be granted a variance from the requirements of Reg. 19-310 B. 1. on the following conditions:

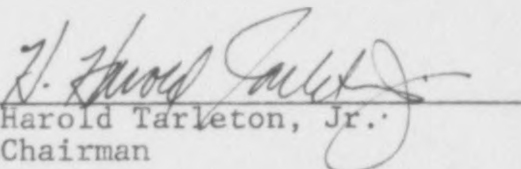
A. The infants continue to be housed in the room presently designated for children ages one to two in the day care facility;

B. That manual door closers be installed on both interior doors leading from the infant room;

C. That panic hardware be placed on the double door exiting on the east side of the building (the Panel strongly recommends that panic hardware be placed on the double doors which exit on the west side of the building; however, this issue was not before the panel nor is it within the Panel's authority to require that this be done).

D. That the above conditions be completed within thirty (30) days from the date of a decision by the Budget and Control Board on this Panel's recommendations.

SOUTH CAROLINA FIRE MARSHAL
APPEAL PANEL

BY: 
Harold Tarleton, Jr.
Chairman

GREENVILLE, South Carolina
May 6, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 2 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018526

FIRE MARSHAL INSPECTION ORDER

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF UNION

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FIRE MARSHAL

MAY 13 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

IN RE:

Bethel Methodist Day Care

NOTICE OF ORDER

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that this is an official ORDER of the South Carolina State Fire Marshal stating the defects found to exist in the above-referenced structure or building, and further requiring that you as owner, agent, or person in control of said structure or building have 90 days to complete the specified repairs or improvements.

You are further notified that said owner, agent, or party in control of said building or structure may appeal this ORDER of the State Fire Marshal by serving upon the State Fire Marshal at the below address by mail or otherwise within thirty (30) days the specified grounds of appeal.

South Carolina State Fire Marshal
800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 201
Columbia, S.C. 29210
Phone: 758-6612

Name of Facility	<u>Bethel Methodist Day Care</u>	Number of Years in Operation		Phone #		Date of Inspect.	<u>1-9-86</u>
Street & No.	<u>EMAINE ST EXTENSION</u>	City	<u>UNION SC</u>	Zip	<u>29379</u>	County	<u>UNION</u>
Location: Within City Limits <input type="checkbox"/> Out of City Limits <input type="checkbox"/> Distance Out of City Limits _____							
Name & Address of Tenant	<u>MRS PAT HENDRICKS, Dir.</u>						
Name & Address of Owner	<u>Same</u>						
Nature of Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Re-Inspect	<input type="checkbox"/> Requested Person Making Request		<u>UNION C.D.S.S.</u>			
Age of Building	<u>1925</u>	Height of Building		Number of Stories	<u>3</u>	Approximate Square Footage	
Type Construction: Fire Proof <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Resistive <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Timber <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Combustible <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wood Frame <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Specify _____							
Occupancy Category: Assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Educational <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hazardous <input type="checkbox"/> Factory <input type="checkbox"/> Institutional <input type="checkbox"/> Mercantile <input type="checkbox"/> Residential <input type="checkbox"/> Storage <input type="checkbox"/>							
Number of People using Building				Capacity of People			

		MANDATED CORRECTIONS			
		ITEM	DESCRIPTION & LOCATION	CODE	
A EXITS & ESCAPES	1	Number of Exit Doors	<u>3</u>	Adequate: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	2	Blocked <input type="checkbox"/> Locked <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Exit Signs: Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Emergency Lights: Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Panic Hardware: Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	6	Self-closing Device: Good <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input type="checkbox"/>			
	7	Number of Stairways	<u>0</u>	Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	8	Open <input type="checkbox"/> Closed <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Masonry <input type="checkbox"/>			
	9	Number of Fire Escapes	<u>0</u>	Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	10	Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (Specify)			
	11	Handrails Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	12	Landings Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	13	Other			
B FIRE SYSTEMS	1	Fire Alarm: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Smoke Detectors: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Sprinkler System: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Standpipe System: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Number of Fire Extinguishers	<u>4</u>	Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	6	Date Last Charged	<u>84</u>	Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>	
	7	Fixed Hood Extinguisher System: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not Required <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	8	Date Last Serviced		Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
	9	Other			
C CONST.	1	Fire Rated Corridors-Walls: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Fire Rated Ceilings: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Flame Spread Rating Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Fire & Draft Stopping Adequate: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Other			
D HEATING	1	Heating System: Gas <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Oil <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Condition: Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Chimneys & Flues: Metal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Masonry <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Condition: Good <input type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Other			
EE ELEC.	1	Electrical: Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Excessive Use of Extension Cords: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Open Breakers: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Covers Missing on Electrical Boxes: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Proper Sized Fuses/Breakers: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	6	Licensed Electrician Certification Required: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
	7	Other			
F GENERAL	1	Housekeeping: Good <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory <input type="checkbox"/>			
	2	Excessive Storage of Combustibles: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	3	Storage Under Stairs: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	4	Flammable Liquid Storage: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	5	Chemical Storage: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate <input type="checkbox"/>			
	6	Excessive Flammable Decorative Materials: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adequate <input type="checkbox"/>			
	7	Other			

In accordance with §23-9-80, Code of Laws, South Carolina, 1976, as amended, a true copy of the ORDER was:

Delivered Personally to

Leura Johnson

as owner or occupant

Resident or Deputy Fire Marshal

Charles P. Vaughan

018527

212 Hillcrest Dr Union

SC 29379

DATE

1-24-86

White Copy - OFFICE — Green Copy - REQUESTING AGENCY — Canary Copy - OPERATOR-AGENT — Pink Copy - DEPUTY OR R.F.M. — Gold Copy - FIRE DEPT.

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 5, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. H. Harold Tarleton, Jr.
P. O. Box 5265
Greenville, South Carolina 29606

Dear Mr. Tarleton:

Enclosed for your signature is the original and one copy of the Findings and Recommendations of the State Fire Marshal Appeal Panel. Please sign the original and return to me as soon as possible in order that this may be placed on the Budget and Control Board meeting of May 13, 1985.

Thanks for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Hettie W. Cross".

Hettie W. Cross
Administrative Assistant

Enclosure

018528

RECEIVED MAY 05 1986

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-756-2072

May 2, 1986

Hettie Cross, Administrative Assistant
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

HAND DELIVERED

Re: Bethel Methodist Day Care

Dear Hettie:

Enclosed herewith for your consideration are the original and one copy of the proposed Findings and Recommendations of the State Fire Marshal Appeal Panel regarding the above matter.

Also, enclosed herewith is a proposed Decision of the State Budget and Control Board for each matter.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Bill", written over the typed name.

Charles W. Gambrell, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

CWGjr/ss

Enclosures

018529

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Appeal Panel Members and Alternates
FROM: Hettie Cross, ^{HC}Administrative Assistant
DATE: March 6, 1986
SUBJECT: BETHEL METHODIST DAY CARE

This is to notify you that the appeal of McElveen's Nursery has been scheduled for Tuesday, April 8, 1986, at 2:00 p.m. in Room 252 of the Edgar Brown Building, 1205 Pendleton Street, Capitol Complex, Columbia, South Carolina.

The primary members of the Panel are requested to notify this office (758-5606) in the event there is a conflict on this date, so that alternates may be notified to attend.

/hc

cc: Richard S. Campbell, State Fire Marshal
C. H. Jones, Jr., Attorney for Fire Marshal
Bill Gambrell, Attorney for Panel
Mr. Charles Vaughan, Deputy Fire Marshal
Mr. Robert T. Eubanks, Chairman
Mrs. Pat Hendricks, Director, Bethel Day Care

018530

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 27, 1986

CERTIFIED MAIL

Mr. Robert T. Eubanks, Chairman
Bethel Methodist Day Care
E. Main Street Extension
Union, South Carolina 29379

RE: Notice of Hearing
Bethel Methodist Day Care

Dear Mr. Eubanks:

The State Fire Marshal Appeal Panel as designated by the State Budget and Control Board, Rule 19-312, Regulations, Budget and Control Board, S. C. Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, has scheduled a formal hearing at 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, April 8, 1986, in Room 252 of the Edgar Brown Building, 1205 Pendleton Street, Capitol Complex, Columbia, South Carolina. The matter before the Appeal Panel as stated in the Appeal Request of February 11, 1986, is as follows:

S. C. Code Section:	State Statute 23-9-40
Rules & Regulations	19-310-B

Facility is appealing:	That direct exit to outside and self-closing device on exit door from infant room be waived
------------------------	---

This hearing will be conducted in accordance with procedures as set forth in ARTICLE 3 of the "Administrative Procedures Act," 1-23-320, et.seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended.

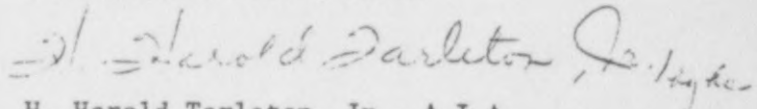
018531

Mr. Robert T. Eubanks
Page 2
February 27, 1986

Please provide the undersigned with the names and addresses of any witnesses requiring subpoenas within ten days after your receipt of this letter in order that appropriate subpoenas may be issued. Any responsive pleadings, motions, or memoranda that you wish to submit for the Appeal Panel's consideration should be submitted to the undersigned by certified mail or hand delivered within 20 days after receipt of this notice.

Very truly yours,

FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL



H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., A.I.A.
Chairman
P. O. Box 5265
Greenville, South Carolina 29606

HHT:hc

cc: Richard S. Campbell, State Fire Marshal
Charles W. Gambrell, Attorney for Panel
C. H. Jones, Jr., Attorney for Fire Marshal
Mr. Charles Vaughan, Deputy Fire Marshal
Mrs. Pat Hendricks, Director, Bethel Methodist Day Care
Members - Fire Marshal Appeal Panel

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018532

STATE FIRE MARSHAL APPEAL PANEL
Post Office Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

Bethel Methodist Day Care
(name of facility)
East Main Street Extension
Union, SC 29379
(address)

Charles O. Vaughan
(name of inspector)

1. Date of District Fire Marshal's Inspection Report: January 9, 1986
2. Description of Appeal: (S. C. Code Section: State Statute 23-9-40
(Regulation: Rules & Regulations 19-310-B)

VIOLATION/WAIVER REQUEST

That direct exit to outside and self-closing device on exit door
from infant room be waived

3. Fire Marshal's Review/Action: These are regulations of this Division and
we do not have authority to waive

S/ Richard S. Campbell Date: February 26, 1986
Richard S. Campbell, P.E. (forwarded to Appeal Panel)

For the Appeal Panel:

Date Received: _____ Date of Hearing: _____

1. Recommendation of Appeal Panel: _____
2. Rationale of Recommendation: _____

S/ _____ Date: _____
Harold Tarleton, Jr., Chairman

Budget and Control Action: _____ Appeal Received: **RECEIVED FEB 27 1986**

Date of Board Action: _____

Board Decision: _____

S/ _____
William A. McInnis, Secretary
Budget and Control Board

Distribution: Appellant
Appeal Panel
Fire Marshal's Office Date: _____

018533

1218 N. Blvd.
Union, S. C. 29379
February 11, 1986

South Carolina State Fire Marshall
800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 201
Columbia, S. C. 29210

Gentlemen:

This will reply to the attached inspection order dated January 9, 1986. We complied with all deficiencies covering inspection on April 26, 1985 with the exception of one. It seems that every time there is an inspection something else is being added. We have spent four to five thousand dollars upgrading our old church and somehow feel that safety measures can be met without following the law to the "inth# degree. I feel a little common sense can be used to help us to continue to operate our day care center, not for profit, but to serve the children and allow parents to work.

We wish to appeal the two corrections listed on the attached order and enclosing a sketching showing the proposed correction mandated on the order.

Sincerely,

Robert T. Eubanks
Robert T. Eubanks
Chairman,
Bethel Day Care

RECEIVED

FEB 12 1986

DIVISION OF
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

018534

State of South Carolina

Division of State Fire Marshal



RICHARD S. CAMPBELL, P.E.
State Fire Marshal

Budget and Control Board

1107 Holleray Street

Columbia, S.C. 29201

(803) 758-2941

LP GAS & ANHYDROUS
AMMONIA
(803) 758-2247

800 Dutch St, Bldg
Columbia, SC 29210

APPEAL REQUEST

NAME OF FACILITY: Bethel Methodist Day Care NAME DEPUTY FIRE MARSHAL Charles Vaughan

ADDRESS E. Main Street Extension FIRE CHIEF: Wilbur Lawson

Union, S. C. 29379 FIRE DEPT.: Union

DATE OF INSPECTION: 1-9-86 BUILDING OFFICIAL _____

REQUEST FOR APPEAL

STATE SPECIFICALLY WHAT YOU ARE APPEALING: _____

Item A-1 Infant Room (ages 1 - 2) shall have a direct exit to the outside

Item A-6 Install self closing device on doors to baby room

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Robert T. Eubanks
Signature of Appellant

Robert T. Eubanks, Chairman

February 11, 1986
Date

OFFICE USE ONLY:

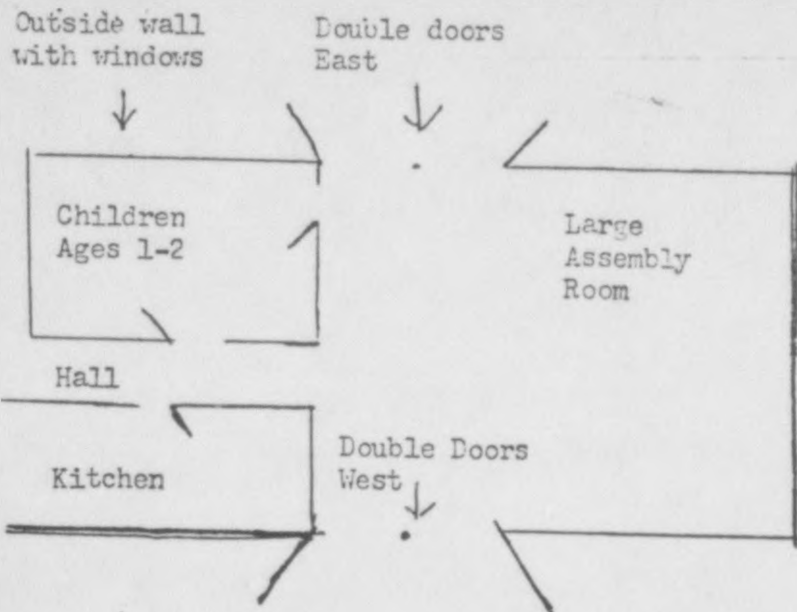
2-12-86
DATE RECEIVED IN OFFICE

RECEIVED

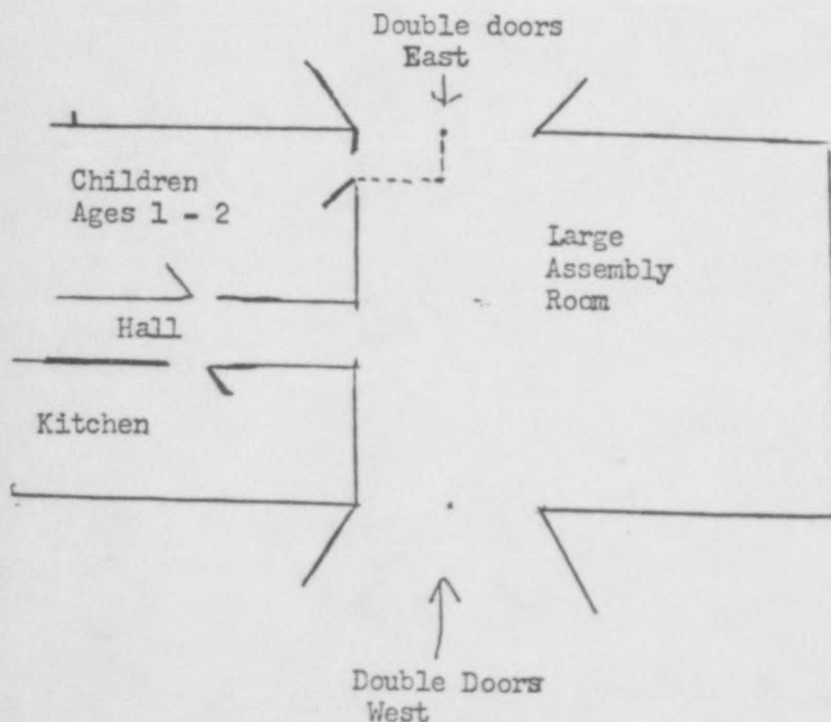
DATE SENT TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
OFFICE
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

018535

Present Sketch



Proposed Sketch



The dotted lines represents the new proposal as an exit from the infant room, ages 1 - 2 to the outside double door East. The double door is only approximately 50" from the infant exit to the outside. Adding the foyer (dotted lines) eliminates the double door. We feel the double door is more accessible for exit than the crowded two single doors.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1986
DIVISION OF
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

018536

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MAY 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Fire Marshal

SUBJECT: Regulations on Fire Extinguishers

The State Fire Commission proposes that the Board approve the attached regulations on portable and fixed station fire extinguishers for submission to the General Assembly for approval.

This is a new regulation which places requirements for the leasing, renting, selling and servicing of portable fire extinguishers and the installation and service of fixed fire extinguisher systems.

A drafting period notice on these regulations was published in the State Register on October 25, 1985, and the proposed regulations were published there on December 27, 1985. Notice of a January 30, 1986, hearing was given in the latter publication.

As a result of the public hearing, the Fire Commission withdrew these proposed regulations from the process temporarily to allow a Commission subcommittee to receive and consider written comments. That process now has been completed and the Fire Commission on April 16, 1986, voted to submit the unchanged regulation to the General Assembly.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve submission to the General Assembly of Fire Commission Fire Marshal regulations on portable and fixed station fire extinguishers.

ATTACHMENTS:

Maiden April 17 memo to McInnis plus synopsis of and complete referenced regulations.

018537

State of South Carolina
Division of State Fire Marshal
Budget and Control Board

RECEIVED

APR 21 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

800 DUTCH SQUARE BLVD., SUITE 201
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210
(803) 758-6612

RICHARD S. CAMPBELL, P.E.
STATE FIRE MARSHAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS, CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM, CHAIRMAN
WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Bill McInnis
From: Mary Lee Maiden *mlm*
Date: April 17, 1986
Subject: Fire Marshal's Regulations

On February 4, 1986, as a result of a public hearing, the State Fire Commission temporarily withdrew from the legislative process, Subarticle 8, Fire Extinguishers: Portable and Fixed Station. The regulation was withdrawn in order for a subcommittee of the Commission to receive and consider written comments. The process has been completed, and on April 16, 1986, the Fire Commission voted to submit the regulation, unchanged, to the General Assembly.

Three copies of Subarticle 8, Fire Extinguishers: Portable and Fixed Station, are enclosed for submission to the General Assembly.

We appreciate your assistance. If you have questions please call us at 758-6612.

/m

cc: Dr. Andy Laurent

Lewis Lee, Chairman
State Fire Commission

Eddie Rivers, Chairman
Subcommittee of the Commission

enclosures

018538

EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

MAY 13 1986

NO. 22

SUBARTICLE 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - PORTABLE AND FIXED STATION

SYNOPSIS

This a new regulation which places requirements for the leasing, renting, selling and servicing of portable fire extinguishers and the installation and service of fixed fire extinguisher systems with regard to safeguarding lives and property. Requirements set forth in these regulations address licensing to include a written examination. Firms performing hydrostatic testing will be required to obtain a license. This regulation addresses dates for the administration of the licensing examination and the notification process. There is included a requirement of a written statement of liability accompanied by proof of insurance set at a minimum of one hundred thousand (\$100,000) dollars.

018539

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 22

Subarticle 8

Fire Extinguishers - Portable and Fixed Station STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Statutory Authority: 23-9-40(c) of Code of Laws of 1976, as amended.

19-307.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this subarticle is to regulate the leasing, renting, selling and servicing of portable fire extinguishers and the installation and servicing of fixed fire extinguishing systems in the interest of protecting lives and property.

19-307.2 Administration; Filing of Publications; Statutes, Provisions of Other Codes and Ordinances.

A. This subarticle shall be administered by the State Fire Marshal.

B. For appealing decisions of the State Fire Marshal, see State Fire Marshal Regulation 19-300.13.

C. The State Fire Marshal shall file with the Legislative Council the publications referenced in this regulation and in subsequent regulations to the end that they shall be available for public inspection and to enable the Legislative Council to certify to any part thereof at the request of any interested person upon receipt of the statutory fee.

D. No provision of this subarticle shall be held to deprive any governing body having jurisdiction, of any power or authority which it had on the effective date of these Rules and Regulations. However, any governing body having jurisdiction, shall not permit lesser requirements than those prescribed in these Rules and Regulations.

19-307.3 Definitions.

The following words and terms used in this regulation shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them as follows:

018540

- A. "Firm" means any person, partnership, corporation, or association.
- B. "Hydrostatic testing" means pressure testing by hydrostatic methods.
- C. "Portable fire extinguisher" means a portable device containing powder, liquid, or gases which can be expelled under pressure for the purpose of suppressing or extinguishing a fire.
- D. "Inspection" means a "quick check" that a fully charged, operable extinguisher is available. This is done by seeing that it is in its designated place, that it has not been actuated or tampered with, and that there is no obvious or physical damage or condition to prevent operation.
- E. "Maintenance" means a "thorough check" of the extinguisher to give maximum assurance that an extinguisher will operate effectively and safely. It includes a thorough examination and any necessary repair or replacement. It will normally reveal the need for hydrostatic testing.
- F. "Recharging" means the replacement of the extinguishing agent and also includes the expellant for certain types of extinguishers.
- G. "Servicing" includes one or more of the following: (1) maintenance, (2) recharging, and (3) hydrostatic testing.
- H. "Citation" means a summons to appear before the State Fire Marshal as a result of a violation of any part or all of this regulation and may carry a monetary fine of up to two thousand (2,000) dollars.
- I. "Fixed Extinguishing System" means systems having predetermined flow rates, nozzle pressures, and quantities of extinguishing chemical. These systems have the specific pipe size, maximum and minimum pipe lengths, flexible hose specifications, number of fittings and number and types of nozzles prescribed by a testing laboratory. The hazards protected by these systems are specifically limited as to type and size by a testing

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018541

laboratory based upon actual fire tests. Limitations on hazards which can be protected by these systems are contained in the manufacturer's installation manual which is referenced as part of the listing. Systems shall comply with the applicable National Fire Protection Association Standards and its references as follows:

(1) National Fire Protection Association Standards Foam Extinguisher Systems, No. 11, 1983 edition;

(2) National Fire Protection Association Standards on Carbon Dioxide Extinguisher Systems, No. 12, 1980 edition;

(3) National Fire Protection Association Standards for Halogenated Fire Extinguishing Agents Systems-Halon 1301, No. 12A, 1980 edition;

(4) National Fire Protection Association Standards for Dry Chemical Extinguisher Systems, No. 17, 1980 edition;

(5) National Fire Protection Association Standards on Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems, No. 17-A, 1986 edition;

(6) National Fire Protection Association Standards for the Installation of Equipment for the removal of Smoke and Grease-Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment, No. 96, 1984 edition; and

(7) additional or updated National Fire Protection Association Standards as adopted by the State Fire Marshal.

19-307.4 Licensing Requirements: Fire Equipment Dealer Licenses.

Each firm engaged in the business of installing or servicing fixed fire extinguishing systems, portable fire extinguishers and hydrostatic testing shall be licensed. In the following table, the first two numerals shall

identify license type, 02-license. The second two numerals shall identify the class category.

License

02-01 - Class A

02-02 - Class B

02-03 - Class C

02-04 - Class D

A. Type and Class Category 02-01: Class A Fire Equipment Dealer License

(1) Definition: To service, recharge, repair, install, or inspect all types of fire extinguishers, including recharging carbon dioxide units; and to conduct hydrostatic tests on all types of fire extinguishers, including carbon dioxide units.

(2) Requirements:

(a) File application in the category 02-01

(b) Provide proof of public liability insurance for an amount not less than \$100,000.

(c) Satisfy minimum equipment requirements.

B. Type and Class Category 02-02: Class B Fire Equipment Dealer License

(1) Definition: To service, recharge, repair, install, or inspect all types of fire extinguishers, including recharging carbon dioxide units and conducting hydrostatic tests on water, water chemical, and dry chemical types of extinguishers only.

(2) Requirements:

(a) File application in the category 02-02.

(b) Satisfy minimum equipment requirements.

(c) Provide proof of public liability insurance for an amount not less than \$100,000.

C. Type and Class Category 02-03: Class C Fire Equipment Dealer License

(1) Definition: To service, recharge, repair, install, or inspect all types of fire extinguishers, except recharging carbon dioxide units; and to conduct hydrostatic tests of water, water chemical, and dry chemical types of fire extinguishers only.

(2) Requirements:

(a) File application in the category 02-03.

(b) Provide proof of public liability insurance for an amount not less than \$100,000.

(c) Satisfy minimum equipment requirements.

D. Type and Class Category 02-04: Class D Fire Equipment Dealer License

(1) Definition: To service, repair, install or inspect all types of pre-engineered fire extinguishing systems.

(2) Requirements:

(a) File application in the category 02-04.

(b) Satisfy minimum equipment requirements.

(c) Provide proof of public liability insurance for an amount not less than \$100,000.

19-307.5 Licensing Requirements: Fire Equipment Permits.

Each person engaged in the business of installing or servicing fixed fire extinguishing systems, portable fire extinguishers and hydrostatic testing shall be issued permits. In the following table, the first two numerals shall identify permit type, 04-permit. The second two numerals shall identify class category.

018544

Permit

04-01 - Class A

04-02 - Class B

04-03 - Class C

04-04 - Class D

04-05 - Class E

A. Type and Class Category 04-01: Class A Fire Equipment Permit

(1) Definition: Servicing, recharging, repairing, installation, or inspecting all types of fire extinguishers, including carbon dioxide units, and conducting hydrostatic tests on all types of fire extinguishers, including carbon dioxide units.

(2) Requirements:

- (a) File application in the category 04-01.
- (b) Provide current photograph, minimum size requirement 2" x 2".
- (c) Examination required.

B. Type and Class Category 04-02: Class B Fire Equipment Permit

(1) Definition: Servicing, recharging, repairing, installing, or inspecting all types of fire extinguishers, including carbon dioxide units, and conducting hydrostatic tests on water, water chemical, and dry chemical types of fire extinguishers only.

(2) Requirements:

- (a) File application in the category 04-02.
- (b) Provide current photograph, minimum size requirement 2" x 2".
- (c) Examination required.

C. Type and Class Category 04-03: Class C Fire Equipment Permit

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 2 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018545

(1) Definition: Servicing, recharging, repairing, installing, or inspecting all types of fire extinguishers except recharging carbon dioxide units; also conducting hydrostatic tests on water, water chemical, and dry chemical types of extinguishers only.

(2) Requirements:

- (a) File application in the category 04-03.
- (b) Provide current photograph, minimum size requirement 2" x 2".
- (c) Examination required.

D. Type and Class Category 04-04: Class D Fire Equipment Permit

(1) Definition: Servicing, repairing, installing, or inspecting all types of pre-engineered fire extinguishing systems.

(2) Requirements:

- (a) File application in the category 04-04.
- (b) Provide current photograph, minimum size requirement 2" x 2".
- (c) Examination required.

E. Type and Class Category 04-05: Class E Fire Equipment Permit

(1) Definition: An apprentice may perform the services only under direct supervision of a person holding a valid permit under this subarticle and who works for the same firm as the apprentice. An apprentice permit is valid for one year from the day of issuance.

(2) Requirements:

- (a) File application in the category 04-05.
- (b) Provide current photograph, minimum size requirement 2" x 2".

19-307.6 Licensing Requirements: For Firms Performing Hydrostatic Testing.

Each firm performing hydrostatic testing of fire extinguishers manufactured according to the specifications of the United States Department of Transportation (DOT) shall be required to possess a valid and

018546

subsisting license issued by the State Fire Marshal. All hydrostatic testing of fire extinguishers shall be performed in accordance with appropriate DOT standards and National Fire Protection Association standards.

19-307.7 Types of Equipment.

All portable fire extinguishers and fixed extinguishing systems which are required by the State Fire Marshal's rules and regulations shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., or approved by Factory Mutual and carry an Underwriters' Laboratories or manufacturer's serial number. These listings, approvals, and serial numbers may be stamped on the manufacturer's identification and instructions plate or on a separate Underwriters' Laboratories or Factory Mutual plate soldered or attached to the extinguisher shell in some permanent manner.

19-307.8 Installation and Maintenance Procedures.

All fire extinguishers and pre-engineered systems covered under this subarticle and which are required by the State Fire Marshal's rules and regulations shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers, No. 10, 1984 edition, and applicable standards as referenced in 19-307.3. Equipment shall be inspected, serviced, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's maintenance procedures.

19-307.9 Permit Requirements.

Each individual actually performing the work of servicing, recharging, repairing, installing, testing, or inspecting fire extinguishers or pre-engineered systems shall possess a valid and subsisting permit issued by the Division of State Fire Marshal. Permittees shall be limited to specific type of work performed dependent upon the class of permit held. A license or permit issued under this subarticle shall not be transferable.

018547

19-307.10 Minimum Equipment and Facility Requirements for Fire Equipment
Dealer License

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

MINIMUM EQUIPMENT AND FACILITY REQUIREMENTS
FOR
FIRE EQUIPMENT DEALER LICENSE

REQUIRED FOR CLASS					MINIMUM EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES REQUIRED
A					1. Adequate hydrostatic test equipment for high pressure testing and calibrated cylinder.
A					2. Adequate equipment for test dating high pressure cylinders (over 900 psi). Die stamps must be a minimum of 1/4 inch.
A					3. Clock with sweep second hand on or close to hydrostatic test apparatus.
A	B				4. CO2 receiver - cascade system CO2, for proper filling of CO2 extinguishers.
A	B				5. Scales graduated in 1/8 ounce or gram weight if refilling CO2 cartridges.
A	B	C	D		6. Approved drying method for high and low pressure cylinders.
A	B	C	D		7. Proper wrenches with non-serrated jaws or valve puller, hydraulic or electric.
A	B	C	D		8. Adequate inspection light.
A	B	C	D		9. Low pressure test apparatus.
A	B	C	D		10. Low pressure hydrostatic test labels as approved by National Fire Protection Association Pamphlet 10.
A	B	C	D		11. Scales graduated in 1/4 ounce for weighing CO2 cartridges.

018548

A	B	C		12. Accurate weighing scales for extinguisher inspection and filling.
A	B	C	D	13. Adequate vise, 6 inch minimum (chain or bench).
A	B	C		14. Facilities for proper storage of dry chemical.
A	B	C	D	15. Facilities for leak testing of pressurized extinguishers.
A	B	C	D	16. Nitrogen with regulator and indicator. Regulator not to exceed 1500 PSI - minimum 500 PSI. If air used in pressurization, it must be dry bottle storage.
A	B	C		17. Adapters, fittings and sufficient tools and equipment for properly servicing and/or recharging all extinguishers being serviced and recharged.
A	B	C	D	18. Adequate safety cage (in shop) for hydrostatic testing of low pressure cylinders.
			D	19. 1/4 pound graduated scales minimum 150 pounds for weighing chemical recharging.
			D	20. Cable crimping tool (where required).
			D	21. Cocking lever (where required).
			D	22. Pipe vise, dies, reamer, etc.
			D	23. Adequate stock and supply of fuse links, proper elbows and nozzles for system which is being installed.
			D	24. Adequate supply of dry chemical in proper storage.
			D	25. At the investigators request, dealer should produce UL approved installation - service manual for any system the investigator has prior knowledge is being serviced or installed by the license holder.

018549

19-307.11 Exceptions.

A. The provisions of this subarticle do not apply to the following:

- (1) the filling or charging of a portable fire extinguisher by the manufacturer prior to its initial sale;
- (2) the installation or servicing of water sprinkler systems installed in compliance with the National Fire Protection Association's Standards for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, No. 13;
- (3) firms engaged in the retailing or wholesaling of portable fire extinguishers as defined in Regulation 19-307.3, but not engaged in the installation or recharging of them;
- (4) fire departments recharging portable fire extinguishers as a public service where no charge is made; provided, however, individuals performing maintenance shall be knowledgeable in National Fire Protection Association 10 requirements, the proper filling and recharging of the fire extinguishers, and properly licensed without fee.

19-307.12 Applications; Hearings on Licenses and Permits.

A. Applications for licenses and permits issued shall be made in compliance with these regulations.

B. An applicant for a license of any class shall meet all of the following requirements before receiving a license by the State Fire Marshal:

- (1) The applicant has submitted to the State Fire Marshal proof of insurance providing coverage for comprehensive general liability for bodily injury and property damage, products liability, completed operations, and contractual liability. The coverage insurance companies shall be licensed to conduct business in South Carolina. The State Fire Marshal shall adopt

018550

rules providing for the amounts of such coverage, but such amounts shall not be less than \$100,000 for Class A, B, C or D licenseholders, and providing that an insurer providing such coverage shall notify the State Fire Marshal of any change in coverage for any class of license.

(2) The State Fire Marshal or a person designated by him has by inspection determined that the applicant possesses the equipment required for the class of license sought. The State Fire Marshal shall give an applicant a reasonable opportunity to correct any deficiencies discovered by inspection.

(3) The person who signed the application has passed, with a grade of at least 70 percent, a written and practical examination testing his knowledge of the rules and statutes regulating the activities authorized by the license and demonstrating his knowledge and ability to perform those tasks in a competent, lawful and safe manner. Examinations shall be developed and administered by the State Fire Marshal.

C. The State Fire Marshal, upon request, shall conduct hearings or proceedings concerning the suspension, revocation, or refusal of the issuance or renewal of licenses, apprentice permits or approvals of testing laboratories issued under this subarticle or the application to suspend, revoke, refuse to renew, or refuse to issue the same. The decision of the State Fire Marshal may be appealed to the State Fire Marshal's Appeal Panel. (See State Fire Marshal Regulation 19-300.13)

D. An applicant, registrant, licensee, or permit holder whose license or permit has been refused or revoked under this subarticle, except for failure to pass a required written examination, shall not file another application for a license or permit within one year from the effective date

of the refusal or revocation. After one year from that date, the applicant may reapply, and in a public hearing, show good cause why the issuance of his license or permit does not hinder public safety and health.

E. A person whose license to service portable fire extinguishers or to install or service fixed fire extinguishing systems has been expired or revoked must retake and pass the required written examination before a new license may be issued.

F. If a license has been expired for two years or longer, the license shall not be renewed. A new license shall be obtained by complying with the requirements and procedures for obtaining an original license. At least thirty days before the expiration of a license, the State Fire Marshal shall send written notice of the impending license expiration to the licensee at his or its last known address. This subsection shall not be construed to prevent the denying or refusing to renew a license under applicable law or regulations of the State Fire Marshal. Note: All licenses and permits shall expire on January 31, annually.

G. The State Fire Marshal shall send notice to each examinee of the results of the examination, not later than the thirtieth day after the day on which a licensing examination is administered under this subarticle. If an examination is graded or reviewed by a consultant testing service, the State Fire Marshal shall send notice to the examinees of the results of the examination within two weeks after the date on which the State Fire Marshal receives the results from the testing service. If the notice of the examination results will be delayed for longer than ninety days after the examination date, the State Fire Marshal shall send notice to the examinee of the reason for the delay before the ninetieth day. If requested in

018552

writing by a person who fails the licensing examination administered under this subarticle, the State Fire Marshal shall send to the person an analysis of the person's performance on the examination.

19-307.13 Powers and Duties of the State Fire Marshal.

A. Powers and duties of the State Fire Marshal are:

(1) evaluate the applications of firms or individuals for a license to engage in the business of servicing portable fire extinguishers or installing fixed fire extinguishing systems;

(2) administer written examinations to ascertain the competency of applicants for a license to service portable fire extinguishers or install fixed fire extinguishing systems;

(3) issue licenses, permits, and apprentice permits which are required by this subarticle;

(4) evaluate the applications of firms seeking approval as testing laboratories for portable fire extinguishers;

(5) suspend or revoke licenses and permits for cause;

(6) administer these regulations and supervise personnel in carrying out the requirements of this regulation.

19-307.14 Certain Acts Prohibited.

A. No person or firm shall do any of the following:

(1) engage in the business of servicing portable fire extinguishers without a valid and subsisting license;

(2) engage in the business of installing or servicing fixed fire extinguishing systems without a valid and subsisting license;

(3) service portable fire extinguishers or service or install fixed fire extinguishing systems without a valid and subsisting license;

(4) perform hydrostatic testing of portable fire extinguishers manufactured in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the United States Department of Transportation without a valid and subsisting hydrostatic license;

(5) obtain or attempt to obtain a license or permit by fraudulent representation;

(6) service portable fire extinguishers or service or install fixed fire extinguishing systems contrary to the provisions of these regulations;

(7) service or hydrostatic test a fire extinguisher that does not have the proper identifying labels;

(8) sell, service, recharge or have for use any of the following types of fire extinguisher:

- (a) Carbon tetrachloride;
- (b) Chlorobromomethane;
- (c) Dibromodifluoromethane;
- (d) Dichlorodifluoromethane;
- (e) Azeotropic chloromethane;
- (f) 1, 2 dibromo-2-chloro-1, 1, 2 trifluoroethane;
- (g) 1, 2 dibromo-2, 2-difluoroethane;
- (h) Methyl bromide;
- (i) Ethylene dibromide;
- (j) Hydrogen bromide;
- (k) Methylene bromide;
- (l) Bromodifluoromethane; and
- (m) Any other toxic or poisonous vaporizing liquid fire

extinguishers.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 2 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018554

(9) directly or through an agent sell, offer for sale, or give in this state any make, type, or model of fire extinguisher, either new or used, unless such make, type, or model of extinguisher has first been tested and is currently approved or listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Factory Mutual Laboratories, Inc., or other nationally recognized testing laboratory whose testing procedures used for approval in the listing of portable fire extinguishers are acceptable to the State Fire Marshal, and unless such extinguisher carries an Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., or manufacturer's serial number. The serial number shall be permanently stamped on the manufacturer's identification and instruction plate.

19-307.15 Cease and Desist Orders; Notice to Correct Hazardous Conditions.

When the State Fire Marshal shall have reason to believe that any person is or has been violating any provisions of this regulation or any rules or regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant thereto, he or his deputy may issue and deliver to such person an order to cease and desist such violation or to correct such hazardous condition.

19-307.16 Suspension or Revocation of License or Permit.

A. The license of any company or individual may be suspended or revoked because of failure to comply with the terms of any order to correct violations within the specified abatement period or for failure to comply with any Cease and Desist Orders. a license may be suspended for a period not to exceed one year from the date of license suspension. A license may be revoked for a period not to exceed two years from the date of license revocation.

B. In addition, a license may be suspended or revoked for the following reasons:

018555

(1) Rendered inoperative a fire extinguisher or pre-engineered system which is required by any rule of the State Fire Marshal, except during such time as the extinguisher or pre-engineered system is being inspected, serviced, or recharged.

(2) Falsified any records required to be maintained by this chapter or rules adopted thereto.

(3) Improperly serviced, recharged, repaired, tested or inspected a fire extinguisher or pre-engineered extinguishing system.

(4) Allowed another person to use his permit or license number, or used a license number, or used a license or permit number other than the licensee's or permittee's valid license or permit number.

(5) Obliterate the serial number on a fire extinguisher for purposes of falsifying service records.

19-307.17 Responsibility of Equipment Manufacturer.

All manufacturers of portable fire extinguishers and fixed fire extinguishing systems doing business in South Carolina shall be required to provide to the South Carolina State Fire Marshal all technical information as well as installation instructions that may apply to their systems and equipment sold, installed and serviced in South Carolina. This technical information shall include design revisions and updating information on systems sold in South Carolina.

19-307.18 Penalties.

The State Fire Marshal authorizes any Deputy State Fire Marshal to issue a citation for each offense to any person, firm, or corporation licensed under these regulations who has violated any provision of this subarticle.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018556

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

- A. Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 31-86:

Item 3: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: Towers Renovation
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$300,865
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To make extensive repairs to three dorms (Baker, LaBorde and Moore) in Towers complex.

On Summary 33-86:

Item 1: Agency: Clemson University
Project: 8936, Permanent Soccer Stands
Request: Increase budget to \$900,000
Amount: Add \$850,000
Source: Other (Private Donation) funds
Purpose: Add funds to include construction costs (4,000 permanent seats, press box, new scoreboard, improved field lighting and landscaping).

Item 3: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: 8895, General Repairs & Renovations
Request: Increase budget to \$489,500
Amount: Add \$321,000
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To replace carpet in Bates West and Bates House (floors 2, 3 and 4); replace floor tile in Preston, Maxcy and Thornwell; and repair bathrooms and install vent systems in Preston.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve referenced items.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

018557

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 1 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: Clemson Armory Sewer Upgrade

1.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 50,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 50,000.00

Purpose: To upgrade sewer system.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	50,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 50,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8898, McBryde HVAC-Replacement

2.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 850,000.00

(Add \$ 450,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Funds)

Purpose: To replace piping and install new equipment in Buildings D,E,F & G. The HVAC System in Fraternity row is 30 years old. Piping throughout facilities is clogged with rust rendering entire system inoperable.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-6.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: * 4/22/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	400,000.00
Other	450,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 850,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: Towers Renovation

3.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 300,865.00
[9] Other, Housing Funds\$ 300,865.00

Purpose: To make extensive repairs to three dorms (Baker-H099, LaBorde-H096 & Moore-H097) in Towers complex. These dorms were constructed in the late 50's and early 60's. By nature, these facilities are in constant use and wear and tear are extensive. The combination of age and use have taken its toll and repairs must be made if the facilities are to continue to be used.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-10.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: * 4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	300,865.00

TOTAL FUNDS 300,865.00

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
NO. 23

018558

MAR 24 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

31-86(3)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-27 Name USC-Columbia

B. Contact Person: David P. Rinker Phone: 777-5993

C. Project Name: Towers Renovation # 9019

D. Facility Affected: Name Baker (#099) LaBorde (#096), Moore (#097) Number _____

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Making extensive repairs to three dorms in Towers complex (See outline attached)

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia

county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): These dorms were constructed in the late 50's and early 60's. By nature, these facilities are in constant use and wear and tear are extensive. The combination of age and

(What specific needs does this project address?):

use have taken its toll and repairs must be made if the facilities are to continue to be used.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
Yes _____ No Y If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 300,865

EXHIBIT

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

MAY 13 1986

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) 300,865 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (10) 300,865 Other (Specify) _____ (Land, acres: _____)

\$ Total (Same as 7 A)

018559

7. C Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 300,865
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>300,865</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 100,000
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: _____ \$ 200,865

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): _____ \$ 300,865

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds ✓	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds ✓						
(3) Revenue Bonds ✓						
(4) Excess Debt Service ✓						
(6) Appropriated State ✓						
(7) Federal ✓						
(8) Athletic ✓						
(9) Other Housing Fund ✓	300,865	7841	98800100	4667	9001	
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ _____					

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2/20/86

David P. Rinker,
System V.P. For Facilities Planning

FY Submitted _____

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

PROJECT NUMBER: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

018560

8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 1, 1986 Through April 15, 1986

SUMMARY 33-86 Page 1 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/17/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8936, Permanent Soccer Stands

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 900,000.00

(Add \$ 850,000.00 [9] Other, Private Donations)

Purpose: Add funds to include construction costs. The project includes construction of 4,000 permanent seats, a press box, a new scoreboard, improved field lighting, and landscaping.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-6.

CHE Approval Date: 04/07/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	900,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 900,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8893, Exterior Modifications

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 105,000.00 to \$ 250,000.00

(Add \$ 145,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Funds)

Purpose: To revise scope to cover exterior painting of upper (\$75,000) and lower (\$70,000) University Terrace.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-10.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	105,000.00
Other	145,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 250,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8895, General Repairs & Renovations

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 168,500.00 to \$ 489,500.00

(Add \$ 321,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Funds)

Purpose: To replace carpet in Bates West and Bates House (floors 2, 3 and 4); replace floor tile in Preston, Maxcy and Thornwell; and repair bathrooms and install vent systems in Preston.

Ref: Supporting document pages 11-14.

CHE Approval Date: 03/21/86
Committee Review Date: *4/23/86
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	168,500.00
Other	321,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 489,500.00

018561

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986
NO. 23
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APR 10 1986

For Board Use Only

33-86(1)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1985-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-12 Name Clemson University
B. Contact person: Mark Wright Phone: 656-2010
C. Project Number: 8936 Name: Permanent Soccer Stands A & E Only

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget X Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

Change project name to Permanent Soccer Stands and add funds to include construction costs. The project includes construction of 4,000 permanent seats, a press box, a new scoreboard, improved field lighting, and landscaping.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The Architect's drawings and cost estimate have been reviewed and approved internally. These revisions are needed to proceed with the contract document and construction phases of the project. Once complete, the stands will provide a sufficient number of permanent seats and an adequately lit field. Crowd control and the ability to host NCAA tournament matches will be enhanced.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes X No
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 900,000.00
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 70,000.00 Planning/design services¹
(2) 40,000.00 Site work (including utilities) and landscaping)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) 600,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (~~Gross sq. ft.~~ 4,000 seats)
(8) 140,000.00 Equipment/supplies (new lighting and scoreboard)
(9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.)
(Land, acres:)
(10) 50,000.00 Other (Specify) contingency, miscellaneous expenses
\$ 900,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 23

¹ includes lighting consulting fees

018562

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD /

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 900,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>900,000.00</u>	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY 1985-86 \$ 300,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): design services,
construction, new lighting, and scoreboard)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 600,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 900,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Private Donations	50,000.00	850,000.00	900,000.00	7205	98800100	4907
TOTAL	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 850,000.00	\$ 900,000.00			

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official W. David Maxwell Date Submitted 19 February 8
Typed Name and Title and Signature
W. David Maxwell, Provost & Vice President for Academic Affairs
FY Submitted 1985-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only): Acting Vice President for Business and Finance

Typed Name and Title and Signature 018563 Date

33-86(3)

Package Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-27 Name USC-Columbia
B. Contact person: David P. Rinker Phone: 777-5993
C. Project Number: 8295 Name: General Repairs & Renovations

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget
 ☐ Change source of funds

☐ Decrease total project budget
 ☒ Revise scope

2. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Revise scope to include the projects as indicated on the attachment and increase project budget accordingly.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Floor covering in the dormitories is worn and is in need of being replaced. Bathrooms in Preston require repairs in addition to needing a vent system.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No Y _____
If yes, complete and attach Appendix A-4c.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 439,500

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| (1) | \$ | Planning/design services |
| (2) | | Site work (including utilities) |
| (3) | | Central energy systems repair/replacement |
| (4) | | Mechanical systems repair/replacement |
| (5) | 489,500 | General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.) |
| (6) | | Roof repair/replacement |
| (7) | | Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.) |
| (8) | | Equipment/supplies |
| (9) | | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.) |
| | | (Land, acres) |
| (10) | | Other (Specify) |

£ 429,500 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 23

018564

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD//

C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 268,500
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>321,000</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Renovate</u>	\$ <u>168,500</u>

PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: \$ 268,500
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 221,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C): \$ 489,500

PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
Deport Capital Imp Bonds						
Inst: (tuition) Bonds						
Revenue Bonds						
Excess Debt Service						
Housing	168,500	0	168,500	5001	488001	4654
Appropriated State						
Federal						
Athletic						
Other						
Housing Funds	0	+321,000	321,000	7841	98800100	4667
	\$ 168,500 -	\$ +321,000	\$ 489,500			

Submitted By:

Authorized Official

David P. Rinker

System Vice President for Facilities Planning

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted: 2/20/85

FY Submitted:

APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

018565

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

12

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

*York County
Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.
\$1,800,000*

018566

MAY - 5 1986

The State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT



MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

May 2, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$1,800,000 York County,
South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond,
(Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

018567

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, May 13, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of: Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

5

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

May 13, 1986

William A. McInnis

018568

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF A NOT EXCEEDING \$1,800,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (MECO METAL FINISHING USA, INC. PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of York County, South Carolina (the "Governing Board"), has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by York County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be used for the purpose of manufacturing selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry; and

WHEREAS, the Project is to be made available to Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. (the "Corporation") upon terms which require the Corporation to make payments to or for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note and which secure the obligation of the Corporation by a mortgage and security interest in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Note will be payable from and secured by an assignment of the obligations of the Corporation and the mortgage and security interest in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County has submitted a copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County on April 21, 1986;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and

018569

on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the Governing Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act; and

(c) The Project subject of the Petition of the Governing Board is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to defray the cost of acquiring the Project, to make the Project available to the Corporation, to finance the cost thereof and expenses incidental thereto by the execution and delivery of the Note, in substantially the form set forth in the Indenture, secured by an assignment of the revenues to be derived from the Mortgage and Financing Agreement, and a mortgage and security interest in the Project, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be affected by any changes in the details of the proposal of the County so long as such changes do not impose a pecuniary liability upon the County or its general credit or taxing power, are approved by the County Council and the Corporation, and do not make inaccurate, except as to dates and amounts, the summaries of the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture and the description of the Project.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above described undertaking of the County shall be published in The Evening Herald, which is a newspaper having general circulation in York County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 8038 relating to any bonds issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the Board's secretary prior to issuance of the bonds in accordance with the rules of the Board.

Section 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

018570

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED,
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29
(1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of York County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by York County, South Carolina:

The issuance by York County of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000 (the "Note"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings by Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry (the "Project") to be located in York County. The Project will be made available to Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note. The Note will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. for the use of the Project, and is to be additionally secured by a mortgage and security interest in the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Note by York County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for York County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: May 13, 1986.

018571

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Investment Letter

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211RE: Sale by York County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")
Of its \$1,800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Notes (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. (the "Company")
Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project (the "Project")
To First Union National Bank of South Carolina (the "Purchaser")

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 18th day
of April, 1986.

Betty L. Henderson
Notary Public

My Commission expires

12-13-89.

PURCHASER:

Name: First Union National Bank of S.C.Address: P.O. Box 905
Rock Hill, S.C. 29731

BY:

J. Davis Arnold VP
Signature of Authorized Official

Date:

April 18, 1986

018572

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLEE MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 13, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

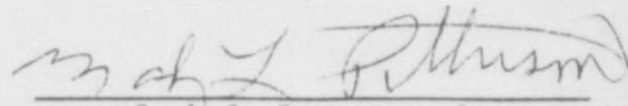
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: York County
\$1,800,000
Industrial Development Revenue Notes
(Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc., Project)

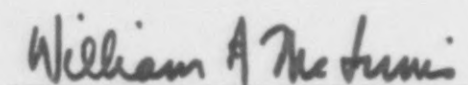
The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from May 13, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority before the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

018573

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
YORK COUNTY)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL)
)
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
_____))

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of York County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of York County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the County; (ii) to make available to any industry or industries any or all of its projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the governing board may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc., a South Carolina corporation qualified to do business as a corporation in South Carolina (the "Corporation"), by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities located in the County (the "Project") more fully described in Exhibits A and B to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and Indenture.

4. The County has been advised by the Corporation that the estimated cost of the Project will be not exceeding \$1,800,000 and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) (the "Note") in the

principal amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) it is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (iii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iv) the principal amount of the Note required to finance the Project is expected to be not exceeding \$1,800,000; (v) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the proposed Note and the maintenance of the Project; and (vi) the terms under which the Project is to be made available to the Corporation provide that the Corporation shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto, and as a part of the proceedings of the County, the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal and the interest on the Note proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project, described in detail on Exhibits A and B to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture, consists of land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used for the purpose of manufacturing selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will provide directly 30 additional full-time jobs in the County and neighboring areas and that the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and neighboring areas thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be not exceeding \$1,800,000.

(c) Copies of the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture are available from the County. The following summary of terms is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves:

(i) The proposed Mortgage and Financing Agreement between the Corporation and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Note, will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Corporation solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) The Corporation obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the placement of the Note prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Mortgage and Financing Agreement; to meet the payments of principal and interest on the Note as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Mortgage and Financing Agreement.

(C) The County does not incur any pecuniary liability or charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(D) The County acquires a mortgage and security interest in the Project as security for the obligations of the Corporation under the Mortgage and Financing Agreement.

(ii) The proposed Indenture between the County and First Union National Bank of South Carolina, as lender (the "Lender"), provides in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the Lender or its assigns as holder of the Note of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Mortgage and Financing Agreement or with respect to any security afforded thereunder or any other financing agreement with respect to the Project in favor of the County (except payments and rights to indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Indenture.

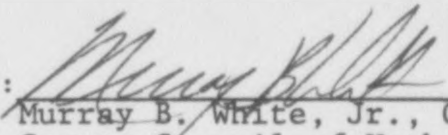
(B) The terms of the Note, the provisions for exchange and transfer of the Note, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement, default provisions and remedies therefor and various other matters relating to the Note.

(C) The execution of the Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

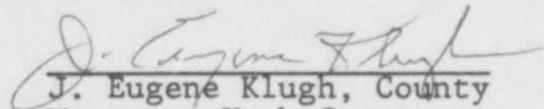
7. Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Note nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the execution and delivery of the Note by the County pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), (iv) allocate to the Note such portion of the state ceiling as established by the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 as is necessary for the issuance of the Note, and (v) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,
YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 
Murray B. White, Jr., Chairman,
County Council of York County,
South Carolina

ATTEST:


J. Eugene Klugh, County
Manager, York County,
South Carolina

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dated: May 5, 1986.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

11

RESOLUTION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (MECO METAL FINISHING USA, INC. PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$1,800,000.

WHEREAS, York County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under the Act through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing industrial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and Mecco Metal Finishing USA, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), entered into an Assistance Agreement (the "Assistance Agreement") executed by the Corporation (formerly Mecco Metal Finishing Engineers, Inc.) on April 15, 1985, and executed by the County on April 15, 1985, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the County pursuant to the Assistance Agreement, the County proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Mecco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be located in the jurisdiction of the County and, subject to the approval

018579

of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to the terms of a Mortgage and Financing Agreement (the "Agreement") to be entered into between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of York County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 30 people from the County and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of industrial operations not otherwise provided locally.

(c) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the County to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(d) The issuance of the Note by the County in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(e) Inasmuch as the Corporation is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Note and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(f) The Project will be made available by the County to the Corporation upon terms which will require the

Corporation, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(g) The Project will consist of the items described in Exhibits A and B to the Agreement and the Indenture to be entered into between the County and First Union National Bank of South Carolina, as lender (the "Lender").

(h) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project including necessary expenses incident thereto is \$1,800,000.

(i) Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Note nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition requesting the approval of the proposal of the County to issue the Note by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

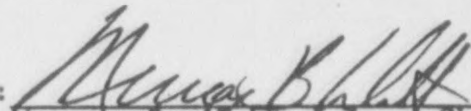
Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council of the County be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

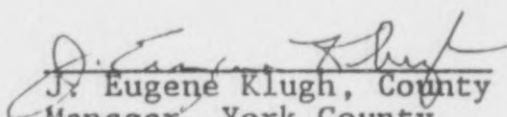
Passed and approved May 5, 1986.

YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:


Murray B. White, Jr., Chairman,
County Council of York County,
South Carolina

ATTEST:


J. Eugene Klugh, County
Manager, York County,
South Carolina

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MECO METAL FINISHING ENGINEERS, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, YORK COUNTY WILL ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING THREE MILLION DOLLARS (\$3,000,000) INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES.

EXHIBIT

NO. 24
MAY 13 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, York County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, Mecó Metal Finishing Engineers, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), has requested the County to issue not exceeding \$3,000,000 of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Meco Metal Finishing Engineers, Inc. Project) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings or other improvements thereon, and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Corporation that the

018583

Project would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount of not exceeding Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) to be designated "York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Meco Metal Finishing Engineers, Inc. Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Corporation, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council and the County Manager are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same; and the Chairman of the County Council and the County Manager are hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Corporation.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the intention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

018584

Done in meeting duly assembled this 15th day of
April, 1985.

YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: Murray B. White, Jr.
Murray B. White, Jr., Chairman,
County Council of York County,
South Carolina

By: J. Eugene Klugh
J. Eugene Klugh, County Manager,
York County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: Nancy B. Moore
Nancy B. Moore, Clerk,
County Council of York
County, South Carolina

018585

ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between York County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), and Meco Metal Finishing Engineers, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation").

W I T N E S S E T H:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The County is a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, and to enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

Section 1.02. The Corporation desires to acquire certain land located within the jurisdiction of the County, and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry (the "Project"). The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in the County for approximately 30 people.

Section 1.03. The Corporation has requested the County to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would defray a portion of the cost of the Project.

Section 1.04. The County has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Corporation and has agreed to endeavor to effect the

018586

issuance of the bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The County will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Act, authorize the issuance of not exceeding Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (Meco Metal Finishing Engineers, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Corporation may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02. The County will permit the Corporation to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray the cost of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition by construction and purchase of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Corporation for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing any Bonds, the County may enter into a trust indenture with a trustee bank to be selected by the Corporation or an indenture with the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. Such trust indenture or indenture shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial revenue bonds and may constitute a lien on the Project and the revenues derived from the financing agreement with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. If requested by the Corporation and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary proceedings and provide for the issuance of bond anticipation notes pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 17, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

018587

Section 2.06. The County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE CORPORATION

Section 3.01. The Corporation agrees that the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. The Corporation further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated:

(a) to acquire by construction and purchase the land, buildings, equipment and machinery constituting the Project;

(b) to enter into a financing agreement with the County under the terms of which the Corporation will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable, said financing agreement shall be in such form and contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Corporation;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act, including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes if necessary;

(d) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement in the implementation of its terms and provisions;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the financing agreement referred to hereinbefore to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and thereafter to operate the Project as a facility for the purpose of manufacturing selective reel-to-reel electroplating for the electronics industry or for such other purposes as may hereafter be deemed appropriate.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Corporation may proceed with the Project including the construction of a building or buildings and acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. This Assistance Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation to a corporation which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation, to a corporation the majority stockholders of which are the majority stockholders of the Corporation, to a partnership comprised of the majority stockholders of the Corporation, or to any or all of the majority stockholders of the Corporation in their individual capacities.

Section 4.04. All commitments of the County and the Corporation hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Corporation do agree on acceptable terms and conditions of all documents the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by provisions hereof.

Section 4.05. The parties understand that the Corporation may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

018589

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: Murray B. White, Jr.
Murray B. White, Jr., Chairman,
County Council of York County,
South Carolina

By: J. Eugene Klugh
J. Eugene Klugh, County Manager,
York County, South Carolina

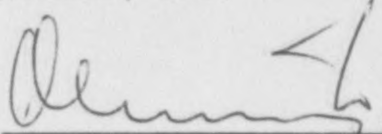
ATTEST:

By: Nancy B. Moore
Nancy B. Moore, Clerk,
County Council of York
County, South Carolina

Dated: April 15, 1985.

018590

MECO METAL FINISHING
ENGINEERS, INC.

By:  Pieter W. Meuldijk
Its: President

MECO HOLDING B.V.
(SEAL) De Beverpijken 3
5221 EE 's-HERTOGENBOSCH
ATTEST:  Holland

By: Wilma Brien
Its: secretary

Dated: April 15, 1985.

018591

MAY 19 1986

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

BANKERS TRUST PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601

803-271-4940

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT V. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE***

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†
EDWIN W. JOHNSON ††
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN*
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DeLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
†CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
††D.C. BAR ONLY
†††MISSOURI BAR ONLY
†††CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
†††MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
***NEW YORK BAR ONLY

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

COLUMBIA OFFICE
EIGHTEENTH FLOOR
BANKERS TRUST TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9600

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 710
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-859-3900

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

May 15, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$1,800,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development
Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) 1986

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with Board Regulation 19-102.05 I am enclosing an affidavit certifying that the notice of the Board's approval of the above-referenced bond issue was published in The Evening Herald on May 14, 1986. The Board approved this issue at its meeting on May 13, 1986.

Sincerely,

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY
SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

Nancy Page
Nancy Page

NP/feb
Enclosure

018592

Attorney McNair, Glenn, Konduros...

No. 998 \$

Filed with McNair, Glenn, Konduros...

on May 14, 1986

CERTIFICATION

OF PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICE IN

THE EVENING HERALD

Rock Hill, York Co., S. C., for ONE DAY

xxxxx beginning May 14, 1986.
Notice of Approval-Meco Metal
Finishing USA, Inc.

VS.

Paid

THIS IS AN IMPORTANT
LEGAL DOCUMENT.
PLEASE DO NOT DESTROY

EXTRA CHARGE FOR LOST OR
DUPLICATE AFFIDAVITS

Attorney McNair, Glenn, Konduros...

THE EVENING HERALD

ROCK HILL, S. C.

Cost of Advertisement... \$ 44.06

Cost of Affidavit... \$

Total... \$ 44.06

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
County of York

I, Gerald L. Allen

Secretary of The Evening Herald,

a newspaper published in York County, South Carolina,

being duly sworn, certify that the attached advertisement of
Notice of Approval-Meco Metal
Finishing USA, Inc.

was duly published in the aforesaid newspaper ~~one day~~
for ~~one day~~ beginning with the issue

dated May 14, 1986.

(Signed) *Gerald L. Allen*

Secretary of The Evening Herald

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 14th
May, 1986.
day of

Jane A. Fowler
Notary Public for South Carolina.

My commission expires

My Commission Expires August 29, 1995

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018593

NOTICE PURSUANT TO
THE PROVISIONS OF
SOUTH CAROLINA CODE
ANNOTATED, TITLE 4,

CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED
Notice is hereby given pursuant to
the provisions and requirements of
Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina
Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29
(1976), as amended (the "Act"), that
the State Budget and Control Board
of South Carolina, pursuant to a Pe-
tition filed by the County Council of
York County, South Carolina, has
given its approval to the following
undertaking by York County, South
Carolina:

The issuance by York County of its
Industrial Development Revenue
Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA,
Inc. Project) in the original principal
amount of not exceeding \$1,800,000
(the "Note"), to defray the costs of
acquiring, by construction and pur-
chase, certain land and a building or
buildings and improvements there-
on, and certain machinery, appa-
ratus, equipment, office facilities
and furnishings by Meco Metal Fin-
ishing USA, Inc., a South Carolina
corporation, to be used as an indus-
trial facility for the purpose of man-
ufacturing selective real-to-real
electroplating for the electronics in-
dustry (the "Project") to be located
in York County. The Project will be
made available to Meco Metal Fin-
ishing USA, Inc. which will uncon-
ditionally covenant to make pay-
ments sufficient to pay the principal
and interest on the Note. The Note
will be payable solely and exclus-
ively out of payments to be made by
Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. for
the use of the Project, and is to be
additionally secured by a mortgage
and security interest in the Project.

Notice is further given that any in-
terested party may, within twenty
(20) days after the date of the pub-
lication of this notice, but not after-
wards, challenge the validity of the
State Budget and Control Board's ap-
proval of the Project and the is-
suerance of the Note by York County
to finance the same, by action de-
novo instituted in the Circuit Court
for York County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD
WILLIAM A. McINNIS
Secretary

Dated: May 13, 1986.

No. 998

EXHIBIT

APR 30 1986
9:02 A.M. - L

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: April 29, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
May 13, 1986

FROM: McNair Glenn Konduros Corley
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.

Name of Law Firm
Greenville, S.C. 29601
City, State, Zip Code

RE: \$1,800,000
Amount of Issue
York County, South Carolina
Issuing Authority Name

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

Suite 1201, NCNB Plaza
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 271-4940
Telephone Area Code and Number

Industrial Development Revenue Notes
Type of Bonds or Notes
June 6, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.

Project Description:
A facility for the manufacture of selective reel-to-reel electroplating
for the electronics industry

Employment as result of project: 30

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
<u>X</u> Yes (\$ <u>1,800,000</u>) <u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u> (\$ <u> </u>) <u>X</u> No	<u>Yes</u> (<u> </u>) <u>X</u> No
Amount	Amount	Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. X Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: First Union National Bank of South Carolina)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus four copies for certification and return to counsel]
- G. X Processing fee

Amount \$ 3,000 Check No. 102
Payor Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.

Bond Counsel: Nancy Page
Typed Name

By: Nancy Page
Signature

018594

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 29, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: York County
c/o Ms. Nancy Page
McNair Law Firm
1201 Bankers Trust Plaza
Greenville, SC 29601

RE: Issue of \$1,800,000 York County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc., Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: June 6, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: May 29, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

018595

MAY 29 1986

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

BANKERS TRUST PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601

803-271-4940

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE***

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††
STEPHEN KOPLANT††
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN†
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DELOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

COLUMBIA OFFICE
EIGHTEENTH FLOOR
BANKERS TRUST TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11380
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 710
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

May 28, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

VIA ANDERSON ARMORED CAR

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control board
Wade Hampton Office Building
Room 600
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$1,800,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development
Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) 1986

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with the regulations of the State Budget and Control Board, I am submitting on behalf of York County and Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. IRS Form 8038. Please confirm the allocation of \$1,800,000 of the State volume to the above-captioned issue. This issue is scheduled to close June 6, 1986.

Sincerely,

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY
SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

Nancy Page
Nancy Page

NP/feb
Enclosure

018596

Form **8038** (Rev. 12-84)

Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22 Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)	
a 3-yr. ACRS property	982,200
b 5-yr. ACRS property	-0-
c 10-yr. ACRS property	-0-
d 15-yr. ACRS property	740,000
e 18-yr. ACRS property	52,800
f Cost of land	
g Cost of other property (see instructions)	
23 Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a-g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)	
24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.	
SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$
a 3471	1,775,000
b	
c	
d	
e	
f	
25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs) See Exhibit B 10.9 years.	

Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:			
(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.	P.O. Box 10667, Rock Hill, SC 29731	62-1274396
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:			
(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
	Meco Holding, BV	De Beverspijken 3 5221 EE's - Hertogenbosch Holland	not applicable

Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)

28 Name of Governmental units approving issue ▶ York County Council

29 Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referenda approving issue ▶ See Exhibit C

Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds

1 Issuer's volume limitation	
2 Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	
3 Amount of bonds previously issued	
4 Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Signature of officer *McNair Glenn Konduros Corley* Date 6/6/86 Title Chairman, York County Council

Paid Preparer's Use Only

Preparer's signature *McNair Glenn Konduros Corley* Check if self-employed ☐ Preparer's social security no. 57-0703244

Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address McNair Glenn Konduros Corley Singletary E.I. No. 57-0703244
Porter & Dibble, P.A.
Suite 1201, NCNB Plaza
Greenville, S.C. (see Exhibit D) ZIP code 29601

EXHIBIT A

The \$1,800,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) 1986 (the "Note"), bears interest from the date of its initial delivery until maturity at the rate per annum of sixty-eight percent (68%) of the prime rate of First Union National Bank of South Carolina as such prime rate changes. Additional interest in the amount of \$18,000 shall be due and payable on the date of delivery of the Note to the initial holder. Upon a Determination of Taxability, the interest rate on the Note shall be increased to that taxable rate which results in a yield equal to a tax-exempt rate of sixty-eight percent (68%) of the Prime Rate (the "Tax-Exempt Rate"). The interest rate on the Note shall be increased to the rate per annum of the prime rate plus one percent (1%) per annum upon an Event of Default. The interest rate is also subject to adjustment in the event the maximum Federal corporate income tax rate applicable to the registered owner, including the holder of any interest in the Note, whether by participation or otherwise, shall either be increased or reduced on or after the date of the initial delivery of the Note. The interest rate shall be adjusted to equal the product obtained by multiplying such interest rate by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be one minus the new Federal corporate income tax rate (expressed as a decimal) and the denominator of which shall be fifty-four hundredths (the "Adjusted Interest Rate"). The Adjusted Interest Rate shall be rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one percent. In no event shall the Adjusted Interest Rate exceed the Taxable Rate or be applicable with respect to any holder of the Note not subject to corporate income tax.

If at any time after the date hereof there should be any change in the statutory rate of Federal income tax applicable to the taxable income in excess of \$100,000 of First Union National Bank under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Tax Rate"), then the Tax-Exempt Rate hereon will be adjusted effective as of the effective date of the change in the Tax Rate by multiplying the Tax-Exempt Rate hereon by a fraction, the denominator of which is 100% minus the Tax Rate on the date hereof and the numerator of which is 100% minus the Tax Rate after giving effect to such change.

In the event that the statutory percentage allowable as a deduction under Section 291 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (or under any successor provision thereto), for interest paid or incurred by the owner of the Note (this "Noteholder") to purchase or carry the Note is decreased either directly or indirectly below eighty percent (80%) (the "Percentage Deduction") and the Noteholder is a financial institution subject to the

provisions of Section 291(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (or any successor provision thereto), then, from and after the effective date of any such decrease in the Percentage Deduction, the Tax-Exempt Rate shall be adjusted as follows: the percentage of the Prime Rate utilized in determining the Tax-Exempt Rate shall be increased by three-tenths (.3) for each one percent (1%) decrease in the Percentage Deduction.

So long as any portion of the principal amount of the Note, or interest hereon, remains unpaid, if (i) any law, rule, regulation or executive order is enacted or promulgated by any public body or governmental agency which changes the basis of taxation of payments to any holder or former holder of principal or interest payable pursuant to the Note, including without limitation the imposition of any minimum tax, excise tax or surcharge thereon, but excluding changes in the Percentage Deduction of the maximum statutory rate of tax applicable to the overall net income of any holder or former holder, or (ii) as a result of action by any public body or governmental agency, any payment is required to be made by, or any federal, state or local income tax deduction is denied to, any holder or former holder of the Note by reason of the ownership of, or receiving principal or interest from the Note, the Corporation agrees to reimburse on demand for, and does hereby indemnify each such holder and former holder against any loss, cost, charge or expense with respect to any such change, payment or loss of deduction. The amounts of reimbursement or indemnification payments made to any holder or former holder of the Note under the preceding sentence shall be in an amount determined by such holder or former holder and absent manifest error, the holder's or former holder's determination of the amount of reimbursement or indemnity payments from time to time due the holder or former holder shall be conclusive, provided, however, that nothing herein shall entitle the Corporation or the Issuer to the examination or disclosure of any part of the federal income tax returns or any other returns, documents or records of any holder or former holder of the Note.

018600

ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFICATE
AS TO AVERAGE ECONOMIC LIFE

York County
Post Office Box 66
York, South Carolina 29745

McNair Glenn Konduros Corley
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.
Suite 401, Bankers Trust Plaza
Greenville, South Carolina 29601

Re: Not Exceeding \$1,800,000 York County, South
Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) 1986

Gentlemen:

This letter is being given to you with regard to the York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) 1986 (the "Note"). I have reviewed the description of the property to be financed with the proceeds of the Note provided me by Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. which is set forth as Exhibit A hereto, and based upon that description have made the following determination:

1. The average reasonably expected economic life of the buildings, machinery, equipment, apparatus, and office furnishings to be financed with the proceeds of the Note is not less than 10.9 years as shown by Exhibit A attached hereto.

2. The average maturity of the Note does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the buildings, machinery, equipment, apparatus, office furnishings and any other items to be financed in whole or in part with the proceeds of the Note as shown by Exhibit A attached hereto.

3. The economic useful life of each item has been derived in accordance with the administrative guidelines established for the useful lives used for depreciation prior to the ACRS system (i.e., the midpoint lives under the ADR system where applicable and the guideline lives under Rev. Proc. 62-21, 1962 C.B. 18, in case of structures).

Very truly yours,

Ronald J. Meuldijk

018601

EXHIBIT A

Items proposed to be financed:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Economic Life (in years)</u>	
Costs of Issuance	\$ 25,000	0 years	\$ 0
Land*	52,800	0 years	0
Buildings	740,000	20 years	14,800,000
Machines	<u>982,200</u>	5 years	<u>4,911,000</u>
Total	<u>\$1,800,000</u>		<u>\$19,711,000</u>

Average Economic Life: 10.9 years

*Land is assigned an economic life of 0 years unless it represents over 25% of the bond issue.

018602

YORK COUNTY COUNCIL

1986

I.D. #57-600048

Murray B. White, Jr., Chairman
Post Office Box 57
Fort Mill, South Carolina 29715

Caldwell A. Barron
976 Myrtle Drive
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730

Harold M. Dickson
Post Office Box 816
York, South Carolina 29745

John D. Douglas
Post Office Box 11578
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730

J. Guy Johnston, Jr.
3199 Greenwood Road
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730

I. L. Oates, Jr.
Route 8, Wingsong Lane
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730

Peggy G. Upchurch
12 Sandy Cove Roade
Clover, South Carolina 29716

018603

EXHIBIT D

Prepared by:

McNair Glenn Konduros Corley
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.
Suite 1201, NCNB Plaza
7 North Laurens Street
Greenville, South Carolina 29601
Attention: Kathleen Crum McKinney,
Esquire

With advice of:

Mr. Ronald Meuldijk
Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.
Post Office Box 10667
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29731

018604

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 24

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 27, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Family Farm Development Authority
c/o Mr. Daniel R. McLeod, Jr.
McNair Law Firm
Box 11390
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Issue of \$40,000 Family Farm Development Authority
Agricultural Revenue Bonds
(Carl Joe Ables Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: May 28, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: May 27, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

018605

MAY 27 1986

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR

NCNB TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE***

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON**
STEPHEN KOPLANT**
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN*
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DeLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
**CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
***D.C. BAR ONLY
†MISSOURI BAR ONLY
‡CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
§MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
¶NEW YORK BAR ONLY

May 26, 1986

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5189

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: South Carolina Family Farm Development Authority,
Agricultural Development Bond (Carl Joe Ables Project)
1986, \$40,000
File No. 5464/2874

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed is a copy of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038 which has been executed by Clyde Livingston, Executive Director of the Family Farm Development Authority. The closing of this issue is scheduled for May 28, 1986. I request that you provide me an allocations certificate relating to the State Ceiling for this bond issue.

Thank you for your cooperation. With kind regards,
I am

Yours very truly,
McNair Glenn Konduros Corley
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.

Daniel R. McLeod, Jr.

By: Daniel R. McLeod, Jr.

/nes

Enclosure
cc: Mr. Clyde B. Livingston

018606

Part I Reporting Authority

Check box if Amended Return ►

1 Issuer's name
South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority

2 Issuer's employer identification number
69057001-212

3 Number and street
915 S. Main Street

4 Issue number	86-9
----------------	------

5 City or town, State and ZIP code
Columbia, South Carolina

6 Date of issue	May 28, 1986
-----------------	--------------

Part II Type of Issue (Check box(es) that apply)

Bonds other than Industrial Development Bonds (IDBs):

Face Amount

- 7 ☐ Student loan bond
- 8 ☐ Qualified mortgage bond; (attach copy of State certification) Check box if you elect to rebate
arbitrage profits to the U.S. ► ☐
- 9 ☐ Qualified veterans' mortgage bond
- 10 ☐ Private exempt entity bond

Industrial Development Bonds:

- 12 ☒ Small issue IDB: Check box if \$10 million small issue election ☐

\$40,000

13 Exempt Activity Bond (check type(s) below):

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| a | <input type="checkbox"/> | Residential rental projects (section 103(b)(4)(A)) | |
| b | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sports facilities (section 103(b)(4)(B)) | |
| c | <input type="checkbox"/> | Convention facilities (section 103(b)(4)(C)); Check box if exempt from volume limitations | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d | <input type="checkbox"/> | Airports, docks, etc., (section 103(b)(4)(D)); Check box if exempt from volume limitations | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sewage or waste disposal facilities (section 103(b)(4)(E)) | |
| f | <input type="checkbox"/> | Pollution control facilities (section 103(b)(4)(F)) | |
| g | <input type="checkbox"/> | Water furnishing facilities (section 103(b)(4)(G)) | |
| h | <input type="checkbox"/> | Hydroelectric generating facilities (section 103(b)(4)(H)) | |
| i | <input type="checkbox"/> | Mass commuting vehicles (section 103(b)(4)(I)) | |
| j | <input type="checkbox"/> | Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 103(b)(4)(J)) | |
| k | <input type="checkbox"/> | Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 103(b)(4)(E)) | |

Part III Description of Obligations

[illegible]

15	Weighted average maturity of the issue	10	years
----	--	----	-------

16 If issue is an advance refunding, enter the earliest call date

Part IV Proceeds of Issue

17	Total purchase price (regs. section 1.103-13(d)(2))	\$40,000
18	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs	500
19	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	
20	Proceeds used to refund prior issues	
21	Non-refunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 18, 19, and 20 from line 17)	\$39,500

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the instructions.

Form 8038 (Rev. 12-84)

018607

Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds
 (Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22 Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)					
a	3-yr. ACRS property				
b	5-yr. ACRS property				
c	10-yr. ACRS property				
d	15-yr. ACRS property				\$39,500
e	18-yr. ACRS property				
f	Cost of land				
g	Cost of other property (see instructions)				
23 Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a-g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)					
24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.					
	SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$		SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$
a	400	\$39,500	d		
b			e		
c			f		
25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs. See Schedule A.) Not less than <u>10</u> years.					

Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users
 (Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:			
(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	Carl Joe Ables	Rt. 2	249-25-3773
(ii)		Westminster, S.C. 29693	
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
EXHIBIT MAY 13 1986 NO. 24 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD			
27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:			
(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number

Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)

28 Name of Governmental units approving issue	South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority; South Carolina State Budget and Control Board - See Schedule B
29 Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referendum approving issue	Schedule C

Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds

1 Issuer's volume limitation	
2 Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	
3 Amount of bonds previously issued	
4 Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.	
	Signature of Officer	Date
Paid Preparer's Use Only	See Schedule D	Executive Director
	Preparer's signature	Preparer's social security no.
	Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address	E.I. No.
	McNair Glenn Konduros Corley	57-0703244
	Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.	ZIP code 29211
	P.O. Box 11390	
	Columbia, SC	

[To be retyped on CPA's letterhead]

Schedule A

_____, 1986

South Carolina State Family Farm
Development Authority
915 South Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

McNair Glenn Konduros Corley
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.
Post Office Box 11390
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: South Carolina State Family Farm Development
Authority, Agricultural Development Revenue
Bonds (Carl Joe Ables Project), 1986, \$40,000

This letter is being given to you with regard to the \$40,000 South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority, Agricultural Development Bond (Carl Joe Ables Project), 1986 (the "Bonds"). I have reviewed the description of the property to be financed with the proceeds of the Bond provided me by Carl Joe Ables which is set forth as Exhibit A hereto, and based upon that description I have made the following determination:

The average maturity of the Bond does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the buildings, machinery, equipment, apparatus, office furnishings and any other items to be financed in whole or in part with the proceeds of the Bond as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto.

The economic useful life of each item has been derived in accordance with administrative guidelines established for the useful lives used for depreciation prior to the ACRS System.

Very truly yours,

Certified Public Accountant

018609

Exhibit A

Description:

Purchase of land and construction of three
(3) broiler houses

018610

Schedule B

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Joseph W. King, Chairman
Steven P. Nivens
John E. Brown
Roy L. Graham, Jr.
Melvin L. Crum
Stanley E. Waskiewicz
James Foody

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman
Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer
Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General
James M. Waddell, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Senate Finance
Committee
Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, Ways and Means Committee

018611

Schedule C

The Honorable Richard W. Riley
Governor, State of South Carolina
Box 11450
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

018612

Schedule D

Prepared by:

McNair Glenn Konduros Corley
Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.
Post Office Box 11390
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

With Assistance from:

South Carolina State Family Farm
Development Authority
915 South Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Carl Joe Ables
Route 2
Westminster, South Carolina 29693

CPA

018613

JUN - 9 1986

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

BANKERS TRUST PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601

803-271-4940

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE**

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN*
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DOLLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

COLUMBIA OFFICE
EIGHTEENTH FLOOR
BANKERS TRUST TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 710
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

June 6, 1986

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
*CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
**D.C. BAR ONLY
†MISSOURI BAR ONLY
††CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
†††MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
***NEW YORK BAR ONLY

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$1,800,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Development
Revenue Note (Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc. Project) 1986

Dear Mr. McInnis:

This is to confirm with you that the Meco Metal Finishing USA, Inc.
bond issue closed on June 6, 1986 as scheduled.

Sincerely,

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY
SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

Nancy Page
Nancy Page

NP/feb

018614

5/13/86

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Chester County

\$ 3,000,000

Chester County Hospital

018615

MAY 13 1986

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

May 13, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$3,000,000 Chester County South Carolina
Hospital Facilities Revenue
(Chester County Hospital Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 44-7-1410 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, including the revised bond form sent on May 13, 1985, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "DCE", written over a horizontal line.

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

018616

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Investment Letter

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Chester County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")
Of its Hospital Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. (the "Company")
Chester County Hospital Project (the "Project")
To The Citizens and Southern National Bank of (the "Purchaser")
South Carolina

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 5 day
of May, 1986

W. Lester May
Notary Public

My Commission expires _____.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 12-6-1994

PURCHASER:

Name: The Citizens & Southern National Bank of
Address: South Carolina
Post Office Box 727
Columbia, South Carolina 29222

BY:

[Signature]
Signed for Authorized Official

Date:

5-5-86

018617

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Chester County Hospital

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, May 13, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of: Senator Rembert C. Dennis who was represented by Senator James M. Waddell, Jr.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

May 16, 1986

William A. McInnis

018618

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY
CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA OF NOT
EXCEEDING \$3,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS (CHESTER COUNTY
HOSPITAL PROJECT) 1986 PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE
ANNOTATED, TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7 (1976).

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina (the "County Board") has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition"), under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 44-7-1590 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 44, Chapter 7 (1976) (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Chester County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Hospital Revenue Bonds (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$3,000,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Bonds for the purpose of defraying the costs of refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages and advances heretofore issued, made or given (the "Refunding") and financing a portion of the costs of renovations and improvements to certain hospital facilities, acquiring certain medical machinery and equipment and of acquiring by construction, purchase or lease certain land, buildings and improvements thereon and other machinery, apparatus, equipment, and office furnishings to be used as office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians (the "Facilities," which together with the Refunding shall be referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Hospital") is to make payments sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the costs and expenses related to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that the Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from the Project, and in addition by a first mortgage given by Chester County on the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County has submitted with the Petition a certified copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County Board on April 21, 1986 and this Board has reviewed and considered said petition by the County;

018619

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the County Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act; and

(c) The Project subject of the Petition of the County Board are intended to promote the purposes of the Act and are reasonably anticipated to effect such result and the proposed financing of the facility is economically feasible.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to finance the Project by the issuance of Bonds secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from the Project, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above described undertaking of the County shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Chester County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED,
TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 44-7-1590 of South Carolina Code Annotated, as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Chester County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Chester County of its Hospital Revenue Bonds (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$3,000,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages and advances heretofore issued, made or given (the "Refunding") and financing a portion of the costs of renovations and improvements to certain hospital facilities, acquiring certain medical machinery and equipment and of acquiring, by construction, purchase or lease certain land, buildings and improvements thereon and other machinery, apparatus, equipment and office furnishings to be used as office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians (the "Facilities," which together with the Refunding shall be referred to as the "Project") to be located in Chester County. The Facilities will be owned by Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina, which will unconditionally covenant to pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively out of revenues to be derived from such payments, and are to be additionally secured by a pledge of the Loan Agreement with respect to the Facilities.

The Chester County Council has determined: (a) there is a critical need for the Facilities in the area in which they are to be located; (b) Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc.'s obligations are sufficiently supported by guarantees, mortgages and by other agreements to insure that it is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the proposed loan agreement, including the obligations to make the payments described thereunder, to operate, maintain and repair the Facilities and to discharge all its other obligations under such loan agreement; (c) adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the

operation, repair and maintenance of the Facilities at the expense of Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc.; and (d) the public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Facilities will be made available.

The Department of Health and Environmental Control has taken the position that no license is required from it prior to operation of the Facilities.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Facilities and the issuance of the Bonds by Chester County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Chester County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: May 13, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF CHESTER)

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL)

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

This Petition of Chester County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 44, Chapter 7 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 44-7-1590 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of the County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "County Board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board: (i) To acquire or cause to be acquired, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, hospital facilities which shall be located within the County; (ii) enter into a loan agreement with a hospital agency prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the hospital agency to the issuer, or its assignee, to meet payments that shall become due on bonds; (iii) to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of refinancing or refunding outstanding obligations or advances heretofore or hereafter issued, made or given by a hospital or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities, and (iv) to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any hospital facility, and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided; and to mortgage any hospital facility and the site thereof for the benefits of the holders of bonds issued to finance such hospital facilities.

3. The County has agreed to assist Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina and a public agency of the State of South Carolina (the "Hospital") by issuing its revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of (i) refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances heretofore issued, made or given by the Hospital to

018623

finance its hospital facility (the "Refunding") and (ii) renovating and improving the Hospital's hospital facility, acquiring medical machinery and equipment and acquiring by construction and purchase, certain facilities to be used as office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians located in the County (the "Facilities").

4. The County has been advised by the Company that the estimated cost of the Refunding and the Facilities will be in excess of \$3,000,000 and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Hospital Revenue Bonds (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986 (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$3,000,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) there is a need for the Facilities in the area in which they are to be located; (ii) the Facilities will subserve the purposes of the Act; (iii) the Facilities will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iv) the principal amount of the Bonds required to finance the Refunding and the Facilities is expected to be less than \$3,000,000; (v) the Hospital's obligations are sufficiently supported by guarantees, mortgages and by other agreements to insure that the Hospital is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the financing agreement, including the obligations to make the payments described thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain the Facilities and to discharge all of its other obligations under such agreement; (vi) adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds and any necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Facilities at the expense of the Hospital; and (vii) the public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Facilities will be made available.

6. For the purposes of obtaining approval of the Refunding pursuant to Section 44-7-1560 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The amount of the Refunding will not exceed an amount sufficient to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any interest then or thereafter to become due (prior to the date when all such outstanding bonds to be refunded shall be paid) and any premium, expenses and commissions to be paid in connection therewith.

(b) The bonds to be refunded shall be refunded before maturity and the holders thereof have not been nor will be compelled without their consent to surrender their bonds for payment or exchange prior to the date upon which they are payable.

(c) The Bonds being issued for Refunding will be payable in the same manner and under the same terms as are provided under the Act for the issuance of bonds and the refunding will not be effected more than eight years prior to the maturity or earliest redemption date of the bonds being refunded.

7. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Facilities consist of renovation and improvement to the Hospital's hospital facility, the acquisition of certain machinery and equipment, and the acquisition of certain land, buildings, improvements thereon and certain other machinery, apparatus, equipment and office furnishings to be used as office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Refunding and the Facilities, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be approximately in excess of \$3,000,000.

(c) The following summary of the terms of the financing documents is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves.

(i) The proposed Loan Agreement between the Company and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Bonds will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Company solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) of the Refunding and the costs incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Facilities.

(B) Under the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Hospital obligates itself: to effect the Refunding and the completion of the Facilities if the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Hospital, to pay principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Facilities to the extent and in the manner provided in the Loan Agreement.

(C) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the holder of the Bonds of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Facilities, the Loan Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Loan Agreement or any lease or the sale of the Facilities (except payments and rights to payments of certain indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Loan Agreement.

(D) The execution of the Loan Agreement imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

8. Pursuant to Section 11-9-350 of South Carolina Code Annotated (1976), as amended, the rate of interest paid by discount or otherwise upon the obligations of the State or any county, city, town, township, public service district, special purpose district, public housing authority, school district or any other agency or political subdivision of the State may equal, but shall not exceed seven percent per annum, except that any such obligation may have a greater rate of interest when such rate is approved by the State Budget and Control Board after such investigation and hearing as the Board may deem necessary. The rate payable on the Bonds is semi-fixed and at the time of issuance of the Bonds will be below seven percent per annum; however, it is possible that at some time during the period that the Bonds are outstanding that the interest rate payable thereunder will exceed seven percent. A copy of the proposed Bond, wherein the interest rate payable by the Hospital is stated, is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Facilities are intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Facilities and the proposed financing of the cost thereof by the County through the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), (iv) if it finds that the Refunding is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such a result, that it approve the Refunding as required pursuant to Section 44-7-1560 of the Act; (v) that it approve pursuant to Section 11-9-350, South Carolina Code Annotated (1976), as amended, the interest rates payable on the Bonds; and (vi) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 44-7-1590 of the Act.

To the best of my knowledge the approval of this Project is not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contributions to any political campaign.

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: R. Carlisle Roddey
R. Carlisle Roddey
Chairman of Chester
County Council

Dated: April 21, 1986

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Marion M. Thomas
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk of
Clerk County Council

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT B

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

(Form of Bond)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CHESTER COUNTY
HOSPITAL REVENUE BOND
(CHESTER COUNTY HOSPITAL PROJECT)

1986

\$3,000,000

March __, 1986

Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to South Carolina National Bank, a national banking institution, or registered assigns, the principal sum of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000), payable in monthly installments of principal together with accrued interest thereon at the "Interest Rate" (hereinafter defined) on the first day of each month commencing the first day of the first month after issuance and delivery hereof and on the first day of each month thereafter. Monthly payments of principal shall be in an amount each month necessary to amortize the principal amount outstanding at the applicable Interest Rate for the remaining term of this Bond. On the first day of each month, accrued interest of the previous month will be due and payable with a final installment to be paid at maturity on March 1, 2001 in the amount of the outstanding principal together with all accrued interest thereon.

"Interest Rate" shall mean:

(1)(a) Commencing the date of issuance and delivery hereof and until March 1, 1991, a rate of interest per annum equal to 70% of the "Prime Rate" (hereinafter defined) in effect on the date hereof;

(b) Commencing March 1, 1991 and until March 1, 1996, a rate of interest per annum equal to 70% of the Prime Rate in effect on March 1, 1991;

(c) Commencing March 1, 1996 and until March 1, 2001, a rate of interest per annum equal to 70% of the Prime Rate in effect on March 1, 1996;

(2) Upon the occurrence of a Determination of Taxability (as defined in the Loan Agreement), the interest rate shall be increased to equal the Taxable Rate, which rate shall apply both prospectively and retroactively to the accrual of interest on the principal balance outstanding at all times to which the Determination of Taxability relates. The additional interest resulting from such retroactive interest rate adjustment shall be immediately due and payable to the existing or any prior registered holder entitled thereto for the period or periods in question. The "Taxable Rate" means (a) a floating per annum rate of interest equal to Prime Rate plus one-half percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) per annum; or (b) if the Determination of Taxability occurs as a result of interest on this Bond being taxed under Sections 56, 57 or 58 of the Internal Revenue Code (or successor provisions), a rate equal to the interest rate on this Bond (determined without reference to such Determination) plus an amount equal to the tax rate under such Sections of the Code multiplied by such interest rate, which rate shall in no event exceed the Taxable Rate. There shall also be paid as additional interest to any such existing or prior registered holder, upon demand, and in addition to all other amounts paid or to be paid, an amount equal to any penalties or interest on overdue federal income taxes paid or payable by such registered holder (or, in the case of a registered holder who held this Bond as a nominee or trustee, to the principal or any beneficiary thereof) as a result of the failure of such registered holder (or principal or beneficiary) to include in gross income interest on this Bond as required by the Determination of Taxability. All future accruals of interest at the Taxable Rate shall be due and payable on the interest installment payment dates set forth hereinabove. The obligation to make all additional interest payments provided for hereinabove resulting from a Determination of Taxability shall survive and continue in full force and effect beyond any intervening event or occurrence, including without limitation the cancellation or extinguishment, at maturity or otherwise, of this Bond.

"Prime Rate" shall mean the prime rate of interest of South Carolina National Bank in effect from time to time.

The Hospital acknowledges that South Carolina National Bank may make loans from time to time at interest rates above and below the Prime Rate which it has publicly

announced as such, but such loans do not affect the Prime Rate as used herein nor give rise to damages on behalf of the Issuer or the Hospital or any other person.

IN NO EVENT (INCLUDING A DEFAULT OR A DETERMINATION OF TAXABILITY) SHALL THE RATE OF INTEREST PAYABLE HEREUNDER EXCEED TWELVE AND ONE-HALF PERCENT (12.5%) PER ANNUM. ANY PAYMENT OF DEDUCTION DISALLOWANCE AMOUNTS (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SHALL NOT BE DEEMED PAYMENTS OF INTEREST HEREUNDER.

Upon the occurrence of a Deduction Disallowance (as defined in the Loan Agreement), there shall become payable an additional payment to the Lender with respect to its prior fiscal year, an amount equal to the Deduction Disallowance Amount (as defined in the Loan Agreement), the payment of which Deduction Disallowance Amount shall not be considered in a payment of interest hereunder.

The installments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective times of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The final installment of principal and premium, if any, on this Bond is payable, upon surrender hereof, to the Depositary (hereinafter referred to). The interest on this Bond and all other payments of principal and premium, if any, when due and payable, shall be paid to the registered owner hereof in immediately available funds by check or draft mailed to such person at his address appearing in the Loan Agreement (hereinafter referred to) or at such place as he may have informed the Hospital (hereinafter referred to) in writing.

This Bond is duly authorized and issued by the Issuer and designated as "Chester County, South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bond (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986" (the "Bond"), issued in the original principal amount of \$3,000,000 under and pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina, particularly Article 11, Chapter 7 of Title 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act") and under a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and among South Carolina National Bank, a national banking institution (the "Lender"), the Issuer and the Hospital, dated as of March 1, 1986. The Bond is being issued to finance the cost of refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages and advances heretofore issued, made or given (the "Refunding") and to finance a portion of the renovations of and improvements to the Hospital's hospital facilities, acquiring certain medical equipment and machinery and the costs of constructing a building or buildings or any enlargement, improvement thereon or expansion thereof and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and

furnishings to be used for the purpose of office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians (the "Project"). As provided in the Loan Agreement, Additional Bonds may be issued for the purpose of (a) defraying the cost of completing the Project or the cost of enlarging, improving or expanding the Project, or (b) refunding any bonds issued and outstanding under the Loan Agreement (said additional bonds and the Bond and all bonds issued and outstanding under the Loan Agreement being referred to as the "Bonds").

Pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Hospital has obligated itself to make payments to or for the account of the Issuer sufficient to pay as and when the same becomes due, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the Issuer has assigned its rights to receive payments under the Loan Agreement (except for certain rights of indemnification and reimbursement of expenses) to the Lender and its successors and assigns as holder of this Bond (the "Lender") to facilitate payment of the Bonds.

Copies of the Loan Agreement are on file at the principal corporate office of the Lender and in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Chester County, South Carolina, and reference is made to the Mortgage and Security Agreement executed by the Hospital (the "Hospital Mortgage") and the Mortgage and Security Agreement executed by the Issuer (the "County Mortgage") (and all mortgages and security agreements supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof) and the Loan Agreement (and all amendments or supplements thereto) for the provisions relating, among other things, to the terms and security for the Bonds, the collection and disposition of the revenues and receipts of the Issuer derived pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the rights and remedies of the holders of Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, the Hospital and the Lender and the modification or amendment of any of the foregoing.

This Bond and the Bonds are and will be equally and ratably secured, to the extent provided in the Loan Agreement.

THIS BOND AND THE INTEREST PAYMENTS BECOMING DUE HEREON ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND RECEIPTS DERIVED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT, AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE OR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE ISSUER'S GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER. NEITHER THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER ARE PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

The transfer of this Bond is registrable, as provided in the Loan Agreement, at the principal office of South Carolina National Bank as Depositary under the Loan Agreement (the "Depositary"), by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Depositary duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, whereupon such Bond shall be reissued to the transferee with a notation as to the principal amount outstanding as of the date of such transfer as provided in the Loan Agreement, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer and the Hospital may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

The Bond will be subject to prepayment prior to the stated maturity hereof:

(a) As a whole or in part at any time upon 30 days' notice upon the exercise by the Hospital of its option under the Loan Agreement to prepay in whole or in part any payment required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

(b) In part upon the completion of the Project from moneys remaining in the Construction Fund (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) not needed for the payment of the Cost of the Project (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement).

(c) As a whole or in part at the option of the Lender in the event that certain insurance or condemnation proceeds are paid, as is more fully described in the Loan Agreement. In each such case, the Bonds shall be prepaid at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with unpaid interest accrued to the date fixed for prepayment, in the manner and subject to the provisions of the Loan Agreement; such partial prepayments to apply to principal payments pro rata in inverse order of maturity.

The Lender or any subsequent holder of this Bond shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding for the enforcement of the County Mortgage, the Hospital Mortgage or hereunder as provided in the Loan Agreement. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Loan Agreement, the outstanding principal balance of the Bonds may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon.

As provided in the Loan Agreement, modifications or alterations of the Loan Agreement, or of any agreement

supplemental thereto, and of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and of the holder of the Bonds in any particular may be made only with the consent of the Hospital and the holders of each of the affected Bonds then outstanding under the Loan Agreement. Any such consent by the holder of this Bond shall be conclusive and binding upon such holder and all future holders and owners of this Bond irrespective of whether any notation of such consent is made upon this Bond.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Loan Agreement to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, and that the issuance of this Bond and the issue of which it forms a part are within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Chester County, South Carolina has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of the Chairman of its County Council and its seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise affixed or reproduced thereon and attested by the manual signature of the Clerk of County Council, as of the date first above written.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By _____
Chairman, County Council of
Chester County, South
Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By _____
Clerk of Chester County Council

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE OF CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS (CHESTER COUNTY HOSPITAL PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7 AND TITLE 11, CHAPTER 9 (1976) IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$3,000,000.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Chester County, South Carolina (the "County") acting by and through its County Council is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 44, Chapter 7 (1976), as amended (the "Hospital Revenue Bond Act") to finance properties through which the public health and welfare will be promoted by providing means for the financing of hospital facilities to serve the people of the State and to make accessible to them modern and efficient hospital facilities at the lowest possible expense to those utilizing such hospital facilities; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Hospital Revenue Bond Act to issue revenue bonds, payable solely from the revenues from the financing agreement with respect to any such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues; and

WHEREAS, the County and Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina and a public agency of the State of South Carolina (the "Hospital"), in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Hospital Revenue Bond Act, the County proposes to issue its Hospital Revenue Bonds (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986 (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$3,000,000 under and pursuant to the Hospital Revenue Bond Act to defray the costs of (i) refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances heretofore issued, made or given by the Hospital to finance its hospital facility (the "Refunding") and (ii) renovating and improving the Hospital's hospital facility, acquiring medical machinery and equipment and acquiring by construction, purchase or lease certain land, buildings and improvements thereon and other machinery, apparatus, equipment and office furnishings to be used as office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians (the "Facilities") to be located in the County, and subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to finance the Facilities

under and pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the County and the Hospital; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Board to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 44-7-1590 of the Hospital Revenue Bond Act and Section 11-9-350, South Carolina Code Annotated (1976), as amended, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Facilities will constitute "hospital facilities" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 44-7-1430(d) of the Hospital Revenue Bond Act. The Refunding is of certain obligations, mortgages and advances made or given by the Hospital for the cost of its hospital facility and the cost of the Refunding will not exceed the amount sufficient to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded. The specific obligations to be satisfied from the Refunding are that certain \$913,100 Hospital Revenue Bond of Chester County, South Carolina, issued pursuant to an ordinance of the Chester County Council dated August 27, 1979, and that certain note dated June 4, 1985, in the original principal amount of \$357,000 given by the Hospital to the South Carolina National Bank. The issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of not exceeding \$3,000,000 to finance the Refunding and the Facilities will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Hospital Revenue Bond Act.

(b) Neither the Refunding, the Facilities, the Bonds proposed to be issued by the County to finance the Refunding and the Facilities, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge

against its general credit or taxing power.

(c) The issuance of the Bonds by the County in the principal amount of \$3,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Refunding and Facilities.

(d) The provisions of the Loan Agreement concerning disbursements of bond proceeds from the Construction Fund shall state that amounts on deposit in the construction fund shall be held by the lender during the construction of the Facilities and shall be adequate to insure the financial responsibility of the Hospital to operate and maintain the Facilities and to make all payments due on the Bonds.

(e) The Refunding and the Facilities will be financed by the County upon terms which will require the Hospital, at its own expense, to maintain the Facilities in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(f) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Refunding and the Facilities including necessary expenses incident thereto is in excess of \$3,000,000.

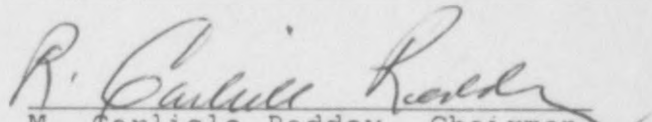
Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County, of a Petition by this County Council requesting the approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 44-7-1590 of the Hospital Revenue Bond Act and South Carolina Code annotated section 11-9-350, as amended, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

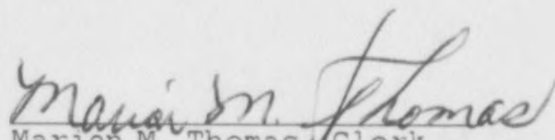
Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such

conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved April 21, 1986.


M. Carlisle Roddey, Chairman,
County Council of Chester
County, South Carolina

ATTEST:


Marion M. Thomas, Clerk
of Chester County Council

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 2 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018637

5-13-86 PM

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR

NCNB TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

May 13, 1986

HAND DELIVERY

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5814
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-5900

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON
STEPHEN KOPLANT
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DeLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
*CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
**D.C. BAR ONLY
*MISSOURI BAR ONLY
*CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
*MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
**NEW YORK BAR ONLY

Ms. Donna Williams
South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board
6th Floor, Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Chester County, South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bonds
(Chester County Hospital Project)

Dear Donna:

While reviewing the materials we sent to your office last week for the above-referenced transaction it became apparent that inadvertently the wrong form of Bond had been attached to the Petition of Chester County as an exhibit. It was intended that the enclosed Bond be the Exhibit A and I ask that you substitute this Bond for the one previously attached to the Petition. I will try to contact you this afternoon and discuss how we should proceed from this point with this transaction.

Very truly yours,

Bill

William M. Musser

lsh

cc: Mr. David C. Eckstrom

018628

EXHIBIT

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A. MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR
NCNB TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE***

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON**
STEPHEN KOPLANT**
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. MCMILLIN
GREGORY D. DELOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. MCMAHAN, JR.

May 13, 1986

HAND DELIVERY

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-459-3900

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
**CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
***D.C. BAR ONLY
****MISSOURI BAR ONLY
*****CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
*****MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
*****NEW YORK BAR ONLY

Ms. Donna Williams
South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board
6th Floor, Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Chester County, South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bonds
(Chester County Hospital Project)

Dear Donna:

While reviewing the materials we sent to your office last week for the above-referenced transaction it became apparent that inadvertently the wrong form of Bond had been attached to the Petition of Chester County as an exhibit. It was intended that the enclosed Bond be the Exhibit A and I ask that you substitute this Bond for the one previously attached to the Petition. I will try to contact you this afternoon and discuss how we should proceed from this point with this transaction.

Very truly yours,

Bill

William M. Musser

lsh

cc: Mr. David C. Eckstrom

018639

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CHESTER COUNTY
HOSPITAL REVENUE BOND
(CHESTER COUNTY HOSPITAL PROJECT)

1986

\$3,000,000

May __, 1986

Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, a national banking association, or registered assigns, the principal sum of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000), payable in monthly installments of principal together with accrued interest thereon at the "Interest Rate" (hereinafter defined) on the first day of each month commencing the first day of the first month after issuance and delivery hereof and on the first day of each month thereafter until paid in full. Monthly payments of principal shall be in an amount each month necessary to amortize the principal amount outstanding at the applicable Interest Rate on a level payment of debt service basis for the remaining term of this Bond. On the first day of each month, accrued interest of the previous month will be due and payable with a final installment to be paid at maturity on May 1, 2001 in the amount of the outstanding principal together with all accrued interest thereon.

"Interest Rate" shall mean:

(1)(a) Commencing the date of issuance and delivery hereof and until May 1, 1989, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the "Prime Rate" (hereinafter defined) in effect on the date hereof;

(b) Commencing May 1, 1989 and until May 1, 1992, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1989;

(c) Commencing May 1, 1992 and until May 1, 1995, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1995;

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(d) Commencing May 1, 1995 and until May 1, 1998, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1995; and

(e) Commencing May 1, 1998 and until May 1, 2001, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1998.

(2) Upon the occurrence of a Determination of Taxability (as defined in the Loan Agreement), the interest rate shall be increased to equal the Taxable Rate, which rate shall apply both prospectively and retroactively to the accrual of interest on the principal balance outstanding at all times to which the Determination of Taxability relates. The additional interest resulting from such retroactive interest rate adjustment shall be immediately due and payable to the existing or any prior registered holder entitled thereto for the period or periods in question. The "Taxable Rate" means a floating per annum rate of interest equal to Prime Rate plus one-half percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) per annum. There shall also be paid as additional interest to any such existing or prior registered holder, upon demand, and in addition to all other amounts paid or to be paid, an amount equal to any penalties or interest on overdue federal income taxes paid or payable by such registered holder (or, in the case of a registered holder who held this Bond as a nominee or trustee, to the principal or any beneficiary thereof) as a result of the failure of such registered holder (or principal or beneficiary) to include in gross income interest on this Bond as required by the Determination of Taxability. All future accruals of interest at the Taxable Rate shall be due and payable on the interest installment payment dates set forth hereinabove. The obligation to make all additional interest payments provided for hereinabove resulting from a Determination of Taxability shall survive and continue in full force and effect beyond any intervening event or occurrence, including without limitation the cancellation or extinguishment, at maturity or otherwise, of this Bond.

"Prime Rate" shall mean the prime rate of interest of The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina in effect from time to time.

The Hospital acknowledges that The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina may make loans from time to time at interest rates above and below the Prime

Rate which it has publicly announced as such, but such loans do not affect the Prime Rate as used herein nor give rise to damages on behalf of the Issuer or the Hospital or any other person.

The installments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective times of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The final installment of principal and premium, if any, on this Bond is payable, upon surrender hereof, to the Depositary (hereinafter referred to). The interest on this Bond and all other payments of principal and premium, if any, when due and payable, shall be paid to the registered owner hereof in immediately available funds by check or draft mailed to such person at his address appearing in the Loan Agreement (hereinafter referred to) or at such place as he may have informed the Hospital (hereinafter referred to) in writing.

This Bond is duly authorized and issued by the Issuer and designated as "Chester County, South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bond (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986" (the "Bond"), issued in the original principal amount of \$3,000,000 under and pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina, particularly Article 11, Chapter 7 of Title 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act") and under a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and among The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, a national banking association (the "Lender"), the Issuer and the Hospital, dated as of May 1, 1986. The Bond is being issued to finance the cost of refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages and advances heretofore issued, made or given (the "Refunding") and to finance a portion of the renovations of and improvements to the Hospital's hospital facilities, acquiring certain medical equipment and machinery and the costs of constructing a building or buildings or any enlargement, improvement thereon or expansion thereof and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used for the purpose of office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians (the "Project"). As provided in the Loan Agreement, Additional Bonds may be issued for the purpose of (a) defraying the cost of completing the Project or the cost of enlarging, improving or expanding the Project, or (b) refunding any bonds issued and outstanding under the Loan Agreement (said additional bonds and the Bond and all bonds issued and outstanding under the Loan Agreement being referred to as the "Bonds").

Pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Hospital has obligated itself to make payments to or for the account of the Issuer sufficient to pay as and when the same

becomes due, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the Issuer has assigned its rights to receive payments under the Loan Agreement (except for certain rights of indemnification and reimbursement of expenses) to the Lender and its successors and assigns as holder of this Bond (the "Lender") to facilitate payment of the Bonds.

Copies of the Loan Agreement are on file at the principal corporate office of the Lender and in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Chester County, South Carolina, and reference is made to the Mortgage and Security Agreement executed by the Issuer (the "Mortgage") (and all mortgages and security agreements supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof) and the Loan Agreement (and all amendments or supplements thereto) for the provisions relating, among other things, to the terms and security for the Bonds, the collection and disposition of the revenues and receipts of the Issuer derived pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the rights and remedies of the holders of Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, the Hospital and the Lender and the modification or amendment of any of the foregoing.

This Bond and the Bonds are and will be equally and ratably secured, to the extent provided in the Loan Agreement.

THIS BOND AND THE INTEREST PAYMENTS BECOMING DUE HEREON ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND RECEIPTS DERIVED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT, AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE OR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE ISSUER'S GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER. NEITHER THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER ARE PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

The transfer of this Bond is registrable, as provided in the Loan Agreement, at the principal office of The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina as Depositary under the Loan Agreement (the "Depositary"), by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Depositary duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, whereupon such Bond shall be reissued to the transferee with a notation as to the principal amount outstanding as of the date of such transfer as provided in the Loan Agreement, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer and the

Hospital may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

The Bond will be subject to prepayment prior to the stated maturity hereof:

(a) As a whole or in part at any time upon 30 days' notice upon the exercise by the Hospital of its option under the Loan Agreement to prepay in whole or in part any payment required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

(b) In part upon the completion of the Project from moneys remaining in the Construction Fund (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) not needed for the payment of the Cost of the Project (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement).

(c) As a whole or in part at the option of the Lender in the event that certain insurance or condemnation proceeds are paid, as is more fully described in the Loan Agreement. In each such case, the Bonds shall be prepaid at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with unpaid interest accrued to the date fixed for prepayment, in the manner and subject to the provisions of the Loan Agreement; such partial prepayments to apply to principal payments pro rata in inverse order of maturity.

The Lender or any subsequent holder of this Bond shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding for the enforcement of the Mortgage or hereunder as provided in the Loan Agreement. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Loan Agreement, the outstanding principal balance of the Bonds may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon.

As provided in the Loan Agreement, modifications or alterations of the Loan Agreement, or of any agreement supplemental thereto, and of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and of the holder of the Bonds in any particular may be made only with the consent of the Hospital and the holders of each of the affected Bonds then outstanding under the Loan Agreement. Any such consent by the holder of this Bond shall be conclusive and binding upon such holder and all future holders and owners of this Bond irrespective of whether any notation of such consent is made upon this Bond.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Loan Agreement to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond,

exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, and that the issuance of this Bond and the issue of which it forms a part are within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Chester County, South Carolina has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of the Chairman of its County Council and its seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise affixed or reproduced thereon and attested by the manual signature of the Clerk of County Council, as of the date first above written.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By _____
R. Carlisle Roddey
Chairman, County Council of
Chester County, South
Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By _____
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk of
Chester County Council

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner
Robert S. Jackson, M.D.



Board
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Gerald A. Kaynard, Vice-Chairman
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Secretary
Barbara P. Nuessle
James A. Spruill, Jr.
William H. Hester, M.D.
Euta M. Colvin, M.D.

December 11, 1985

RECEIVED

DEC 31 1985

Re: (1) Construction of a physician office building;
(2) Refinancing new roof;
(3) Purchase new boilers;
(4) Renovation of room air condition unit, exterior
insulation, and replacement of windows;
(5) Re-equipping and renovation of one radiology room.
Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center
Chester, South Carolina

McNAIR LAW FIRM

Ms. Lynn M. Bailey, Vice President
Integrated Healthcare Systems
P. O. Box 2761
Columbia, SC 29202

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Ms. Bailey:

Based upon information provided the Department in your correspondence dated November 4, 1985, and correspondence from the Three Rivers Health Systems Agency, Inc. dated December 4, 1985, this is to advise that each of the five (5) projects referenced above does not fall under the purview of the State Hospital Construction and Franchising Act. This decision was reached for the following reasons:

1. None of the five (5) projects should expand or reduce the type or scope of institutional health services rendered; and
2. None of the five (5) projects are considered to be "New Institutional Health Services" as defined in Section 103.13 of Regulation No. 61-15 certification of need for Health Facilities and services.

Please be advised that for any of the five (5) projects referenced above which involve construction or renovation, appropriate architectural plans must be submitted to this Department's Division of Health Facilities Construction for review and approval to comply with applicable codes and state regulations as required by Minimum Licensing Standards.

018646

Ms. Lynn M. Bailey
December 11, 1985
Page 2

If we can be of further assistance to you, please advise.

Sincerely,

Albert N. Whiteside

Albert N. Whiteside, Director
Office of Planning and Certificate of Need

Leon B. Frishman

Leon B. Frishman, Director
Bureau of Health Facilities and Services Development

J. Richard Coney

J. Richard Coney, Deputy Commissioner
Office of Health Facilities and Services Regulations

ANW:JCG:yam

cc: Mr. Gary R. Thibault
Mr. Ron Hunter

018647

MAY 6 1986
4:49 PM

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR
BANKERS TRUST TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

May 6, 1986

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE***

EDWARD H. FORGOTSONT
STEPHEN KOPLANT
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. MCMILLIN
GREGORY D. DELOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 401
BANKERS TRUST PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 710
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
*CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
**D.C. BAR ONLY
***MISSOURI BAR ONLY
***CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
***MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
***NEW YORK BAR ONLY

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board
6th Floor, Hampton Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: Processing Fee for Chester County, South Carolina, Hospital
Revenue Bonds (Chester County Hospital Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The above-referenced bonds for which we are asking state law approval are to be issued by Chester County, South Carolina for the purpose of:

(1) Refunding a \$913,000 original principal amount hospital facility revenue bond of Chester County, South Carolina issued August 27, 1979 and a note from the Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. to South Carolina National Bank dated June 4, 1985 in the original principal amount of \$357,000. The outstanding principal amount of the bond and the note are \$870,734 and \$314,500 respectively, as of the date of this writing. The bond accrues interest at approximately \$119 per day and the note accrues interest at approximately \$60 per day.

(2) Financing certain renovations and improvements to the Chester County Hospital's hospital facility.

018648

Mr. William A. McInnis
May 6, 1986
Page Two

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(3) Financing the acquisition of certain medical machinery and equipment for Chester County Hospital.

(4) Financing the acquisition and construction of a physicians hospital medical office building on the campus of the Hospital.

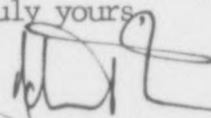
The hospital facilities to be financed by the bonds are publicly owned as part of a public hospital and the bonds to be issued will not be industrial development bonds under federal law.

The Resolution and Petition of Chester County Hospital requests that the State Budget and Control Board grant state law approval of the issuance of the bonds, approve the refunding of the bond and the note, and approve the interest rate payable on the bond.

There is some uncertainty on our part as to whether a processing fee is required for state law approval of the bonds. The borrower under the bonds is the Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc., a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina. The Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. was organized by the Chester County Hospital Board of Trustees for the purpose of managing the Chester County Hospital. The Chester County Hospital Board of Trustees was created pursuant to Act No. 365 of the 1947 Session of the South Carolina General Assembly entitled "An Act to Create a Permanent and Self-Perpetuating Hospital Board for Chester County, and to Prescribe the Powers and Duties Thereof; to Provide for the Establishment of a County Hospital, and to Provide for the Funds Therefore". Although the Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. oversees the day-to-day operations of the Chester County Hospital and the Chester County Hospital Board of Trustees is ultimately responsible for the management of the Hospital, the Hospital building and the land upon which it sits and all of the equipment contained in the Hospital are owned by Chester County.

We believe that the circumstances of this transaction are similar to the circumstances of a transaction for which the Board either waived or refunded the processing fee paid. We would ask that similar consideration be extended to Chester County and the Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. If the circumstances of this transaction do not meet the Board's criteria for waiving or refunding the processing fee, please contact us and we will supply the fee in short order. We further request that if the fee is required that approval be granted conditioned upon the Board's receipt of the fee.

Very truly yours,



John W. Foster

lsh

018649

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 14, 1986

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Patterson

FROM: Bill McInnis *WTKM*

SUBJECT: Interest Rate on \$3,000,000 Chester County Hospital Revenue Bonds

Included on the agenda of the May 13, 1986, Budget and Control Board meeting, at item 11(b), was a Chester County proposal to issue \$3,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds for the Chester County Hospital project.

You will likely recall that the Board granted conditional approval to the project and waived the processing fee on this proposal on the ground that the hospital involved is owned by the county.

Although bond counsel John Foster did note it in his May 6 letter to me (a copy is attached to regular session agenda item 11), I did not realize that Board approval of the interest rate on these bonds is required. Consequently, that point was not brought out at the meeting. That requirement did not really get my attention until yesterday afternoon, after the meeting, when attorney Bill Musser (who assists Foster) called to say he was sending over a replacement Exhibit A relating to the rate of interest which was to have been approved by the Board.

Attached is a copy of the version of the Exhibit A which describes the "interest rate" they want approved. Would you please handle this under the delegation of authority granted by the Board previously under which you approve interest rates on proposed obligations of local political subdivisions?

M
Enclosure

018650

*Sandy Gee, Treasurer's Office,
took the position that S.T.
approval is not required because
the bonds are not general
obligations. She is to
call J. Foster 5/15 to
tell him of that
view. WTKM*

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT A

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 5

(Form of Bond)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CHESTER COUNTY
HOSPITAL REVENUE BOND
(CHESTER COUNTY HOSPITAL PROJECT)

1986

\$3,000,000

May __, 1986

Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, a national banking association, or registered assigns, the principal sum of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000), payable in monthly installments of principal together with accrued interest thereon at the "Interest Rate" (hereinafter defined) on the first day of each month commencing the first day of the first month after issuance and delivery hereof and on the first day of each month thereafter until paid in full. Monthly payments of principal shall be in an amount each month necessary to amortize the principal amount outstanding at the applicable Interest Rate on a level payment of debt service basis for the remaining term of this Bond. On the first day of each month, accrued interest of the previous month will be due and payable with a final installment to be paid at maturity on May 1, 2001 in the amount of the outstanding principal together with all accrued interest thereon.

"Interest Rate" shall mean:

(1)(a) Commencing the date of issuance and delivery hereof and until May 1, 1989, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the "Prime Rate" (hereinafter defined) in effect on the date hereof;

(b) Commencing May 1, 1989 and until May 1, 1992, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1989;

(c) Commencing May 1, 1992 and until May 1, 1995, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1995;

(d) Commencing May 1, 1995 and until May 1, 1998, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1995; and

(e) Commencing May 1, 1998 and until May 1, 2001, a rate of interest per annum equal to 69% of the Prime Rate in effect on May 1, 1998.

(2) Upon the occurrence of a Determination of Taxability (as defined in the Loan Agreement), the interest rate shall be increased to equal the Taxable Rate, which rate shall apply both prospectively and retroactively to the accrual of interest on the principal balance outstanding at all times to which the Determination of Taxability relates. The additional interest resulting from such retroactive interest rate adjustment shall be immediately due and payable to the existing or any prior registered holder entitled thereto for the period or periods in question. The "Taxable Rate" means a floating per annum rate of interest equal to Prime Rate plus one-half percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) per annum. There shall also be paid as additional interest to any such existing or prior registered holder, upon demand, and in addition to all other amounts paid or to be paid, an amount equal to any penalties or interest on overdue federal income taxes paid or payable by such registered holder (or, in the case of a registered holder who held this Bond as a nominee or trustee, to the principal or any beneficiary thereof) as a result of the failure of such registered holder (or principal or beneficiary) to include in gross income interest on this Bond as required by the Determination of Taxability. All future accruals of interest at the Taxable Rate shall be due and payable on the interest installment payment dates set forth hereinabove. The obligation to make all additional interest payments provided for hereinabove resulting from a Determination of Taxability shall survive and continue in full force and effect beyond any intervening event or occurrence, including without limitation the cancellation or extinguishment, at maturity or otherwise, of this Bond.

"Prime Rate" shall mean the prime rate of interest of The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina in effect from time to time.

The Hospital acknowledges that The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina may make loans from time to time at interest rates above and below the Prime

Rate which it has publicly announced as such, but such loans do not affect the Prime Rate as used herein nor give rise to damages on behalf of the Issuer or the Hospital or any other person.

The installments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective times of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The final installment of principal and premium, if any, on this Bond is payable, upon surrender hereof, to the Depositary (hereinafter referred to). The interest on this Bond and all other payments of principal and premium, if any, when due and payable, shall be paid to the registered owner hereof in immediately available funds by check or draft mailed to such person at his address appearing in the Loan Agreement (hereinafter referred to) or at such place as he may have informed the Hospital (hereinafter referred to) in writing.

This Bond is duly authorized and issued by the Issuer and designated as "Chester County, South Carolina, Hospital Revenue Bond (Chester County Hospital Project) 1986" (the "Bond"), issued in the original principal amount of \$3,000,000 under and pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina, particularly Article 11, Chapter 7 of Title 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act") and under a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and among The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, a national banking association (the "Lender"), the Issuer and the Hospital, dated as of May 1, 1986. The Bond is being issued to finance the cost of refinancing or refunding certain outstanding obligations, mortgages and advances heretofore issued, made or given (the "Refunding") and to finance a portion of the renovations of and improvements to the Hospital's hospital facilities, acquiring certain medical equipment and machinery and the costs of constructing a building or buildings or any enlargement, improvement thereon or expansion thereof and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used for the purpose of office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians (the "Project"). As provided in the Loan Agreement, Additional Bonds may be issued for the purpose of (a) defraying the cost of completing the Project or the cost of enlarging, improving or expanding the Project, or (b) refunding any bonds issued and outstanding under the Loan Agreement (said additional bonds and the Bond and all bonds issued and outstanding under the Loan Agreement being referred to as the "Bonds").

Pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Hospital has obligated itself to make payments to or for the account of the Issuer sufficient to pay as and when the same

becomes due, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the Issuer has assigned its rights to receive payments under the Loan Agreement (except for certain rights of indemnification and reimbursement of expenses) to the Lender and its successors and assigns as holder of this Bond (the "Lender") to facilitate payment of the Bonds.

Copies of the Loan Agreement are on file at the principal corporate office of the Lender and in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Chester County, South Carolina, and reference is made to the Mortgage and Security Agreement executed by the Issuer (the "Mortgage") (and all mortgages and security agreements supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof) and the Loan Agreement (and all amendments or supplements thereto) for the provisions relating, among other things, to the terms and security for the Bonds, the collection and disposition of the revenues and receipts of the Issuer derived pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the rights and remedies of the holders of Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, the Hospital and the Lender and the modification or amendment of any of the foregoing.

This Bond and the Bonds are and will be equally and ratably secured, to the extent provided in the Loan Agreement.

THIS BOND AND THE INTEREST PAYMENTS BECOMING DUE HEREON ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND RECEIPTS DERIVED BY THE ISSUER PURSUANT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT, AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE OR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE ISSUER'S GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER. NEITHER THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER ARE PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

The transfer of this Bond is registrable, as provided in the Loan Agreement, at the principal office of The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina as Depositary under the Loan Agreement (the "Depositary"), by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Depositary duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, whereupon such Bond shall be reissued to the transferee with a notation as to the principal amount outstanding as of the date of such transfer as provided in the Loan Agreement, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer and the

Hospital may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

The Bond will be subject to prepayment prior to the stated maturity hereof:

(a) As a whole or in part at any time upon 30 days' notice upon the exercise by the Hospital of its option under the Loan Agreement to prepay in whole or in part any payment required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

(b) In part upon the completion of the Project from moneys remaining in the Construction Fund (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) not needed for the payment of the Cost of the Project (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement).

(c) As a whole or in part at the option of the Lender in the event that certain insurance or condemnation proceeds are paid, as is more fully described in the Loan Agreement. In each such case, the Bonds shall be prepaid at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with unpaid interest accrued to the date fixed for prepayment, in the manner and subject to the provisions of the Loan Agreement; such partial prepayments to apply to principal payments pro rata in inverse order of maturity.

The Lender or any subsequent holder of this Bond shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding for the enforcement of the Mortgage or hereunder as provided in the Loan Agreement. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Loan Agreement, the outstanding principal balance of the Bonds may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon.

As provided in the Loan Agreement, modifications or alterations of the Loan Agreement, or of any agreement supplemental thereto, and of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and of the holder of the Bonds in any particular may be made only with the consent of the Hospital and the holders of each of the affected Bonds then outstanding under the Loan Agreement. Any such consent by the holder of this Bond shall be conclusive and binding upon such holder and all future holders and owners of this Bond irrespective of whether any notation of such consent is made upon this Bond.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Loan Agreement to exit, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond,

exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, and that the issuance of this Bond and the issue of which it forms a part are within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Chester County, South Carolina has caused this Bond to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of the Chairman of its County Council and its seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise affixed or reproduced thereon and attested by the manual signature of the Clerk of County Council, as of the date first above written.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By _____
R. Carlisle Roddey
Chairman, County Council of
Chester County, South
Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By _____
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk of
Chester County Council

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Date: _____
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
May 13, 1986

FROM: McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY
SINGLETERARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

Name of Law Firm
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
City, State, Zip Code

RE: \$3,000,000
Amount of Issue
Chester County, South Carolina
Issuing Authority Name

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

POST OFFICE BOX 11390
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

Hospital Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes
June 2, 1986 May 20, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Chester County Hospital Project

Project Description: The Project consists of refunding certain indebtedness heretofore made, issued or given by Chester County Hospital, the renovation and improvements of certain hospital facilities, acquisition of certain medical equipment and the acquisition, by construction and purchase of office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians.

Employment as a result of project: Nine (9) jobs
CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED REFUNDING INVOLVED PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
Yes (\$) X No X Yes (See Attachment A) Yes () No
Amount \$1,189,162 Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. ☒ Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. ☐ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. ☒ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. ☒ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- F. ☒ Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)

[Plus ten (10) copies for certification and return to counsel]

- G. ☒ Processing fee
Amount \$ See cover letter Check No. _____
Favor _____

Bond Counsel: John W. Foster

Typed Name

By:

Signature

018657

ATTACHMENT A

The outstanding principal amounts and accrued interest as of May 5, 1986 of the issues and obligations to be refunded:

- (1) \$870,734 principal outstanding and no accrued interest on the \$913,100 Hospital Facility Revenue Bond of Chester County under which Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. is Obligor. This Bond accrues interest at approximately \$119 per day.
- (2) \$314,500 principal outstanding and \$1,243 accrued interest on the \$357,000 note from Chester County Hospital and Nursing Center, Inc. to South Carolina National Bank. This note accrues interest at approximately \$60 per day.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018658

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Richland County

\$620,000

Good Investment

018659

MAY 22 1986

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 26

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

May 22, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$620,000 Richland County, South
Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond,
(Dodd Investment Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

018660

APPROVED

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., State Auditor

Date 5-9-86

THE CITIZENS AND SOUTHERN NATIONAL BANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29222
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE CITIZENS AND SOUTHERN CORPORATION

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Richland County (the "Issuer")
Of its Industrial Revenue Bonds (\$620,000.00) (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Dodd Investments (the "Company")
Dodd Investments Project (the "Project")
To The Citizens and Southern National Bank of SC (the "Purchaser")

EXHIBIT

NO. 26
MAY 13 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgement in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 8th day
of April, 1986.

Alan J. George
Notary Public

My Commission expires

11-09-92

PURCHASER:

Name: The Citizens & Southern National Bank
of South Carolina
Address: 1801 Main Street; P.O. Box 727
Columbia, South Carolina 29222

By:

Alan J. George
Alan J. George, Vice President

Date:

4-8-86

018661

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Dodd Investment

MAY 13 1986

NO. 26

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, May 13, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

May 23, 1986

William A. McInnis

018662

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA OF \$620,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (DODD INVESTMENTS PROJECT) PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976).

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of Richland County, South Carolina (the "County Board"), has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition"), under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29, (1976) (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Richland County (the "County"), pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Revenue Bonds (the Dodd Investments Project), in the aggregate principal amount of \$620,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Bonds for the purpose of defraying the costs of acquiring certain land, and constructing, and installing certain building improvements, fixtures, machinery, and equipment (the "Project"), which will be leased to Sunbelt Beer Distributors which facility shall be located in the County; and

WHEREAS, Dodd Investments, a Partnership (the "Company") is to make payments sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the costs and expenses related to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that the Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from the Project, and in addition by a first mortgage on the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the County Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act; and

(c) That the Project is expected to eventually create thirteen (13) new jobs and therefore is expected to have a beneficial effect upon the general public welfare of the County and the areas adjacent thereto by providing employment not otherwise provided in the County;

(d) The Project which is the subject of the Petition of the County Board is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(e) Pursuant to the Regulations on Allocation of State Ceiling on Issuance of Private Activity Bonds adopted by the State Board (the "Regulations"), County Council has Submitted an Authorized Request (as Defined in the Regulations) for an allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling (as defined in the Regulations) in the amount of \$620,000 for the Bonds; a copy of such Authorized Request has been forwarded to the Joint Bond Review Committee of the South Carolina General Assembly in accordance with the Regulations.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to defray the cost of acquiring the Project, to make the Project available to the Company, to finance the cost thereof and expenses incidental thereto by the issuance and sale of the Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in the Loan Agreement, secured by an assignment of the revenues to be derived from the Loan Agreement, and a mortgage and security interest in the Project, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be effected by any changes in the details of said undertaking as finally consummated, which changes do not materially affect the said undertaking.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above-described undertaking of the County shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Richland County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 8038 relating to any bonds issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the Board's Secretary at the same time such form is submitted to the IRS.

Section 6. The request of the County Council that a portion of the State Ceiling in the amount of \$620,000 be allocated to the Bonds is hereby approved and such amount of the State Ceiling is hereby allocated to the Bonds. This allocation of the State Ceiling shall be valid only for the current calendar year and shall expire automatically ninety (90) days following the adoption of the Resolution. This allocation is also subject to the condition that the Chairman of County Council or some other official of the County shall certify to the Secretary of the State Board the exact amount of the Bonds being issued; failure so to file a certificate of the amount of the Bonds issue shall cancel this allocation.

Section 7. In compliance with the provisions of Section 103(n)(12) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, in voting on this Resolution each member of the State Board, the public body responsible for making the allocation of the State Ceiling, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY under penalty of perjury that the allocation of the State Ceiling granted in this Resolution was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect consideration to any political campaign.

Section 8. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE
ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Richland County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Richland County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Richland County of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Dodd Investments Project) in the principal amount of \$620,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the cost of acquiring, and constructing, and installing building improvements, fixtures, machinery, and equipment (the "Project"), which will be leased to Sunbelt Beer Distributors, Inc. which facility shall be located in the County. The Project will be owned by Dodd Investments, a Partnership, which will unconditionally covenant to pay the principal, premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively out of revenues to be derived from such payments, and are to be additionally secured by a mortgage and security interest in the Project.

The Project will create jobs for approximately thirteen (13) persons.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by Richland County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Richland County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Publication Date: May 14, 1986

018665

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

MAY 13 1986

NO. 26

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 13, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Richland County
\$620,000
Industrial Development Bonds
(Dodd Investment Project)

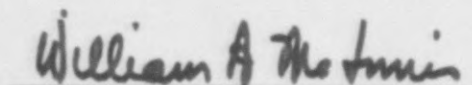
The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from May 13, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority before the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

018666

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT A

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

)
TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL)
)
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
_____)

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Richland County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Richland County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "Governing Board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board: (i) to acquire or cause to be acquired, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects which shall be located within the County; (ii) to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve a Project; (iii) enter into a financing agreement with such industry prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the industry to the issuer, or its assignee, to meet payments that shall become due on bonds; and (iv) to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project, and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist Dodd Investments, a Partnership (the "Company") by issuing its revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, buildings, machinery and equipment (the "Project"), which will constitute a new facility for the distribution of beverage products to be located in the County. The County requests the State Budget and Control Board to allocate six hundred twenty thousand (\$620,000) dollars of the State Ceiling for 1986 to the bonds for the Project.

4. The County has been advised by the Company that the estimated cost of the Project is \$620,000, and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Industrial Revenue Bonds (The Dodd Investments Project) (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of \$620,000 to defray such costs.

018667

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing additional permanent employment; (iii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iv) the principal amount of the Bonds required to finance the Project is \$620,000; (v) the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds will be set forth in the Loan Agreement between the Company and the County, a draft of which may be submitted to the State Budget and Control Board; (vi) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Bonds and the maintenance of the Project; and (vii) the terms under which the Project is to be financed provide that the Company shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project consists of certain land, buildings, machinery and equipment. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and areas adjacent thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be \$620,000.

(c) The following summary of terms is not intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves.

(i) The proposed Loan Agreement between the Company and the County will provide in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Bonds will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Company solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) Under the terms of the Loan Agreement, the Company obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Company, to pay principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project.

(C) The Loan Agreement contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(D) The Loan Agreement will further provide, as permitted by the Act, that the Company will own the Project upon the acquisition and installation thereof.

(ii) The proposed Assignment (the "Assignment") from the County to the Lender will provided in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the holder of the Bonds of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Project, the Loan Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Loan Agreement or any lease or the sale of the Project (except payments and rights to payments of certain indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the monies and securities in funds created under the Loan Agreement.

(B) The execution of the Assignment imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

(iii) The repayment of the Bonds will be further secured by a lien on the Project including the land on which it will be located in favor of the Lender and also by the guarantee of the Principals of the Company, all containing such terms as shall be acceptable to the County and the Company, the Lender and the Guarantor.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith; (ii) allocate six hundred twenty thousand (\$620,000) dollars of the State Ceiling for 1986 to the bonds for the Project; (iii) make such investigation as it deems advisable; (iv) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the proposed financing of the cost thereof by the County through the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County); and (v) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Respectfully submitted,

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

BY: Lillie E. Herndon
Richland County Council Chairman

Dated as of March 4, 1986

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Brenda Fuller
Brenda Fuller, Clerk
Richland County Council

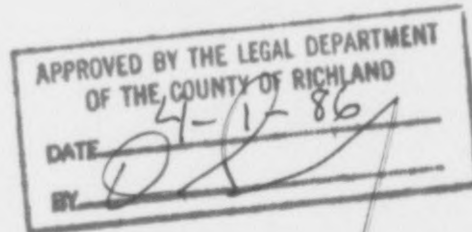


EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 26
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND DODD INVESTMENTS, WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, RICHLAND COUNTY WILL ISSUE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Richland County, South Carolina (the "County") acting by and through its County Council (the "Governing Board"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, enlarge, improve or expand properties; to enter into agreements with enterprises to construct, operate and maintain properties and financing agreements relating to bonds; and to issue revenue bonds to defray various costs of properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) through which the development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted by inducing enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes) payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a financing agreement with respect to any such project or facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all or any part of such project; and

WHEREAS, Dodd Investments, a Partnership (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue an amount not to exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) of its Industrial Revenue Bonds (as used herein to include notes), for the Dodd Investments Project (the "Dodd Investments Project") pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, buildings, machinery and equipment (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Board has made a legislative finding that the Project would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Governing Board as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the act, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and subject to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 9, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Home Rule Act"), and for the purpose of defraying the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds of the County in the original principal amount not to exceed One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) to be designated "Richland County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds (Dodd Investments Project)" (the "Bonds").

018671

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the County and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any financing agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the Governing Board.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Governing Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of Richland County, and the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Governing Board and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the Governing Board is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the Governing Board will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions and with the Act.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Governing Board.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Governing Board that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled the 18th day of February, 1986.

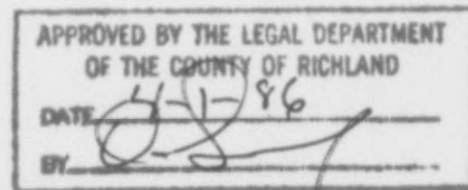
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND
COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

Lillian E. Henderson
Richland County Council Chairman

ATTEST:

Brenda Fuller
Brenda Fuller, Clerk
Richland County Council



EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 26 018672

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF \$620,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (DODD INVESTMENTS PROJECT) OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA; THE APPLICATION OF THE PROCEEDS OF SAID BONDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING A PROJECT; THE ENTERING INTO OF CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS AND THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF CERTAIN INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE AFORESAID BONDS INCLUDING A LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF APRIL 1, 1986, BETWEEN RICHLAND COUNTY AND DODD INVESTMENTS PURSUANT TO WHICH THE PROJECT WILL BE FINANCED BY RICHLAND COUNTY AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, Richland County, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "County") acting by and through its County Council is empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, enlarge, improve, construct, equip, operate, sell, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina, and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State of South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the County, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, is authorized by the Act to issue its revenue bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, equipping or financing a Project (as defined in the Act), such revenue bonds to be payable solely from the revenues from the financing agreement with respect to such a Project; and

WHEREAS, Dodd Investments, a Partnership (the "Company"), in accordance with the provisions of an Inducement Resolution adopted by the County Council on February 18, 1986 has determined that it desires to enlarge, improve and expand its existing manufacturing facility in the County; and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to assist the Company in building a new facility within the County in the State of South Carolina, the County has agreed to execute and deliver \$620,000 principal amount Industrial Revenue Bonds (Dodd Investments Project) (the "Bonds"), under and pursuant to the Act to finance a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing certain land, buildings, equipment and machinery for a new facility in order to distribute beverage products and in connection

018673

therewith to finance the Project under and pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the County and the Company; and

WHEREAS, the County Council, having determined that the Project will provide permanent employment for its citizens with a resulting alleviation of unemployment, and an increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conducting of industrial operations, proposes to execute and deliver the Bonds, to be dated such date as may be agreed to by the Company and The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, as lender (the "Lender"), to be issued under and pursuant to the provisions of the Act, and to be secured by and to contain such terms and provisions as are set forth in a Loan Agreement dated as of April 1, 1986, by and between the County and the Company (the "Loan Agreement"); the proceeds from the Bonds to be deposited with the Lender as depository and disbursed (i) for the payment of costs incurred by the County or the Company in connection with the acquisition of the Project, and (ii) for the payment of related expenses, and (iii) for the payment of certain accrued interest, all as set forth in the Loan Agreement; pursuant to which Loan Agreement the Company is obligated (i) to make all payments due on the Bonds directly to the Lender for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and expenses of the Lender and the County, and (ii) to maintain the Project in good repair at its own expense and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, to secure the Lender's interest in the Bonds the County Council has determined to assign its interests in the Loan Agreement to the Lender pursuant to an Assignment, dated as of April 1, 1986 (the "Assignment"); and

WHEREAS, the financing of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by the County as herein recited and provided have been, or are expected to be, duly approved by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina and will serve the intended purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of the Project and expenses incidental thereto requires that Bonds of the County in the principal amount of \$620,000 to be authorized as hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has caused to be prepared and presented to this meeting the form of Loan Agreement and Assignment; and

WHEREAS, it appears that each of the instruments above referred to, which are now before this meeting, is in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument to be executed and delivered by the County for the purposes intended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the County Council of Richland County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. In order to promote industry, develop trade and utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the

State of South Carolina by assisting the Company to locate an industrial facility in the State of South Carolina, the financing of the Project is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 2. Pursuant to the authority of the Act, and for the purpose of defraying the cost to the County of financing the Project, including necessary expenses incidental thereto, there is hereby authorized to be issued, and shall be issued, a revenue bond of the County not exceeding the principal amount of Six hundred twenty thousand Dollars (\$620,000), to be designated "Richland County, South Carolina Industrial Revenue Bonds (Dodd Investments Project)." The Bonds shall be issuable in fully registered form without coupons. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, at the office of the Lender or its assigns.

The Bonds in fully registered form shall be dated such date as may be agreed to by the Company and the Lender. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date on the unpaid balance, payable as provided in the Loan Agreement.

Section 3. The Bonds shall be a limited obligation of the County, the principal and interest on which shall be payable solely out of the revenues derived from the Project. The Bonds and interest thereon shall never constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers. Such limitation shall be plainly stated on the face of the Bonds.

Nothing in this ordinance or the Loan Agreement shall be construed as an obligation or commitment by the County to expend any of its funds other than (i) the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the revenues derived from the Project, (iii) any proceeds accruing to the County on account of insurance on the Project, (iv) any monies accruing to the County on account of any taking or condemnation of title to all or part of the Project, and (v) any monies arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, revenues or monies.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of County Council, shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk or Acting Clerk of County Council and shall have the seal of the County Council impressed or imprinted thereon.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Loan Agreement, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Loan Agreement.

Section 6. The Bonds shall be issued in compliance with and under authority of the provisions of the Act, this ordinance and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7. While any portion of the Bonds shall remain outstanding and unpaid, the County hereby covenants and agrees with the holder from time to time of such bond that it will not issue any additional notes or bonds or incur any obligations of any sort secured by a lien prior to the lien of the Mortgage and Security Agreement from the Company to the Lender, dated as of April 1, 1986 (the "Mortgage") described in the Loan Agreement. Additional notes or bonds secured by a lien and in all respects on a parity with, or subordinate to, the lien of the Mortgage may be issued for the purposes and subject to the conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement.

Section 8. It is hereby found, determined and declared by this County Council, as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as that term is defined in the Act, and that the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$620,000 to finance the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act;

(b) Neither the Project, the Bonds, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to any pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general creditor or taxing power;

(c) The issuance of the Bonds by the County in the principal amount of \$620,000 will be required to finance the Project;

(d) Inasmuch as the Company is a company with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with retirement of the Bonds and the maintenance of the Project is needed unnecessary;

(e) The Project will be financed by the County upon terms which require the Company, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

Section 9. The form, terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and Assignment presented to this meeting and filed with the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby approved and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Loan Agreement and Assignment were set out in this ordinance in their entirety. The Chairman or Vice-Chairman of County Council and the Clerk or Acting Clerk of this County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Loan Agreement and Assignment in the name and on behalf of the County, and thereupon cause the Loan Agreement and Assignment to be delivered to the Company. The Loan Agreement and Assignment are to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of the Loan Agreement and Assignment now before this meeting.

Section 10. There is hereby authorized the execution and delivery of the Bonds to the Lender at a price not exceeding Six hundred twenty thousand Dollars (\$620,000) plus accrued interest to the date of delivery. The Chairman of County Council and the Clerk of County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Bonds to the Lender. The Bonds are to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of the Bonds before this meeting.

Section 11. The Chairman or Vice-Chairman of County Council and the Clerk or Acting Clerk of County Council, for and on behalf of the County, are hereby each authorized and directed to execute any closing documents and to do any and all things necessary to effect the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds, and the performance of all obligations of the County under and pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the Assignment and the Bonds; and the Lender as Depositary is hereby authorized to receive and receipt for the proceeds of the Bonds on behalf of the County and to hold, invest and disburse said proceeds in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase or provision shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions hereunder.

Section 13. All orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval and the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as provided in S.C. Code Ann. §4-29-140 (1976) as amended, if such approval has not been rendered by the time this Ordinance has been finally approved.

Passed and approved this 1st day of April, 1986.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND
COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

BY:

Lee E. Herndon
Richland County Council Chairman

ATTEST:

Brenda Fuller
Brenda Fuller, Clerk
Richland County Council

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between Richland County, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), and Dodd Investments, a Partnership (the "Company").

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The County is a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, enlarge, improve, construct, equip, operate, sell, lease and dispose of properties through which the development of the State will be promoted by inducing enterprises to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging enterprises now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

Section 1.02. The Company proposes to acquire by purchase approximately 2.74 acres of land between Duvall and Vine Streets, construct a building and install machinery and equipment thereon which shall constitute a new facility within the County (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Company has requested the County to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of Richland County Industrial Revenue Bonds (or Notes) pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would defray certain costs of the Project.

Section 1.04. The County has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The County will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Act, and subject to the

018678

provisions of Title 4, Chapter 9, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Home Rule Act"), authorize the issuance of an amount not in excess of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) of Richland County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (Dodd Investments Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Company may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02. The County will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition by construction and purchase of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Company for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing any Bonds, the County may enter into a financing agreement with the Company and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Company or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina revenue bonds and shall constitute a lien on the revenues derived from the Company with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. If requested by the Company and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary proceedings and provide for the issuance of bond anticipation notes pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 17, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2.06. The County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

Section 3.01. The Company agrees that the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. The Company further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

- (a) to acquire by purchase and construction the Project;

(b) to enter into a financing agreement with the County, under the terms of which the Company will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act, including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes if it enters into a lease;

(d) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the financing agreement referred to above to install all necessary equipment and machinery on the land and to lease the Project to Sunbelt Beer Distributors, Inc. as a beer warehouse distributors facility, or for such other purposes as may hereafter be deemed appropriate.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Company may proceed with the Project including the acquisition of the land and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the County and the company hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Company may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Company to any of its affiliates.

Section 4.06. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 4.07. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

ATTEST:

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Brenda Fuller
Brenda Fuller, Clerk
Richland County Council

Lee E. Hernon
Richland County Council Chairman

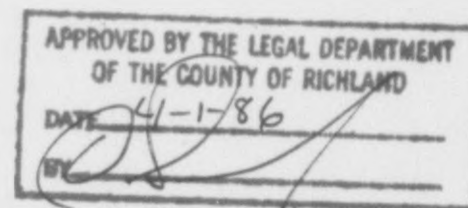
Dated as of February 18, 1986

DODD INVESTMENTS, A PARTNERSHIP

BY:

Walter D. Duff
Its Authorized Partner

Dated as of February 18, 1986



EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 2 6

MAY 7 1986

11:35 AM

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

Date: May 7, 1986

FROM: Barnes, Alford, Stork & Johnson
Name of Law Firm
1613 Main Street
Street
Columbia, SC 29201
City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Area Code 803
Number: 799-1111

Submitted for BCB Meeting of:
May 13, 1986

RE: \$620,000 Richland County
Amount of Issue, Local Government Issuer
Industrial Development Bonds
Type of Bonds/Notes
Dodd Investment Project
Name of Project

Private Activity Bonds:
X YES NO

Projected Issue Date:
June 10, 1986

Project Description:

The acquisition of 2 acres of land on which will be built a 25,000 square foot
warehouse along with machinery and equipment. The project to be leased to Sunbelt

Beer Distributors, Inc.
Number of persons to be employed: Thirteen additional persons to be employed.
Existing employment is thirty (30).

Documents Enclosed:

(All required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. X ^{Not} Standard Form Investment Letter from purchaser of bonds (executed original)
To EAV 517 OR C & S Bank
Audited financial statements for three most recent years
- E. OK 5/12 Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate
Required X Not Required
- F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice
Original (and 6 copies for certification and return) along with
self-addressed stamped envelope
- G. X Processing fee
Amount \$ 2,000 Check No. 102
Payor Dodd Investments Partnership

Bond Counsel: Alan J. Reyner
Typed Name

By:

Alan J. Reyner
Signature

018682

BARNES, ALFORD, STORK & JOHNSON

Attorneys at Law

1613 MAIN STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 8448

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

RUDOLPH C. BARNES
JAMES W. ALFORD
RUDOLPH C. BARNES, JR.
WILLIAM C. STORK
WELDON R. JOHNSON
ROBERT E. SALANE
DAVID G. WOLFF
KAY GAFFNEY CROWE
RICHARD C. THOMAS
THOMAS C. COFIELD
ROBERT T. STRICKLAND
R. LEWIS JOHNSON

AREA CODE 803
TELEPHONE
799-1111

OF COUNSEL
ALAN J. REYNER
ROGER A. WAY, JR.

May 7, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, S.C. 29201

RE: Dodd Investment Project
Industrial Development Bond

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. Your transmittal form for Revenue Bonds.
2. An executed original and two copies of the Petition to the Budget and Control Board.
3. An executed copy of the Ordinance.
4. An executed copy of the Inducement Resolution.
5. An executed copy of the Inducement Agreement.
6. An executed original of the Standard Form Investment Letter.
7. Seven original copies of the Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice for Certification and return along with a self addressed stamped envelope.
8. Filing fee check for \$2,000.

We would appreciate it very much if you would submit this package for the Budget and Control Board meeting of May 13, 1986.

Thank you very much.

Sincerely yours,



Alan J. Reyner

AJR/jlg

018683

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 25, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Richland County
c/o Mr. Alan Reyner
Barnes Alford Stork & Johnson
P. O. Box 864
Columbia, SC 29202

RE: Issue of \$620,000 Richland County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Dodd Investment Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: June 26, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: June 25, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

018684

JUN 26 1986
11:45 A.M.

BARNES, ALFORD, STORK & JOHNSON

Attorneys at Law

1613 MAIN STREET

POST OFFICE BOX 8448

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

RUDOLPH C. BARNES
JAMES W. ALFORD
RUDOLPH C. BARNES, JR.
WILLIAM C. STORK
WELDON R. JOHNSON
ROBERT E. SALANE
DAVID G. WOLFF
KAY GAFFNEY CROWE
RICHARD C. THOMAS
THOMAS C. COFIELD
ROBERT T. STRICKLAND
R. LEWIS JOHNSON

AREA CODE 803
TELEPHONE
799-1111

OF COUNSEL
ALAN J. REYNER
ROGER A. WAY, JR.

June 26, 1986

HAND DELIVERED

Donna Williams
South Carolina Budget and
Control Board
Wade Hampton Building
Room 600
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

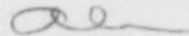
Re: Dodd Investments

Dear Ms. Williams:

Enclosed is Form 8038. Please issue the final allocations
for the bonds in the above matter.

As always, we appreciate your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,



Alan J. Reyner

AJR/jlg

Enclosure

018685

Check box if Amended Return ►

57-6000398

#2

June 26, 1986

Face Amount

k ☐ Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 103(b)(4)(E))

\$ 620,000

16 If issue is an advance refunding, enter the earliest call date

Form **8038** (Rev. 12-84)

489910

018020

Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22 Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)		
a 3-yr. ACRS property		
b 5-yr. ACRS property		30,000.00
c 10-yr. ACRS property		
d 15-yr. ACRS property		
e 18-yr. ACRS property		493,638.40
f Cost of land		96,361.60
g Cost of other property (see instructions)		
23 Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a-g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)		
24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.		6511
SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$	SIC Code
a		d
b		e
c		f
25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs)		28 years

Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:			
(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	Dodd Investments	760 Rosewood Drive Columbia, SC 29201	56-1515260
(ii)	Sunbelt Beer Distributors, Inc.	760 Rosewood Drive Columbia, SC 29201	57-0747086
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:			
(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number

Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)

28 Name of Governmental units approving issue ▶ Richland County Council, South Carolina Budget and Control Board

29 Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referenda approving issue ▶ Honorable Lillie Hearndon
Honorable Grady Patterson

Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds

1 Issuer's volume limitation	
2 Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	
3 Amount of bonds previously issued	
4 Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

X Lillie E. Hearndon 6-25-86 ▶ Chairman
Signature of officer Date Title

Paid Preparer's Use Only

Preparer's signature *Alan J. Regan* Check if self-employed ☒ Preparer's social security no. 250-80-1854

Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address ▶ Tax Department E.I. No. 57-0807478
PO Box 864 Columbia, SC ZIP code 29202

EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

MAY 13 1986

REGULAR SESSION
NO. 27 NUMBER

11

AGENCY: Executive Director STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SUBJECT: Private Activity Bonds; Allocation of State Ceiling

The required reviews on the following local government proposals to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

Each of the projects requires approval under State law. An allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested for all projects except (b).

(a) Local Government: York County
Amount of Issue: \$1,800,000 Industrial Development revenue Notes
Name of Project: Meco Metal Finishing USC, Inc.
Employment Impact: 30
Project Description: Manufacture selective reel-to-reel electroplating for electronics industry
(FINAL APPROVAL requested for this project.)

(b) Local Government: Chester County
Amount of Issue: \$3,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds
Name of Project: Chester County Hospital
Employment Impact: 9
Project Description: Refunding indebtedness; revovation/improvements; acquisition of equipment and of office facilities for hospital staff members and physicians
(NOTE: Does not require a ceiling allocation.)

(c) Local Government: Richland County
Amount of Issue: \$620,000 Industrial Development Bonds
Name of Project: Dodd Investment
Employment Impact: 13 additional (30 existing)
Project Description: distribution of beverage products

Bond counsel has requested that the processing fee for the Chester County Hospital project be waived. At its meeting on September 4, 1985, the Board agreed to refund the revenue bond processing fee paid by the Self Memorial Hospital, a political subdivision.

The status report on the State Ceiling as of April 22, 1986, (year elapsed 30%) shows:

	CY 1986 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	\$200,820,000	\$ 3,290,000	(2%)	\$197,530,000	(98%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	26,868,848	(9%)	274,361,152	(91%)
Total	\$502,050,000	\$30,158,848	(6%)	\$471,891,152	(94%)

At this point last calendar year, \$101,895,000 (20%) of the \$495,000,000 ceiling had been allocated.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocate a portion of the State Ceiling each project except (b); waive the processing fee for the Chester County Hospital project; and receive as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced status report on State Ceiling.

018688

STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Certified State Ceiling (01/14/86): \$502,050,000

A. State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool (40%) 200,820,000

State Agency & Exempt Facilities Pool (40%) 200,820,000

B. Local Pool (60%) 301,230,000

Local Pool (60%) 301,230,000

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 27
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018689

1986 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue
01/02/86	STATE AGENCY AND	EXEMPT FACILITIES POOL	\$200,820,000			
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	Joseph A. Kesler		-350,000		350,000
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	James O. Brown		-220,000		220,000
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	W & W Farms		-15,000		15,000
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Walter L. Paradise		-180,000		180,000
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Martin I. Easler		-10,000		10,000
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Joseph Scott Croxton		-200,000		200,000
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Jon Edward Agerton		-130,000		130,000
03/25/86	JEDA	Congaree Vista Associates		-1,000,000		
03/25/86	Family Farm Dev.	Walter G. Reese		-185,000		185,000
04/08/86	JEDA	Doty Scientific Incorporated		-1,000,000		
	Total Allocated			-3,290,000		1,290,000
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		\$200,820,000	-3,290,000	\$197,530,000	1,290,000

018690

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 27
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue
01/02/86	LOCAL POOL		\$301,230,000			
01/16/86	Charleston County	The Brown Schools of Chasn.		-3,000,000		
01/23/86	Spartanburg County	Jimmy I. Gibbs		-1,000,000		1,000,000
02/11/86	Berkeley County	David Maybank, Jr.		-68,848		68,848
02/27/86	Marion County	Beneteau Manufacturing, Inc.		-3,000,000		3,000,000
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Ametex Fabrics, Inc.		-2,700,000		2,700,000
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Y Z Realty Trust		-1,850,000		1,850,000
02/27/86	Berkeley County	Pearlstone Distributors		-1,500,000		
03/11/85	Spartanburg County	O'Mara Incorporated		-1,000,000		1,000,000
03/25/86	Horry County	Commercial Realty Ventures		-250,000		
04/08/86	Lexington County	Clay Hyder		-7,500,000		
04/08/86	Greenville County	Hart-Greenville Partnership		-3,500,000		
04/22/86	Sumter, City of	Redevelopment Loan Program		-1,000,000		
04/22/86	Greenville County	International Plastics		-500,000		
	Total Allocated			-26,868,848		9,618,848
	Total, Local Pool		\$301,230,000	-26,868,848	\$274,361,152	9,618,848
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		\$200,820,000	-3,290,000	\$197,530,000	1,290,000
	Total, Local Pool		301,230,000	-26,868,848	274,361,152	9,618,848
	GRAND TOTAL		\$502,050,000	-30,158,848	\$471,891,152	10,908,848

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 27
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018691

**REGISTER OF REVENUE BONDS APPROVED BY BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
CALENDAR YEAR 1986**

DATE BCB APPROVED	GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	TYPE OF BOND	PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT APPROVED				FEE PAID	IRS 8038		ATTY
				STATE LAW	CUMULATIVE	CETILING ALLOCATION	CUMULATIVE		ISSUE DATE	ISSUE AMOUNT	
				THIS MEETING	R	THIS MEETING	CUMULATIVE				
01/16/86	JEDA	Ind.	Concord Walk Assoc. I	0		10,000,000		0	xx/xx/xx	0	Lucas
01/16/86	JEDA	Ind.	Concord Walk Assoc. II	0		3,000,000		0	xx/xx/xx	0	Lucas
01/16/86	Sumter, City of	Ind.	Redevelopment Loan Prog.	0		1,000,000		0	xx/xx/xx	0	Tobias
01/16/86	Charleston County	Hos.	Brown Schools of Chasn.	10,000,000	*	3,000,000		3,000			Trouche
01/16/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Plantation Sea Farms	0		200,000		0	xx/xx/xx	0	McLeod
	Total, January 16, 1986, BCB Meeting			10,000,000		17,200,000	17,200,000	3,000		0	
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Joseph A. Kesler	0		350,000		0	02/04/86	350,000	McLeod
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	James O. Brown	0		220,000		0	01/30/86	220,000	McLeod
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	W & W Farms	0		35,000		0	04/04/86	15,000	McLeod
01/23/86	Spartanburg County	Ind.	Jimmy I. Gibbs	1,000,000		1,000,000		2,000	02/14/86	1,000,000	McKinn
	Total, January 23, 1986, BCB Meeting			1,000,000		1,605,000	1,605,000	2,000		1,585,000	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 1/23/86				11,000,000		18,805,000				
02/11/86	Berkeley County	Ind.	David Maybank, Jr.	1,100,000	#	120,000		3,000	03/13/86	1,047,500	Trouche
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Walter L. Paradise	0		180,000		0	02/25/86	180,000	McLeod
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Martin I. Easler	0		10,000		0	03/14/86	10,000	McLeod
	Total, February 11, 1986, BCB Meeting			1,100,000		310,000	310,000	3,000		1,237,500	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 2/11/86				12,100,000		19,115,000				
02/27/86	Marion County	Ind.	Beneteau Mfg., Inc.	3,000,000		3,000,000		3,000	04/10/86	3,000,000	Trouche
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Ind.	Ametex Fabrics, Inc.	2,700,000		2,700,000		3,000	04/24/86	2,700,000	McKinne
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Ind.	Y Z Realty Trust	1,850,000		1,850,000		3,000	04/24/86	1,850,000	McKinne
02/27/86	Berkeley County	Ind.	Pearlstine Distributors	1,500,000		1,500,000		3,000			Johnsto
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	William G. Reese (3/25)	0		184,000		0	xx/xx/xx	0	McLeod
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Joseph Scott Croxton	0		200,000		0	04/04/86	200,000	McLeod
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Jon Edward Agerton	0		130,000		0	03/14/86	130,000	McLeod
	Total, February 27, 1986, BCB Meeting			9,050,000		9,564,000	9,564,000	12,000		7,880,000	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 2/27/86				21,150,000		28,679,000				
03/11/86	Spartanburg County	Ind.	O'Mara Incorporated	1,000,000		1,000,000		2,000	04/03/86	1,000,000	Page
	Total, March 11, 1986, BCB Meeting			1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000		1,000,000	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 03/11/86				22,150,000		29,679,000				

*Includes \$7,000,000 refunding bonds
#Includes \$980,000 refunding bonds

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

R=Refunding
04/23/86

018692

DATE BCB APPROVED	GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	TYPE OF BOND	PROJECT NAME	STATE LAW		AMOUNT APPROVED		CEILING ALLOCATION		FEE PAID	IRS 8038 ISSUE DATE	ISSUE AMOUNT	ATTY
				THIS MEETING	R CUMULATIVE	THIS MEETING	CUMULATIVE	THIS MEETING	CUMULATIVE				
03/25/86	Horry County	Ind.	Commercial Realty Ventures	250,000			250,000	250,000		2,000			Howell
03/25/86	JEDA	Ind.	Congaree Vista Associates	0			0	1,000,000		0			Lucas
03/25/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	William G. Reese (2/27)	0			0	185,000		0	04/04/85	185,000	McLeod
	Total, March 25, 1986, BCB Meeting			250,000	250,000	1,435,000	1,435,000	2,000				185,000	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 03/25/86				22,400,000		31,114,000						
04/08/86	JEDA	Ind.	Doty Scientific Inc.	0			0	1,000,000		0			Lucas
04/08/85	Lexington County	Ind.	Clay Hyder	7,500,000			0	7,500,000		3,000			Fawcett
04/08/85	Greenville County	Ind.	Hart-Greenville P'ship	3,500,000			0	3,500,000		3,000			Blake
	Total, April 8, 1986, BCB Meeting			11,000,000	11,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	6,000				0	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 04/08/86				33,400,000		43,114,000						
04/22/86	Sumter, City of	Inc.	Redevelopment Loan Prog.	0			0	1,000,000		0			
04/22/86	Greenville County	Ind.	International Plastics	500,000			0	500,000		2,000			
	Total, April 22, 1986, BCB Meeting			500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000				0	
	Cumulative Approvals/Allocations Through 04/22/86				33,900,000		44,614,000						
ALLOCATION REDUCTIONS:													
03/11/86	Berkeley County	Ind.	David Maybank (2/11)					-51,152					
03/25/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	William G. Reese (2/27)					-184,000					
04/04/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	W & W Farms (1/23)					-20,000					
04/17/86	JEDA	Ind.	Concord Walk I (1/16)					-10,000,000					
04/17/86	JEDA	Ind.	Concord Walk II (1/16)					-3,000,000					
04/17/86	Sumter, City of	Ind.	Redevelopment Loan (1/16)					-1,000,000					
04/17/86	Family Farm Dev.	Ag.	Plantation Sea Farms (1/16)					-200,000					
	Total Allocation Reductions							-14,455,152	-14,455,152				
	Cumulative Allocations								30,158,848				
TOTAL, CALENDAR YEAR 1986				33,900,000	33,900,000	30,158,848	30,158,848	32,000				11,887,500	

018693

R=Refunding
04/23/86

EXHIBIT
MAY 13 1986 NO. 27
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 28

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF May 13, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Ceiling Allocation Extension

Mr. Paul Trouche of McKay & Guerard requests an extension to the \$3,000,000 Charleston County (Brown Schools of Charleston project) ceiling allocation.

This allocation was approved on January 16 and extended to May 16 at the Board's March 25 meeting.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Grant an extension (to June 16, 1986) to the \$3,000,000 Charleston County (Brown Schools of Charleston project) ceiling allocation.

ATTACHMENTS:

Trouche May 6 letter to McInnis

018694

McKAY & GUÉRARD, P. A.

Julius W. McKay
Theodore B. Guérard
W. E. Applegate, III
Sherwood M. Cleveland
Robert M. Kunes
Certified Specialist - Taxation Law
Estate Planning and Probate Law

Adele J. Pope
Certified Specialist - Estate Planning and Probate Law
William C. Cleveland*
John Paul Trouche**
William P. Simpson
Samuel W. Howell, IV
Shawn D. Wallace
Deborah K. Neese

*Also Admitted in California

**Also Admitted in Georgia

Post Office Box 1119
2 Prioleau Street
Charleston, South Carolina 29402
Telephone (803) 722-7606

May 7, 1986

Of Counsel
William J. Quirk, P. A.
Certified Specialist
Taxation Law
Also Admitted in New York

South Carolina National Bank Building
P. O. Drawer 7157
Columbia, S. C. 29202
(803) 765-2396

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William McInnis
Secretary
State Budget & Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: \$9,100,000 Charleston County, South Carolina, Hospital
Facilities Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series
1986 (The Brown Schools of Charleston, Inc. Project)

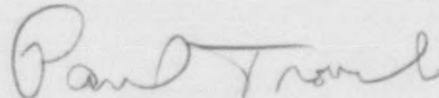
Dear Mr. McInnis:

The extension of the original volume cap allocation by the State Budget and Control Board for this issue will expire on May 16. Our present plans call for a closing on or about June 12. We therefore request an additional 30-day extension of the volume cap allocation by the State Budget and Control Board for this issue.

As always, I very much appreciate your cooperation and assistance. Please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions concerning this request.

With kind personal regards,

Yours very truly,



John Paul Trouche

JPT/lde
Enclosure
cc: Ms. Debra Frankovich
Mr. Robert Scherzer
John Scally, Esquire

018695

RECEIVED 5/7/86
McKAY & GUÉRARD, P. A.

EXHIBIT . . .

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: Family Farm Development Authority

SUBJECT: Agricultural Development Bonds

The Family Farm Development Authority requests Board approval of the issuance of Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds for the following project and asks that an allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling be made for the project:

Borrower:	Carl Joe Ables
Principal Amount:	\$40,000
Purpose:	Purchase of land and construction of 3 broiler houses
Maturity Schedule:	Quarterly payments, 10 years not to exceed 15% per annum
Bond Purchaser:	NCNB South Carolina

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the issuance of \$40,000 Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds by the Family Farm Development Authority for the Carl Joe Ables project project and allocate a portion of the state ceiling to the project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced resolutions

018696

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Family Farm Development
\$40,000

Carl Joe Ahles

018697

MAY 22 1986

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

May 22, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$40,000 Richland County, South
Carolina, Agriculture Development Bond,
(Carl Joe Ables Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 46-47-10 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

018698

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 13, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

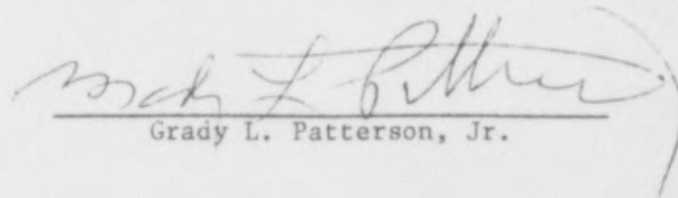
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Family Farm Development Authority
\$40,000
Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds
(Carl Joe Ables Project)


The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from May 13, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority before the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

018699

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Carl Joe Ables

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, May 13, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting, with the exception of Senator Dennis, who was represented by Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

May 23, 1986

William A. McInnis

018700

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OF THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF A \$40,000 AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOND (CARL JOE ABLES PROJECT), 1986.

WHEREAS, it is provided by the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Act, Section 15 of Act No. 179 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1981, now codified as Chapter 47, Title 46 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (the "Act"), that upon approval by the State Budget and Control Board (the "Board"), the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority (the "Authority") may borrow money through the issuance of its negotiable bonds in order to finance its programs; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has established a direct loan program (the "Direct Loan Program") as provided in Section 15 of the Act (now codified as section 46-47-90); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has submitted its petition (the "Petition") to the Board requesting approval by the Board of the issuance by the Authority pursuant to the Act of its \$40,000 Agricultural Development Bond (Carl Joe Ables Project), 1986 (the "Bond"), which Bond has been authorized to be issued pursuant to Resolution No. 86-006 adopted on April 10, 1986, by the Authority.

WHEREAS, the Bond shall be dated, shall mature, and shall bear interest at such rate payable at such times and shall otherwise contain such terms and conditions as shall be authorized by the Resolution of the Authority and shall be sold to NCNB of South Carolina, in Anderson, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has presented to the Board the Petition which, together with exhibits and schedule thereto attached, sets forth certain information with respect to the Direct Loan Program and the Bond.

WHEREAS, the Board has determined, based upon such information, that the funds estimated to thereafter be available for the repayment of the Bond will be sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bond as they become due;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. It is found and determined that the facts set forth in the preambles to this Resolution and in the Petition are in all respects true and correct.

Section 2. The Petition filed by the Authority contain all matters required by the Act and the rules of the Board to be set forth therein.

Section 3. Approval is hereby granted by the Board to the issuance and sale by the Authority of its \$40,000 Agricultural Development Bond (Carl Joe Ables Project), 1986, in order to make a mortgage loan or secured loan to the Carl Joe Ables (the "Farmer") to facilitate the acquisition of agricultural land, agricultural improvements and depreciable agricultural property by the Farmer.

The Bond shall be issued and secured as provided in the Resolution of the Authority.

Section 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

Dated: May 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR

NCNB TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

ROBERT E. McNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT V. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM McKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE***

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER MCGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN*
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DeLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY
*CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY
**D.C. BAR ONLY
***MISSOURI BAR ONLY
††CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY
†††MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY
***NEW YORK BAR ONLY

May 23, 1986

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mrs. Donna Williams
State Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina

Re: South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority,
Agricultural Development Bonds (Carol Joe Ables Project),
1986, \$40,000

Dear Donna:

Enclosed is revised Exhibit B to the Petition for the
above referenced issue. Please substitute the enclosed
Exhibit B for the original submitted with the Petition on
May 7, 1986.

Thanking you for your assistance, I am

Yours very truly,

Sandra

Sandra S. Stone
Paralegal, Bond Department

SSS/nes

Enclosure

018703

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT B

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

Resolution No.: 86-0006

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Principal Amount: \$40,000

Name of Borrower: Carl Joe Ables

Purpose: Purchase of land and construction of three (3) broiler houses

Maturity Schedule: Quarterly payments, 10 years not to exceed 14% per annum.

Method of Sale: Negotiation

Purchaser: NCNE South Carolina

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: THE STATE BUDGET AND)
CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH)
CAROLINA)

PETITION

This Petition of the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority (the "Authority") is submitted to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "Board") pursuant to the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority Act, Section 15 of Act No. 179 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of 1981, now codified as Chapter 47 of Title 46 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act") and respectfully shows:

1. The Act, among other things, provides that following a determination made by the Authority that it is necessary to sell bonds to develop and implement one of the programs authorized by the Act and a finding that the revenues or other moneys estimated to thereafter be available therefor will provide moneys required for the payment of the principal and interest on the bond then proposed to be issued, upon obtaining the approval of the Board pursuant to the Act, the Authority is authorized to issue bonds for such purposes.

2. The Authority has developed its Direct Loan Program for Farmers of the Beneficiary Class.

3. Pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 512 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions for the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1984, the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee have been assigned certain responsibilities with respect to allocation of the private activity bond ceiling (the "State Ceiling") applicable to the State of South Carolina under Section 103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

4. By resolution duly adopted by the Authority on April 10, 1986 (certified copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A), the Authority has authorized the issuance of its \$40,000 Agricultural Development Bond (Carl Joe Ables Project) 1986 (the "Bond") being described on Exhibit B attached hereto.

5. The Bond shall be a special obligation of the Authority secured by and payable solely from the moneys, income and receipts of the Authority to be pledged under a Loan Agreement between the Authority and the Farmer.

6. Attached hereto as Schedule 1 and by reference incorporated herein in its entirety is a schedule showing the annual debt service requirements and the amount and source of revenues available for the payment thereof on all outstanding bonds of the Authority.

7. The information contained in this Petition provides the Board with all the information required by Section 15 of Act No. 179 (1981 Acts) (now codified as Section 46-47-140 of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended) to be presented by the Authority in connection with the Bond.

8. The Authority stands ready to produce any further information with respect to the Bond or other bonds of the Direct Loan Program required by the Board.

WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing the Authority prays approval of the Board of the issuance and sale of the Authority's Bond in the principal amount and on the terms and conditions prescribed in the Resolution No. 86-006 as described in this Petition and allocate \$40,000 of the State Ceiling for the Bond.

To the best of my knowledge the approval of the Carl Joe Ables Project is not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contributions to any political campaign.

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY
FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 

Clyde B. Livingston,
Executive Director

(SEAL)

May 7, 1986

Copy of Petition also forwarded to Joint Bond Review
Committee.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

2

018706

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RESOLUTION NO. 86-0006

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A \$40,000 AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOND (CARL JOE ABLES PROJECT), 1986, OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND LENDER LOAN AGREEMENT; APPROVING THE SUBMISSION OF A PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Findings and Determinations. The Authority hereby finds and determines:

(a) Pursuant to the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Act as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is authorized and empowered to undertake programs which assist farmers of the beneficiary class in acquiring agricultural land, agricultural improvements and/or depreciable agricultural property for the purpose of farming.

(b) The Authority is authorized and has developed under the Act a direct loan program for farmers (the "Direct Loan Program") of the beneficiary class by making mortgage loans or secured loans to such farmers to facilitate the acquisition of agricultural land, agricultural improvements and depreciable agricultural property by such farmers.

(c) The Authority is further authorized to borrow money through the issuance of its negotiable bonds as provided in the Act in order to finance its Direct Loan Program.

(d) The Authority has received a request from Carl Joe Ables (the "Borrower") to issue its agricultural development bond for the purpose of facilitating the acquisition of agricultural land, agricultural improvements and/or depreciable agricultural property as more particularly described in the Borrower's Application heretofore submitted to the Authority (the "Project").

(e) In order to raise the sum of \$40,000 and loan such moneys to the Borrower under a Loan Agreement hereinafter described, the Authority finds it necessary and in its best interest to sell its agricultural development bond to Bankers Trust of South Carolina, in Anderson, South Carolina (the "Lender").

(f) The Authority further finds that:

(i) the Borrower receiving the mortgage loan or secured loan under the Direct Loan Program is a member of the "beneficiary class" as defined in the Act;

(ii) the Borrower satisfies the underwriting and credit standards as have been determined by the proposed regulations of the Authority so as to insure payment of the principal and interest on the Bond; and

(iii) the mortgage loan or secured loan authorized hereby is not otherwise available to the Borrower, wholly or in part, without the assistance of financing under the Direct Loan Program, upon reasonably equivalent terms and conditions.

(g) The Authority has caused to be prepared and presented to this meeting the following documents which the Authority proposes to enter into, execute and deliver:

(i) The form of Loan Agreement by and between the Authority and the Borrower including the form of promissory note of the Borrower;

(ii) The form of Lender Loan Agreement by and between the Authority and the Lender; and

(iii) The form of bond to be executed by the Authority.

It appears that each of the Agreements above referred to is in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument to be executed and delivered by the Authority for the purposes intended.

(h) It is now necessary and in the best interest of the Authority to authorize the issuance of a \$40,000 Agricultural Development Bond, 1986 (Carl Joe Ables Project) in order to develop and implement its Direct Loan Program and to authorize the execution and delivery of the aforementioned Loan Agreement, Lender Loan Agreement and other documents relating to this transaction.

Section 2. Authorization. Pursuant to the Act and the Direct Loan Program in order to finance the Project, including financial, legal, administrative and other costs of the Authority and other fees, there is hereby authorized to be issued a \$40,000 Agricultural Development Bond, (Carl Joe Ables Project) 1986, (the "Bond"), of the Authority. The revenues and other monies estimated to be available will provide monies required for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bond.

Neither the Commissioners of the Authority nor any persons executing the Bond shall be subject to personal liability on the Bond or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

The Bond shall be issued in the form submitted at this meeting of the Authority and shall be payable upon such terms and at such interest rate as specified therein with such variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Bond Resolution, the Loan Agreement or the Lender Loan Agreement.

The Bond shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Section 3. Execution. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Executive Director or any person duly designated by the Authority, or in such other manner as may be required by law; provided that at least one of such signatures shall be manual. In case any one or more of the members, officers or employees of the Authority who shall have signed the Bond or whose signature appears on the Bond shall cease to be such member, officer or employee before the Bond is actually delivered, the Bond may, nevertheless, be delivered as herein provided, and may be issued as if the persons who signed it or whose signatures appear thereon had remained in office or remained so employed.

Section 4. Tax Covenant. The Authority shall at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law and necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid by the Authority on the Bond shall be exempt from all Federal income taxation, particularly the requirements of Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Code"). The Authority covenants to comply with the amendments imposed by the provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1985 (H.R.3838) that relate to the Bonds; however, the Authority is not required to comply with the amendments to the extent that the Authority receives an opinion from bond counsel to the effect that non-compliance will not make the interest on the Bonds subject to federal income taxation.

The Authority covenants and certifies to and for the benefit of the purchaser and holder of the Bond that so long as the Bond remains outstanding, the proceeds thereof will not be used in a manner which will cause the Bond to be classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 103(c) of the Code. Pursuant to such covenant, the Authority obligates itself to comply throughout the term of

the issue of the Bond with the requirements of Section 103(c) of the Code and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 5. Approval of Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement. The respective forms, terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement presented to this meeting and filed with the records of the Authority be and hereby are approved and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if such Agreements were set out in this Bond Resolution in their entirety. The Chairman, Secretary and Executive Director of the Authority be and are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver such Agreements in the name of and on behalf of the Authority, and thereupon to cause such Agreements to be delivered to the Borrower and the Lender. Such Agreements are to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved by the officials of the Authority executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of such Agreements now before this meeting.

Section 6. Petition to State Budget and Control Board. The Executive Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to submit, by petition, the information required under the Act to the State Budget and Control Board in the name of and on behalf of the Authority.

Section 7. Severability. If any provision of this Bond Resolution shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 8. Applicable Provisions of Law. This Bond Resolution shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 9. No Recourse on Bond. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or the interest on the Bond or for any claim based thereon or on this Bond Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Bond.

Section 10. Additional Documents. The Chairman, Secretary and Executive Director of the Authority or either of them, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Authority the Loan Agreement, Lender Loan Agreement, Bond and such other documents and certificates as are required to accomplish the issuance of the Bond.

Section 11. This Bond Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption.

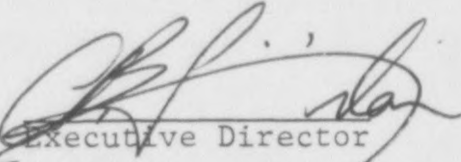
Adopted by the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority the 10th day of April, 1986.

(SEAL)

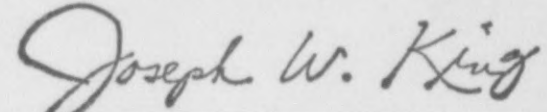
SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY
FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Attest:

By:


Executive Director

By:


Chairman

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT "A"

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

CERTIFIED COPY OF RESOLUTION
NO. 86-0006

I, the undersigned being the duly qualified and acting Executive Director of the South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority (the "Authority"), do hereby certify that attached hereto is a copy of Resolution No. 86-0006 authorizing the issuance of a \$40,000 Agricultural Development Bond (Carl Joe Ables Project), 1986, adopted by the Authority at a meeting duly called and held on April 10, 1986, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, which resolution has been compared by me with the original thereof, and that such resolution has been duly adopted and has not been modified, amended or repealed and is in full force and effect on and as of the date hereof in the form attached hereto.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the official seal of the Authority this 10th day of April, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY
FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Executive Director

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018712

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT B

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Resolution No.: 86-0006

Principal Amount: \$40,000

Name of Borrower: Carl Joe Ables

Purpose: Purchase of land and construction of three (3) broiler houses

Maturity Schedule: Quarterly payments, 10 years not to exceed 14% per annum.

Method of Sale: Negotiation

Purchaser: NCNE South Carolina

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

SCHEDULE 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OUTSTANDING AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

	<u>DATE</u>	<u>FARMER</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL AMOUNT</u>	<u>MATURITY SCHEDULE</u>	<u>AMOUNT & SOURCE OF REVENUES</u>
1.	5/3/85	Moore	\$300,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$3,882 each at 9½%.	Payments under a \$300,000 Promissory Note dated 5/3/85.
2.	7/24/85	Hall	\$ 15,000	2 annual installments at 8%.	Payments under a \$15,000 Promissory Note dated 7/24/85.
3.	7/24/85	Woods	\$ 43,000	Quarterly payments of \$1572 for 10 years at 8%.	Payments under a \$43,000 dated 7/24/85.
4.	9/6/85	East	\$250,000	138 monthly payments from April 6, 1986; interest (not exceeding 15%).	Payments under a \$250,000 Promissory Note dated 9/6/85.
5.	9/6/85	Double H Hog Farm	\$ 25,000	3 annual payments at 7.75%.	Payments under a \$25,000 Promissory Note dated 9/6/85.
6.	9/10/85	J. R. Bowen	\$180,000	48 quarterly payments of \$3,750 from March 10, 1986; interest not exceeding 15%.	Payments under a \$180,000 Promissory Note dated 9/10/85.

018714

7.	9/18/85	Davis	\$125,000	20 equal annual payments of principal of \$6,250; interest not exceeding 15%.	Payments under a \$125,000 Promissory Note dated 9/18/85.
8.	10/18/85	McPhail	\$142,000	5 equal payments per year for 10 years at 8%.	Payments under a \$142,000 Promissory Note dated 10/18/85.
9.	10/18/85	Etheredge	\$ 17,000	48 equal monthly payments of \$354.17; interest not exceeding 15%.	Payments under a \$17,000 Promissory Note dated 10/18/85.
10.	10/18/85	J. R. Bowen	\$ 20,000	48 quarterly payments of \$416.67 from March 10, 1986; interest not exceeding 15%.	Payments under a \$20,000 Promissory Note dated 10/18/85.
11.	11/13/85	Neel's Poultry Farm, Inc.	\$300,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$3,883 each, from June 13, 1986; at 9.5%.	Payments under a \$300,000 Promissory Note dated 11/13/85.
12.	11/27/85	Thomas L. Doremus and Marilyn Doremus	\$150,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$1,983, from December 27, 1985 at 10%.	Payments under a \$150,000 Promissory Note dated 11/27/85.
13.	12/18/85	Riley	\$325,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$4,117, commencing 7/18/86 at 9%.	Payments under a \$325,000 Promissory Note dated 12/18/85.

018715

14.	12/20/85	R. L. Martin	\$180,000	Equal monthly payments of \$2,307 from 7/20/86 to 12/20/95 at at 8.5% adjusted on 1/20/91 to N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$180,000 Promissory Note dated 12/20/85.
15.	12/20/85	Earls	\$180,000	Equal monthly payments of \$2,307 from 7/20/86 to 12/20/95 at 8.5% adjusted on 1/20/91 to N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$180,000 Promissory Note dated 12/20/85.
16.	12/20/85	Bates	\$75,000 (1985-A)	120 equal monthly payments of \$981 from 1/30/86 at 9.75%.	Payments under a \$75,000 Promissory Note dated 12/30/85.
17.	12/30/85	Bates	\$85,000 (1985-B)	Equal monthly payments of \$806.24 from 1/16/86 to 12/16/95 at 9.75% adjusted on 1/16/96 to N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$85,000 Promissory Note dated 12/30/85.
18.	12/20/85	Wheeler	\$50,000	40 equal quarterly payments of \$1,828 commencing 3/30/86 at 8%.	Payments under a \$50,000 Promissory Note dated 12/30/85.
19.	12/30/85	Corder	\$42,100	20 equal quarterly payments of \$2,650 commencing 6/30/86 at 9.5%.	Payments under a \$42,100 Promissory Note dated 12/30/85.

018716

20.	12/21/85	G. E. Martin	\$45,000	28 equal quarterly payments of \$2,184 commencing 4/1/86 at 9%.	Payments under a \$45,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
21.	12/31/85	Greene	\$25,000	84 equal monthly payments of \$378.85 commencing 1/30/86 at 7.125%.	Payments under a \$25,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
22.	12/31/85	Ables	\$225,000	40 equal quarterly payments of principal in the amount of \$5,625 from 4/1/86 plus interest at N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$225,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
23.	12/31/85	Myers	\$105,000	40 equal quarterly payments of principal in the amount of \$2,625 from 7/1/86 plus interest at N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$105,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
24.	1/30/86	Brown	\$220,000	28 equal quarterly payments of \$10,535 commencing 7/25/86 at 8%.	Payments under a \$220,000 Promissory Note dated 1/30/86.
25.	2/5/86	Kesler	\$350,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$4,434 commencing 9/5/86 at 9%.	Payments under a \$350,000 Promissory Note dated 2/5/86.

018717

20.	12/21/85	G. E. Martin	\$45,000	28 equal quarterly payments of \$2,184 commencing 4/1/86 at 9%.	Payments under a \$45,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
21.	12/31/85	Greene	\$25,000	84 equal monthly payments of \$378.85 commencing 1/30/86 at 7.125%.	Payments under a \$25,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
22.	12/31/85	Ables	\$225,000	40 equal quarterly payments of principal in the amount of \$5,625 from 4/1/86 plus interest at N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$225,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
23.	12/31/85	Myers	\$105,000	40 equal quarterly payments of principal in the amount of \$2,625 from 7/1/86 plus interest at N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$105,000 Promissory Note dated 12/31/85.
24.	1/30/86	Brown	\$220,000	28 equal quarterly payments of \$10,535 commencing 7/25/86 at 8%.	Payments under a \$220,000 Promissory Note dated 1/30/86.
25.	2/5/86	Kesler	\$350,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$4,434 commencing 9/5/86 at 9%.	Payments under a \$350,000 Promissory Note dated 2/5/86.

018717

26.	2/25/86	Paradice	\$180,000	40 equal quarterly payments of \$6,652.80 commencing 9/1/86 at 8.25%	Payments under a \$180,000 Promissory Note dated 2/25/86
27.	3/14/86	Agerton	\$130,000	120 equal monthly payments of \$1,646.79 commencing 4/14/86 at 9%.	Payments under a \$130,000 Promissory Note dated 3/14/86.
28.	3/14/86	Easler	\$10,000	5 equal annual payments of \$2,570.92 commencing 3/14/87 at 9%.	Payments under a \$10,000 Promissory Note dated 3/14/86.
29.	4/4/86	Reese	\$185,000	Equal semiannual payments of \$13,908.59 from 4/4/87 to 10/4/96 at 8.5%; adjusted on 4/4/92 to N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$185,000 Promissory Note dated 4/4/86.
30.	4/4/86	Croxton	\$200,000	Equal semiannual payments of \$15,036.32 from 4/4/87 to 10/4/96 at 8.5%; adjusted on 4/4/92 to N/E 15%.	Payments under a \$200,000 Promissory Note dated 4/4/86
31.	4/4/86	W&W Farms	\$15,000	5 equal annual payments of \$3,000 commencing 1/15/87 at 8.5%.	Payments under a \$15,000 Promissory Note dated 4/4/86.

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018718

The State of South Carolina EXHIBIT



MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

South Carolina State Family Farm Development Authority

Members

JOE W. KING, Chairman
MELVIN L. CRUM, Vice Chairman
ROY L. GRAHAM, JR., Secretary
J. EDWARD BROWN
JAMES G. FOODY
STEVEN P. NIVENS
STANLEY E. WASKIEWICZ
Chairman Emeritus
RAYMOND S. CAUGHMAN

P.O. Box 11735
Columbia, S.C. 29211
(803)758-5956

MAY 7, 1986

Ex Officio

GOVERNOR RICHARD W. RILEY
WALLACE BROWN, Designee
COMMISSIONER D. LESLIE TINDAL
HARRY BUSBEE, Designee
SENATOR WILLIAM W. DOAR
SENATOR T. ED GARRISON, Designee
REPRESENTATIVE JOHN J. SNOW, JR.
REPRESENTATIVE THOMAS N. RHOAD,
Executive Director Designee
CLYDE B. LIVINGSTON

MR. WILLIAM A. MCINNIS
DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
POST OFFICE BOX 12444
WADE HAMPTON BUILDING, ROOM 618
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

DEAR BILL:

ENCLOSED ARE THE ORIGINAL AND TWO (2) COPIES OF
RESPECTIVE PETITIONS OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY IN REGARD TO THE FOLLOWING BOND ISSUES:

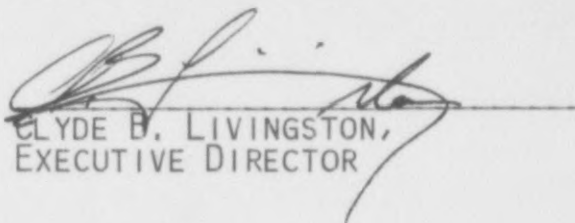
SOUTH CAROLINA STATE FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY \$300,000 AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT
BOND (CARL JOE ABLES PROJECT), 1986 (THE "BOND"),
BEING DESCRIBED ON EXHIBIT B ATTACHED HERETO.

I REQUEST THAT THESE ISSUES BE PLACED ON THE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD'S AGENDA FOR ITS MEETING ON MAY 13, 1986.

ALSO ENCLOSED ARE TWO (2) COPIES OF RESPECTIVE
RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD FOR EACH OF THE ISSUES. UPON
ADOPTION, PLEASE CERTIFY EACH OF THE RESOLUTIONS AND FORWARD
THEM TO: DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR., ESQUIRE, MCNAIR LAW FIRM,
POST OFFICE BOX 11390, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, 29211.

018719

IF THERE SHOULD BE ANY QUESTIONS PLEASE CONTACT ME.


CLYDE B. LIVINGSTON,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ENCLOSURES

CC: JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE
THE HONORABLE HORACE C. SMITH, CHAIRMAN
410 GRESSETTE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(WITH ENCLOSURES)

DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
(WITHOUT ENCLOSURES)

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018720

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: May 7, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
May 13, 1986

FROM:

McNair Law Firm
Name of Law Firm
Columbia, SC 29211
City, State, Zip Code

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

P.O. Box 11390
Street Address/Box Number
803 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$ 40,000
Amount of Issue
SC State Family Farm Development
Issuing Authority Name Authority

Agricultural Development Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes
May 28, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Carl Joe Ables Project
Project Description:
Purchase of land and construction of three (3) broiler houses.

Employment as result of project: _____

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
<u>X</u> Yes (\$ <u>40,000</u>) <u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u> (\$ _____) <u>X</u> No	<u>Yes</u> (_____) <u>X</u> No
Amount	Amount	Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. _____ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
D. _____ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: _____)

OR _____ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. _____ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus _____ copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. _____ Processing fee
Amount \$ _____ Check No. _____
Payor _____

Bond Counsel: McNair Glenn Konduros Corley Singletary Porter & Dibble, P.A.
Typed Name

By: Daniel R. McInnis
Signature

EXHIBIT

NO. 29
MAY 13 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

018721

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

MAY 13 1986

NO. 29

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 15, 1986

Executive Director Clyde B. Livingston
Family Farm Development Authority
Box 11735
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Clyde:

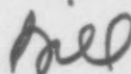
Re: Family Farm Development Authority
\$40,000 Agricultural Development Bonds
(Carl Joe Ables Project)

This will confirm that the Budget and Control Board, at its meeting on May 13, 1986, gave its conditional approval to the referenced issue. The Board's approval was conditioned on a rate of interest on the bonds not to exceed 14% per annum and on the completion of the Attorney General's Office review of the proposal with satisfactory results.

The Board also allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to this project and to these bonds. A copy of the tentative allocation certificate evidencing this action is enclosed. The original is being sent to Daniel McLeod, Jr.

You will need to revise the references to the interest rate in paragraph 4, page 1 of the resolution you had proposed for adoption by the Board. When we have the favorable review of the proposal from the Attorney General's Office and the revised Board resolution, I will be in position to certify the Board's action.

Sincerely,



William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

M
Enclosure
cc: Daniel R. McLeod

018722

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 15, 1986

Executive Director Clyde B. Livingston
Family Farm Development Authority
Box 11735
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Clyde:

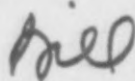
Re: Family Farm Development Authority
\$40,000 Agricultural Development Bonds
(Carl Joe Ables Project)

This will confirm that the Budget and Control Board, at its meeting on May 13, 1986, gave its conditional approval to the referenced issue. The Board's approval was conditioned on a rate of interest on the bonds not to exceed 14% per annum and on the completion of the Attorney General's Office review of the proposal with satisfactory results.

The Board also allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to this project and to these bonds. A copy of the tentative allocation certificate evidencing this action is enclosed. The original is being sent to Daniel McLeod, Jr.

You will need to revise the references to the interest rate in paragraph 4, page 1 of the resolution you had proposed for adoption by the Board. When we have the favorable review of the proposal from the Attorney General's Office and the revised Board resolution, I will be in position to certify the Board's action.

Sincerely,



William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

M
Enclosure
cc: Daniel R. McLeod

018723

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 30

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MAY 13, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: Department of Education

SUBJECT: Payment of Employee Moving Expenses

Superintendent Williams asks for Board approval of the payment of the amounts to be paid to newly-employed personnel for the cost of moving personal and household effects, in accord with Code §8-11-135, as follows:

(a) To Dr. Patricia Mohr, Education Program Specialist, actual cost or \$3,000, whichever is less (from Nebraska); and

(b) To Mr. Roan A. Garcia-Quintana, Education Program Specialist III, actual cost or \$1,500, whichever is less (from Virginia).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve payment by Department of Education to reimburse the costs of moving personal and household effects of (a) Dr. Patricia Mohr, the lesser of actual costs or \$3,000 (from Nebraska); and (b) Mr. Roan A. Garcia-Quintana, the lesser of actual costs or \$1,500 (from Virginia).

ATTACHMENTS:

Williams April 14 letters to Putnam.

018724



CHARLIE G. WILLIAMS
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
COLUMBIA 29201

RECEIVED

APR 29 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 14, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 30

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam:

Consistent with the proviso which permits the payment of moving expenses for newly employed personnel, I am requesting approval to reimburse Dr. Patricia Mohr up to \$3,000.00 of the cost of moving her personal and household effects from the State of Nebraska to Columbia, South Carolina. Dr. Mohr currently resides in Lincoln and will be assuming a position as an Education Program Specialist, Office of Research, South Carolina Department of Education. The amount to be reimbursed to Dr. Mohr will be the actual expense of her move or \$3,000.00, whichever is less. The reimbursement will be made from state appropriated funds.

I will appreciate your assistance in this matter.

Respectfully,

Charlie G. Williams
State Superintendent of Education

CGW/bl

018725



CHARLIE G. WILLIAMS
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

COLUMBIA 29201

RECEIVED

APR 29 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 30

April 14, 1986

Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. Putnam:

Consistent with the proviso which permits the payment of moving expenses for newly employed personnel, I am requesting approval to reimburse Mr. Roan A. Garcia-Quintana up to \$1,500.00 of the cost of moving his personal and household effects from the State of Virginia to Columbia, South Carolina. Mr. Garcia-Quintana currently resides in Arlington and will be assuming a position as an Education Program Specialist III, Office of Research, South Carolina Department of Education. The amount to be reimbursed to Mr. Garcia-Quintana will be the actual expense of his move or \$1,500.00, whichever is less. The reimbursement will be made from state appropriated funds.

I will appreciate your assistance in this matter.

Respectfully,

Charlie G. Williams
State Superintendent of Education

CGW/bl

018726

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 3 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
ITEM NUMBER

15

AGENCY: (a) Parks, Recreation and Tourism and (b) Clemson

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

(a) Parks, Recreation and Tourism:

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism requests approval of the travel of Mrs. Joan G. Davis, Curator of the Governor's Mansion Complex, to England during the July 4 - 26, 1986, period to attend the annual summer session of the English Victorian Society. The estimated cost of the travel is \$2,166 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

(b) Clemson University:

Clemson University asks for approval of the travel of Associate Professor Thomas M. Williams to Uppsala, Sweden, during the May 21 - June 3, 1986, period to present a paper on predicting consequences of intensive forest harvesting on growth at the International Energy Agency Symposium. Estimated cost of the travel is \$2,000 and is to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of (a) PRT staff member Mrs. Joan G. Davis, Curator of the Governor's Mansion Complex, to England during the July 4 - 26, 1986, period; and (b) Clemson University Associate Professor Thomas M. Williams to Sweden during the May 21 - June 3, 1986, period.

ATTACHMENTS:

(a) Lawrence April 14 letter to Putnam; Davis April 9 letter to Lawrence; and
(b) Clemson April 28 request from Maxwell to McInnis.

018727



Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

J. W. Lawrence
Deputy Executive Director
(803) 758-2566

EXHIBIT

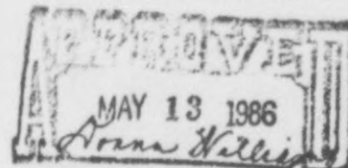
MAY 13 1986

NO. 31

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 14, 1986

Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Bill:

We respectfully request permission of the Board for one of our employees, Mrs. Joan G. Davis, to attend the annual summer session of the English Victorian Society on July 4 - 26, 1986. Details about the session are included in the attached letter from Mrs. Davis.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

J. W. Lawrence

JWL/drf

Attachment

018728

EXHIBIT

APR 30 1986

MAY 13 1986

NO. 31

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

April 28, 1986

PROVOST AND VICE PRESIDENT
FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board

FROM: W. David Maxwell
W. David Maxwell
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

SUBJECT: Thomas M. Williams
Name
Associate Professor
Title

DESTINATION: Uppsala, Sweden

TIME PERIOD: May 21 - June 3, 1986

PURPOSE: Present paper at International Energy Agency Symposium
on predicting consequences of intensive forest harvesting
on growth.

FUNDS: State-appropriated: 1-30-5180-1003-87-4012 \$2,000.00
Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

Other sources:

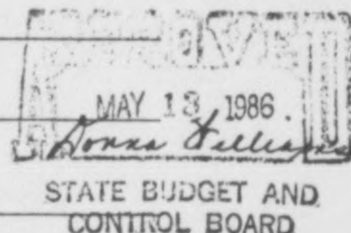
Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

Thomas M. Williams 4/23/86
Traveller Date

Michael A. Taras 4/23/86
Department Head Date

B. H. B. B. 4-23-86
Dean Date



CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION



Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

J. W. Lawrence
Deputy Executive Director
(803) 758-2566

EXHIBIT

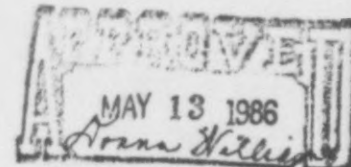
MAY 13 1986

NO. 31

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 14, 1986

Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Bill:

We respectfully request permission of the Board for one of our employees, Mrs. Joan G. Davis, to attend the annual summer session of the English Victorian Society on July 4 - 26, 1986. Details about the session are included in the attached letter from Mrs. Davis.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Bill

J. W. Lawrence

JWL/drf

Attachment

018728



Governor's Mansion

800 RICHLAND STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

April 9, 1986

Mr. J. William Lawrence
Deputy Director
Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bill:

My application to the annual summer session of the English Victorian Society has been accepted. The dates are July 5 - 25, 1986.

This school was established in 1975 by the Victorian Society in Great Britain in response to a request from the Victorian Society in America. It is designed for students of architecture, architectural historians, curators, historians, graduate students, preservationists and teachers.

As Curator of the Governor's Mansion Complex my responsibilities include the maintenance and development of four 19th Century buildings. This course would strengthen my background in 19th Century decorative arts and will also familiarize me with the English system of preservation of historic buildings.

The Governor's Mansion Commission feels that my attendance at this school would be beneficial to the maintenance and development of the Governor's Mansion Complex and has requested a scholarship to cover the cost of the tuition (\$1,195.00) from the Governor's Mansion Foundation. I am requesting travel expenses and meals from P.R.T. for July 4 - 26. I estimate my expenses to be as follows:

Air Fare (tourist round-trip)	- \$880.00
Cab (to and from airport)	- 36.00
Surface transportation	- 100.00 (covering cost of bus, train, etc.)
Meals	- 1150.00 (\$50 per day)
Total	\$2166.00

Sincerely,

Joan G. Davis
Curator

018729

018729

APR 30 1986
EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986 NO. 31

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

April 28, 1986

PROVOST AND VICE PRESIDENT
FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board

FROM: W. David Maxwell
W. David Maxwell
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

SUBJECT: Thomas M. Williams
Name
Associate Professor
Title

DESTINATION: Uppsala, Sweden

TIME PERIOD: May 21 - June 3, 1986

PURPOSE: Present paper at International Energy Agency Symposium
on predicting consequences of intensive forest harvesting
on growth.

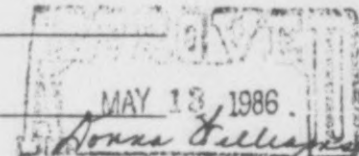
FUNDS: State-appropriated: 1-30-5180-1003-87-4012 \$2,000.00
Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

Other sources:

Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Thomas M. Williams 4/23/86
Traveller Date
Michael A. Tarras 4/23/86
Department Head Date
B. H. Bony 4-23-86
Dean Date

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 3 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF May 13, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1987-88 Budget Hearing/Recommendation Schedule

The Budget Division submits the proposed schedule for the 1987-88 budget hearings and recommendations:

Friday, August 15	Agency Budget Request Submission
Thursday, August 28	Budget Briefing
	2:00 Presentation and Taping
	3:00 Press Conference
Tuesday, September 2	7:00 ETV Broadcast
Wednesday, September 3	9:00 Replay ETV Program
	10:00 Agency Hearings
	2:00 Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 4	9:00 Agency Hearings
	2:00 Agency Hearings
Friday, September 5	9:00 Agency Hearings
Tuesday, September 16	9:00 Agency Hearings
	2:00 Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 17	9:00 Agency Hearings
	2:00 Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 18	9:00 Agency Hearings
	2:00 Agency Hearings
Friday, September 19	10:00 Allocations
Wednesday, November 5	2:00 Official Revenue Forecast;
	Final Allocation

This schedule is proposed with the assumption that a regular Budget and Control Board meeting will be held on the morning of Thursday, August 28.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following schedule for the 1987-88 budget hearings and recommendations:

Friday, August 15	Agency Budget Request Submission
Thursday, August 28	Budget Briefing; Presentation and Taping;
	Press Conference
Tuesday, September 2	ETV Broadcast
Wednesday, September 3	Replay ETV Program; Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 4	Agency Hearings
Friday, September 5	Agency Hearings
Tuesday, September 16	Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 17	Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 18	Agency Hearings
Friday, September 19	Allocations
Wednesday, November 5	Official Revenue Forecast; Final Allocation

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

018731

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 3 2

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

86-69

Meeting Scheduled for: May 13, 1986

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

1987-88 State Budget Hearing & Recommendation Schedule

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Budget Division has attached a proposed schedule for the 1987-88 State Budget Hearings and Recommendation for your review and consideration.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve a 1987-88 State Budget Hearings Schedule

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Proposed Schedule

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

018732

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 758-3106

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

May 13, 1986

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

MAY 13 1986

NO. 32

Proposed Schedule

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1987-88 State Budget Hearings & Recommendation

Friday, August 15	Agency Budget Request Submission
Thursday, August 28	Budget Briefing 2:00 Presentation and Taping 3:00 Press Conference
Tuesday, September 2	7:00 ETV Broadcast
Wednesday, September 3	9:00 Replay ETV Program 10:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 4	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Friday, September 5	9:00 Agency Hearings
Tuesday, September 16	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Wednesday, September 17	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Thursday, September 18	9:00 Agency Hearings 2:00 Agency Hearings
Friday, September 19	10:00 Allocations
Wednesday, November 5	2:00 Official Revenue Forecast Final Allocation

This schedule is proposed with the assumption that regular Budget and Control Board meetings will be held on the morning of Thursday, August 28th ~~and from 12:00 noon to 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, September 9.~~

018733